

---

# **THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED**

---

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION**

**AND**

**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION**

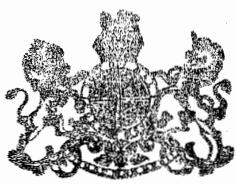
---

MUMBAI

28<sup>th</sup> April 2022



No.



# Certificate of Incorporation.

I hereby Certify

That the

TATA POWER COMPANY, LIMITED.

is this day incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, VII of 1913, and that the Company  
is Limited.

Given under my hand at Bombay this Eighteenth day of September

One Thousand Nine Hundred and Nineteen.



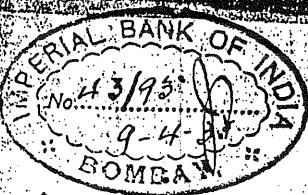
Registrar of Companies



## Certificate

under Section (1642) of the Indian Companies

12. *Company's entitlements and obligations*



I hereby Certify, That

## Tata Power Company Limited.

which was incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, VII of 1913, on the 18th

day of September 1919, and which has this day f

statutory declaration in the prescribed form that the conditions of Section 103 [1(a) to (d)] of

said Act have been complied with, is entitled to commence business.

Given under my hand at Bombay this 10th day of November 1890



*Registrar of Companies*



## INDEX

	Page
<b>MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION</b>	1 - 13
<b>ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION</b>	14 - 90
Table A excluded	14
Interpretation	14
Tenure of Office of Managing Agents	15
Preliminary	15
Social Responsibilities of the Company	16
Capital and Increase and Reduction of Capital	16
Modification of Class Rights	20
Shares	20
Underwriting and Brokerage	21
Interest out of Capital	22
Certificates	22
Calls	23
Forfeiture, Surrender and Lien	25
Transfer and Transmission of Shares	27
Conversion of Shares into Stock	31
Joint Holders	31
Dematerialisation of Securities	32
Borrowing Powers	34
Convening Meetings	35
Proceedings at General Meetings	39
Votes of Members	43
Directors	46
Retirement and Rotation of Directors	58
Removal of Directors	60
Increase or Reduction in the Number of Directors and Alteration in their Qualification	62
Proceedings of Meetings of the Board of Directors	62
Powers of Directors	65
Registers, Books and Documents	73
The Seal	74
Managing Agents	74
Managing or Whole-time Director(s)	76
Dividends	78
Capitalization	79
Accounts	81
Annual Returns	84
Audit	84
Documents and Service of Documents	87
Authentication of Documents	88
Winding up	88
Indemnity and Responsibility	90
Secrecy Clause	90
<b>SCHEDULE</b>	91 - 122



**ABSTRACT  
OF  
ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION  
OF  
THE TATA POWER COMPANY, LIMITED**

	<b>ARTICLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>TABLE A EXCLUDED</b>		
Table A not to apply but Company to be governed by these Articles ..	1	14
<b>INTERPRETATION</b>		
Interpretation Clause .. ..	2	14
“The Act” or “the said Act” .. ..	2	14
“The Board” or “Board of Directors” .. ..	2	14
“The Company” or “This Company” .. ..	2	14
“Directors” .. ..	2	14
“Dividend” .. ..	2	14
“Gender” .. ..	2	14
“Month” .. ..	2	14
“Office” .. ..	2	14
“Persons” .. ..	2	14
Plural number .. ..	2	15
“These Presents” or “Regulations” .. ..	2	15
“Seal” .. ..	2	15
Singular number .. ..	2	15
“Writing” .. ..	2	15
Expressions in the Act to bear the same meaning in Articles .. ..	2	15
Marginal notes .. ..	2	15
<b>TENURE OF OFFICE OF MANAGING AGENTS</b>		
Tenure of office of Managing Agents .. ..	2A	15
<b>PRELIMINARY</b>		
Agreements entered into by the Company .. ..	3	15
<b>SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COMPANY</b>		
Social Responsibilities of the Company .. ..	3A	16
Copies of Memorandum and Articles to be given to members .. ..	4	16

## **CAPITAL AND INCREASE AND REDUCTION OF CAPITAL**

Amount of Capital .. ..	5	16
Shares under the control of the Directors .. ..	6	16
Power of General Meeting to offer shares to such persons as the Company may resolve .. ..	7	16
Increase of Capital .. ..	8	17
Right of equity shareholders to further issue of capital .. ..	9	17
Provisions in case of redeemable Preference shares .. ..	10	18
Same as original Capital .. ..	11	18
Restrictions on purchase by Company of its own shares .. ..	12	19
Buy-back of Shares .. ..	12A	19
Reduction of Capital .. ..	13	19
Consolidation, division and sub-division .. ..	14	19
Issue of further <i>pari passu</i> shares not to affect the rights of shares already issued .. ..	15	20
No issue with disproportionate rights after 1 <sup>st</sup> April 1956 .. ..	16	20
Issue of Shares without voting rights .. ..	16A	20

## **MODIFICATION OF CLASS RIGHTS**

Power to modify class rights .. ..	17	20
------------------------------------	----	----

## **SHARES**

Shares to be numbered progressively and no share to be sub-divided .. ..	18	20
Directors may allot shares as fully paid up .. ..	19	20
Acceptance of shares .. ..	20	20
Deposits and calls, etc., to be a debt payable immediately .. ..	21	21
Liability of members .. ..	22	21
Company not bound to recognise any interest in shares other than that of the registered holders. .. ..	23	21

## **UNDERWRITING AND BROKERAGE**

Commission for placing shares debentures, etc. .. ..	24	21
--	----	----

## **INTEREST OUT OF CAPITAL**

Payment of interest out of Capital .. ..	25	22
--	----	----

## **CERTIFICATES**

Certificates of shares .. ..	26(a)	22
Members' rights to certificates .. ..	26(b)	22
Discretion to refuse sub-division or consolidation of certificates .. ..	26(c)	22
Limitation of time for issue of certificates .. ..	27	23
Issue of new certificates in place of those defaced, lost or destroyed .. ..	28	23

Notice of change of name or abode or of marriage of member	.. ..	29	23
--	-------	----	----

## CALLS

Board may make calls	.. ..	30	23
Calls on shares of same class to be made on uniform basis	.. ..	31	23
Notice of calls	.. ..	32	24
Call to date from resolution	.. ..	33	24
Directors may extend time	.. ..	34	24
Amount payable at fixed time or by instalments as calls	.. ..	35	24
Calls to carry interest	.. ..	36	24
Proof on trial of suit for money due on shares	.. ..	37	24
Judgment, decree or partial payment not to preclude forfeiture	.. ..	38	25
Payment in anticipation of calls may carry interest	.. ..	39	25

## FORFEITURE, SURRENDER AND LIEN

If call or instalment not paid, notice to be given to member	.. ..	40	25
Terms of notice	.. ..	41	25
In default of payment, shares to be forfeited	.. ..	42	25
Notice of forfeiture to member; entry in Register	.. ..	43	26
Forfeited share to be property of the Company and may be sold etc.	.. ..	44	26
Member still liable to pay money owing at time of forfeiture and interest	.. ..	45	26
Effect of forfeiture	.. ..	46	26
Certificate of forfeiture	.. ..	47(1)	26
Title of purchaser and allottee of forfeited share	.. ..	47(2)	26
Forfeiture may be remitted, arrears recoverable notwithstanding forfeiture	.. ..	48	26
Directors may accept surrender of shares	.. ..	49	27
Company's lien on shares	.. ..	50	27

## TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

Register of Transfers	.. ..	51	27
Form of Transfer	.. ..	52	27
Application for Transfer	.. ..	53	27
To be executed by transferor and transferee	.. ..	54	28
Transfer not to be registered except on production of instrument of transfer	.. ..	55	28
Board may refuse to register transfers	.. ..	56	28
Notice of refusal to be given to transferor and transferee	.. ..	57	29
Transfer by legal representative	.. ..	58	29
Custody of transfer	.. ..	59	29
Closure of transfer books	.. ..	60	29
Title to shares of deceased holder	.. ..	61	29
Registration of persons entitled to shares otherwise than by transfer (Transmission Clause)	.. ..	62	29

Refusal to register nominee	..	..	63	30
Board may require evidence of transmission	..	..	64	30
Fee on transfer or transmission	..	..	65	30
Company not liable for disregard of a notice prohibiting registration of a transfer	..	..	66	30

### **CONVERSION OF SHARES INTO STOCK**

Conversion of shares into stock and reconversion	..	..	67	31
Transfer of stock	..	..	68	31
Rights of stockholders	..	..	69	31
Regulations	..	..	70	31

### **JOINT HOLDERS**

Joint Holders	..	..	71	31
Joint and several liabilities for all payments in respect of shares	..	..	71(a)	31
Title of survivors	..	..	71(b)	31
Receipts of one sufficient	..	..	71(c)	32
Delivery of certificate and giving of notices to first named holder	..	..	71(d)	32
Votes of joint holders	..	..	71(e)	32
First of joint holders deemed to be sole holder	..	..	71(f)	32

### **DEMATERIALISATION OF SHARES**

Definitions	..	..	71A(1)	32
Dematerialisation of Securities	..	..	71A(2)	33
Options for investors	..	..	71A(3)	33
Securities in Depositories to be in Fungible Form	..	..	71A(4)	33
Rights of Depositories and Beneficial Owners	..	..	71A(5)	33
Service of Documents	..	..	71A(6)	34
Transfer of Securities	..	..	71A(7)	34
Allotment of Securities dealt with by a Depository	..	..	71A(8)	34
Distinctive numbers of Securities held in a Depository	..	..	71A(9)	34
Register and Index of Beneficial Owners	..	..	71A(10)	34

### **BORROWING POWERS**

Power to borrow	..	..	72	34
Conditions on which money may be borrowed	..	..	73	34
Bonds, debentures etc. to be subject to control of Directors	..	..	74	35
Securities may be assignable free from equities	..	..	75	35
Issue at discount etc. or with special privileges	..	..	76	35
Mortgage of uncalled capital	..	..	77	35

## CONVENING MEETINGS

Annual General Meetings	..	..	78	35
Extraordinary General Meeting	..	..	79	36
Directors may call an Extraordinary General Meeting	..	..	80	36
Calling of Extraordinary General Meeting on requisition	..	..	81	36
Notice of meeting	..	..	82	37
Contents of notice	..	..	83	37
Special Business	..	..	84	37
Service of notice	..	..	85	38
Notice to be given to the Auditors	..	..	86	38
As to omission to give notice	..	..	87	38
Resolution requiring special notice	..	..	88	39

## PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

Quorum at General Meeting	..	..	89	39
If quorum not present, meeting to be dissolved or adjourned	..	..	90	39
Business at adjourned meeting	..	..	91	39
Chairman of Directors or Deputy Chairman or Vice-Chairman or a Director to be Chairman of General Meeting	..	..	92	39
In case of their absence or refusal, a member may act	..	..	93	39
Business confined to election of Chairman whilst chair vacant	..	..	94	40
Chairman with consent may adjourn meeting	..	..	95	40
Notice to be given where a meeting adjourned for 30 days or more	..	..	96	40
What would be the evidence of the passing of a resolution where poll not demanded	..	..	97	40
Demand for poll	..	..	98	40
Time and manner of taking poll	..	..	99	40
Scrutineers at poll	..	..	100	41
Demand for poll not to prevent transaction of other business	..	..	101	41
Motion how decided in case of equality of votes (Casting vote)	..	..	102	41
Reports, Statements and Registers to be laid on the table	..	..	103	41
Registration of certain Resolutions and Agreements	..	..	104	41
Minutes of General Meetings	..	..	105	42
Inspection of minute books of General Meetings	..	..	106	43
Publication of reports of proceedings of General Meetings	..	..	107	43

## VOTES OF MEMBERS

Votes may be given by proxy or attorney	..	..	108	43
No member to vote unless calls are paid up	..	..	109	43
Number of votes to which members entitled	..	..	110	43
No voting by proxy on show of hands	..	..	111	44
Qualification of attorney	..	..	112	44
Votes in respect of shares of deceased or insolvent members	..	..	113	44

How members <i>non compos mentis</i> or minors may vote	..	..	114	44
Right of member to use his votes differently	..	..	115	44
Proxies	..	..	116	44
Instrument appointing proxy	..	..	117	44
Deposit of instrument of appointment	..	..	118(a)	45
Inspection of proxies	..	..	118(b)	45
Form of proxy	..	..	119	45
Custody of the instrument	..	..	120	46
Validity of votes given by proxy notwithstanding death of member, etc.	..	..	121	46
Time for objections to votes	..	..	122	46
Chairman of any meeting to be the judge of validity of any vote	..	..	123	46

## DIRECTORS

Number of Directors	..	..	124	46
First Directors	..	..	125	46
Government Director	..	..	128	46
State Government Director	..	..	128A	47
Debenture Director	..	..	129A	48
Corporation Director	..	..	129B	48
Appointment of Alternate Director	..	..	130	50
Casual Vacancy	..	..	131	50
Appointment of Additional Director	..	..	132	50
Certain persons not to be appointed Directors except by special resolution	..	..	133	51
Qualification of Directors	..	..	134	52
Remuneration of Directors	..	..	135	52
Directors may act notwithstanding vacancy	..	..	136	52
When office of Director shall become vacant	..	..	137(1)	53
Resignation	..	..	137(2)	54
Directors may contract with Company	..	..	138(1)	54
Disclosure of interest	..	..	138(2)	54
General notice of interest	..	..	138(4)	54
Interested Director not to participate or vote in Board's proceedings	..	..	138(6)	55
Register of contracts in which Directors are interested	..	..	139	55
Directors may be directors of companies promoted by the Company	..	..	140	56
Disclosure by Director of appointments	..	..	141	56
Disclosure of holdings	..	..	142	57
Loans to Directors	..	..	144	57
Board Resolution at a meeting necessary for certain contracts	..	..	145	57

## RETIREMENT AND ROTATION OF DIRECTORS

Retirement by rotation	..	..	146	58
Directors to retire annually how determined	..	..	147	58
Ascertainment of Directors retiring by rotation	..	..	148	58

Eligibility for reappointment	..	..	149	59
Company to fill up vacancy	..	..	150	59
Provisions in default of appointment	..	..	151	59
Notice of candidature for office of Director	..	..	152	59
Individual resolution for Directors' appointments	..	..	153	60

## **REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS**

Removal of Directors	..	..	157	60
----------------------	----	----	-----	----

## **INCREASE OR REDUCTION IN THE NUMBER OF DIRECTORS AND ALTERATION IN THEIR QUALIFICATION**

The Company may increase or reduce the number of Directors and alter their qualification	..	..	158	62
--	----	----	-----	----

## **PROCEEDINGS OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Meeting of Directors	..	..	159	62
Joint Meetings	..	..	160	62
When meetings to be convened and notice thereof	..	..	161	63
Quorum	..	..	162	63
Adjournment of meeting for want of quorum	..	..	163	63
Chairman	..	..	164(a)	63
Deputy Chairman and /or Vice-Chairman	..	..	164(d)	63
Who to preside at meetings of Board	..	..	165	64
Questions at Board meetings how decided (Casting vote)	..	..	166	64
Directors may appoint Committees	..	..	167	64
Meetings of Committees, how to be governed	..	..	168	64
Acts of Board or Committee valid, notwithstanding defect in appointment	..	..	169	64
Resolutions by circular	..	..	170	64
Minutes of proceedings of Meetings of the Board of Directors and Committee to be kept	..	..	171	65
By whom minutes to be signed and the effect of minutes recorded	..		172	65

## **POWERS OF DIRECTORS**

General powers of the Directors	..	..	173	65
Consent of Company necessary for the exercise of certain powers	..		174	66
Certain powers to be exercised by the Board only at meeting	..	..	175	66
Certain powers of the Board	..	..	176	67
To pay commission and interest	..	..	176(1)	67
To acquire property	..	..	176(2)	67
To pay for property in debentures and otherwise	..	..	176(3)	68
To insure	..	..	176(4)	68
To open accounts with bank	..	..	176(5)	68
To secure contracts by mortgage	..	..	176(6)	68
To accept surrender of shares	..	..	176(7)	68
To appoint trustees	..	..	176(8)	68

To bring and defend actions	..	..	176(9)	68
To refer to arbitration	..	..	176(10)	69
To act in insolvency matters	..	..	176(11)	69
To give receipts	..	..	176(12)	69
To authorise acceptances	..	..	176(13)	69
To invest moneys	..	..	176(14)	69
To execute mortgages	..	..	176(15)	69
To distribute bonus	..	..	176(16)	69
To provide for welfare of employees	..	..	176(17)	69
To subscribe to charitable and other funds	..	..	176(18)	70
Payment to employees	..	..	176(19)	70
To create funds for employees	..	..	176(20)	70
To create depreciation and other funds	..	..	176(21)	70
To appoint employees	..	..	176(22)	71
Local board	..	..	176(23)	71
Delegation of power to local board	..	..	176(24)	71
Power of Attorney	..	..	176(25)	72
To delegate	..	..	176(26)	72
May make contracts, etc.	..	..	176(27)	72

## **REGISTERS, BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS**

Registers, Books and Documents	..	..	177	73
--------------------------------	----	----	-----	----

## **THE SEAL**

The Seal, its custody and use	..	..	178	74
Deed how executed	..	..	179	74
Seals abroad	..	..	180	74

## **MANAGING AGENTS**

Appointment of Managing Agents	..	..	181	74
Disclosure to members in case of contract appointing a Managing Agent	..	..	182	74
General Management in hands of Managing Agents	..	..	183	75
Managing Agents to have power to sub-delegate	..	..	184	75
Board's previous approval	..	..	185	75
Contracts between Managing Agents or associate and Company for the sale or purchase of goods or the supply of services, etc.	..	..	186	76

## **MANAGING OR WHOLE-TIME DIRECTOR(S)**

Power to appoint Managing or Whole-time Director(s)	..	..	186A	76
What provisions they shall be subject to	..	..	186B	77
Remuneration of Managing or Whole-time Directors	..	..	186C	77
Powers and duties of Managing or Whole-time Director(s)	..	..	186D	77

## DIVIDENDS

Dividend	..	..	187	78
Capital paid up in advance at interest not to earn dividend	..	..	188	78
Dividends in proportion to amount paid up	..	..	189	78
The Company in General Meeting may declare a dividend	..	..	190	78
Powers of Directors to limit dividend	..	..	191	78
Interim dividend	..	..	192	78
Retention of dividends until completion of transfer under Article 62	..	..	193	78
No member to receive dividend while indebted to the Company and Company's right of reimbursement thereout	..	..	194	79
Transfers of shares must be registered	..	..	195	79
Dividends, how remitted	..	..	196	79
Forfeiture of unclaimed dividend	..	..	197	79
Dividend and call together	..	..	198	79
Set off allowed	..	..	198	79

## CAPITALIZATION

Capitalization	..	..	199	79
Capitalization – fully paid and partly paid shares	..	..	200	81

## ACCOUNTS

Books of account to be kept	..	..	201	81
Preservation of books of account	..	..	202	81
Inspection by members	..	..	203	82
Statements of Accounts to be furnished to General Meeting	..	..	204	82
Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account	..	..	205	82
Authentication of Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account	..	..	206	82
Profit and Loss Account to be annexed and Auditors' Report to be attached to the Balance Sheet	..	..	207	83
Board's Report to be attached to Balance Sheet	..	..	208	83
Right of members to copies of Balance Sheet and Auditors' Report	..	..	209	84

## ANNUAL RETURNS

Annual returns	..	..	210	84
----------------	----	----	-----	----

## AUDIT

Accounts to be audited	..	..	211	84
Appointment of Auditors	..	..	212(1)	84
Qualification and disqualification of Auditors	..	..	212(7)	85
Audit of branch officers	..	..	213	85
Remuneration of Auditors	..	..	214	85
Rights and duties of Auditors	..	..	215	85
Accounts when audited and approved to be conclusive except as to errors discovered within three months	..	..	216	87

## **DOCUMENTS AND SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS**

How document to be served on members	..	..	217	87
Service on members have no registered address	..	..	218	87
Service on persons acquiring shares on death or insolvency of member	..	..	219	87
Persons entitled to notice of General Meetings	..	..	220	88
Advertisement	..	..	221	88
Members bound by document given to previous holders	..	..	222	88
Service of notices by members	..	..	223	88
Notices by Company and signature thereto	..	..	224	88

## **AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS**

Authentication of documents and proceedings	..	..	225	88
---	----	----	-----	----

## **WINDING UP**

Distribution of assets	..	..	226	88
Distribution in specie or kind	..	..	227	89
Right of members in case of sale	..	..	228	89

## **INDEMNITY AND RESPONSIBILITY**

Directors' and others' right to indemnity	..	..	229	90
Not responsible for acts of others	..	..	230	90

## **SECRECY CLAUSE**

Secrecy clause	..	..	231	90
Schedule	..	..		91 - 122

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION**

**OF**

**THE TATA POWER COMPANY, LIMITED**

(as amended upto 28<sup>th</sup> April 2022)

---

- I. The name of the Company is "THE TATA POWER COMPANY, LIMITED."
- II. The Registered Office of the Company will be situate in the State of Maharashtra.
- III. The objects for which the Company is established are:-
  - (1) To acquire from, take over and work the concession conferred upon Tata Sons Limited by the Government of Bombay, for the development of the Nila Mula Valley in the Haveli Taluka of the Poona District of the Presidency of Bombay with a view to the establishment of an undertaking for the generation of Electrical Energy by the storage of water power in a lake to be formed in that Valley and the supply of such energy to the public, upon such terms as may appear conducive to the interest of the Company and to pay therefor either in cash or in shares of the Company or partly in one and partly in the other, and with the object aforesaid to adopt, become parties to, enter into and carry into effect, with or without modification the agreement which is particularly referred to the in Article 3(a) of the Articles of Association; and to become parties to, enter into and carry into effect all such other agreements, guarantees, deeds and instruments as may be necessary or as may be deemed advisable or proper.
  - (2) To acquire and take over from Tata Sons Limited upon the terms of the said Agreement referred to in Article 3(a) of the Articles of Association, if the same shall be obtained by that Company, the License under the Indian Electricity Act 1910 to work the said concession, or to apply to the proper authority or authorities for and to obtain such License and all other rights, licenses and concessions ancillary thereto and necessary to enable the Company to turn such concession to account, and to work the undertaking of any such License.
  - (3) To generate, develop and accumulate electrical power at the place or places contemplated by the said License and to transmit, distribute and supply such power throughout the area of supply named therein, and generally to generate, develop and accumulate power at any other place or places and to transmit, distribute and supply such power.
  - (4) To carry on the business of a General Electric Power Supply Company in all its branches, and to construct, lay down, establish fix and carry out all necessary power stations, cables, wires, lines, accumulators, lamps and works and to generate, accumulate, distribute and supply electricity, and to light cities, towns, streets, docks, markets, theatres, buildings and places, both public and private.
  - (5) To acquire the right to use or manufacture and to put up telegraphs, telephones, phonographs, dynamos, accumulators and all apparatus now known, or which may hereafter be invented, in connection with the generation, accumulation, distribution, supply and employment of electricity, or any power that can be used as a substitute therefor, including all cables, wires or

appliances for connecting apparatus at a distance with other apparatus, and including the formation of exchanges or centres.

- (6) To carry on the business of electricians and electrical, mechanical engineers, suppliers of electricity for the purposes of light, heat, motive power or otherwise, and manufacturers of and dealers in apparatus and things required for or capable of being used in connection with the generation, distribution, supply, accumulation and employment of electricity, galvanism, magnetism, or otherwise.
- (7) To let out on hire all or any of the property of the Company, whether real or personal, immovable or movable, including all and every description of apparatus or appliances.
- (8) To carry on the business of a water-works company in all its branches, and to sink wells and shafts, and to make, build and construct, lay down and maintain dams, reservoirs, water-works, cisterns, culverts, filter-beds, mains and other pipes and appliances, and to execute and do all other acts and things necessary or convenient for obtaining, storing, selling, delivering, measuring, distributing and dealing in water.
- (9) To carry on business as manufacturers of chemicals and manures, distillers, dye-makers, gas-makers, paper-makers, smelters, metallurgists and chemical engineers, ship-owners, and charterers and carriers by land and sea, wharfingers, warehousemen, barge-owners, planters, farmers, and sugar merchants, paper merchants, timber merchants, saw mill proprietors and timber growers, and to buy, sell, grow, prepare for the market, manipulate, import, export and deal in timber and wood of all kinds, and to manufacture and deal in articles of all kinds in the manufacture of which timber or wood is used, and to buy, clear, plant and work timber estates.
- (10) To carry on or be interested in the business of cotton and spinning and weaving mill proprietors, flour mill proprietors, oil mill proprietors, paper mill proprietors, pressing and ginning mill proprietors and ice manufacturers in all their branches; and so far as may be deemed expedient, to carry on the business of general merchants.
- (11) To search for and to purchase or otherwise acquire from any Government, State or authority, any concessions, grants, decrees, rights, powers and privileges whatsoever which may seem to the Company capable of being turned to account, and in particular any water rights or concessions either for the purpose of obtaining motive power or otherwise, and to work, develop, carry out, exercise and turn to account the same.
- (12) To acquire, be interested in, construct, maintain, carry out, improve, work, alter, control and manage any tramways, railways, steam-boats, roads, tunnels, water-works, water rights, canals, irrigation works, gas-works, electric works, reservoirs, water courses, furnaces, stamping works, smelting works, factories, warehouses and other works and conveniences which the Company may think conducive to any of its objects, and to contribute to and take part in the constructing, maintaining, carrying on, improving, working, controlling and managing of any such works or conveniences.
- (13) To acquire by purchase, amalgamation, grant, concession, lease, license, barter, or otherwise, either absolutely or conditionally, and either solely or jointly with others, any houses, lands, farms, quarries, mines, mining or other claims, rights and privileges, water rights, water-works, way-leaves, and other works, privileges, rights and hereditaments, and any tract or tracts or country in India

or elsewhere, together with such rights as may be agreed upon and granted by Government or the rulers or the owners thereof; and to expend such sums of money as may be deemed requisite and advisable in the exploration, survey, and development thereof; and to obtain rights over, be interested in, build, alter, construct, maintain, and regulate any roads, tramways, railways, canals, waterways, rivers, wharfs, docks, harbour works and harbours, either by acquiring such properties outright or by acquiring the rights of others in, to and over them. And generally to acquire in India or elsewhere by purchase, lease or otherwise for the purposes of the Company any real or personal, immovable, or movable property, rights, or privileges, including any land, buildings, rights of way, easements, licenses, concessions and privileges, patents, patent rights, trademarks, machinery, rolling stock, plant, utensils, accessories and stock-in-trade.

- (14) To purchase or by any other means acquire and protect, prolong and renew, whether in India or elsewhere, any patents, patent rights, brevets d'invention, licenses, protections and concessions which may appear likely to be advantageous or useful to the Company, and to use and turn to account and to manufacture under or grant licenses or privileges in respect of the same, and to spend money in experimenting upon and testing and in improving or seeking to improve any patents, inventions or rights which the Company may acquire or propose to acquire.
- (14-A) To carry on the business of advisers and consultants on all matters and problems relating to the administration, organization, management, commencement or expansion of industry and business (including construction of plants and buildings, production, purchases, sales, marketing, advertisement, publicity, personnel, export and import), and of institutions, concerns, bodies, associations (incorporated or unincorporated), departments and services of the Government, public or local authorities, trusts, scientific research and development centres. To act as a service organization or bureau for providing advice and services in various fields – general, administrative, secretarial, consultancy, commercial, financial, legal, economic, labour, industrial, public relations, scientific, technical, direct and indirect taxation and other levies, statistical, accountancy, quality control and data processing.

To supply and provide, maintain and operate, design and engineering consultancy services applicable over the whole range of industry, trade, commerce and agriculture.

To carry on the business of engineering consultants to administrations, organizations, undertakings, institutions, industry and business, and to undertake preliminary planning, site development studies, feasibility reports, design engineering, procurement, factory inspection, construction management, trial and acceptance testing, operator training, plant betterment services, etc. including technical and specialized advice on projects.
- (14-B) To engage in and conduct the business of research in the field of electronics; to carry on investigations and experiments of all kinds, to originate, develop and improve any discoveries, inventions, processes and formulate, particularly to manufacture, purchase or otherwise acquire, own, hold, operate, sell or otherwise transfer, lease, license the use of, distribute or otherwise dispose of and generally to deal in property of every kind and description, including without limitation of the generality of the foregoing, electronic, electrical and mechanical devices, apparatus, appliances and machines and parts thereof especially for the creation, reproduction, amplification, reception, transmission and retention of sound, signals, communications, and also for all other processes, matters and things.

To carry out scientific and technical research in any field whatsoever, and to develop, exploit and turn to account the know-how and other fruits of such research, developed in India or abroad.

- (14-C) To carry on the business of manufacturers and sellers of and dealers in and agents for all kinds of radio-apparatus, all kinds of electric lamps including gas-filled lamps, vacuum lamps, carbon lamps and arc lamps, electric discharge tubes and other articles, instruments and things required for or capable of being used for or in connection with the generation, transformation, propagation, radiation, distribution, supply, accumulation and application of electricity, wireless signalling, lighting, heating, motive power, X-ray, medical and all other purposes whatsoever, and to construct, maintain, work, buy, sell, let on hire and deal in works, plant, machinery, conveniences and things of all kinds capable of being used in connection with such purposes.

To carry on the business of, and otherwise to act as, buying and selling agents in respect of any commodities, materials, articles and things whatsoever in India or abroad.

- (14-D) To manufacture, purchase, sell or otherwise transfer, lease, license, use, dispose of, operate, fabricate, construct, assemble, design, develop, charter, hire, acquire, recondition, work upon or otherwise generally deal in computers, tabulators, data processing machines such as card punchers, verifiers, sorters, collators, document originating machines, accounting machines, interpreters, calculating punches and the like and allied machinery and electronic equipment of every kind, description and activation, including accounting, book-keeping, calculating, counting, reckoning, registering, recording, perforating, tabulating, sorting, adding, subtracting, dividing, multiplying, printing, typewriting, copying, reproducing and distributing machines and machinery systems, apparatus, appliances, facilities and accessories and devices of all kinds, and for all purposes, and any products and components parts thereof or materials or articles used in connection therewith, and any and all other machines, machinery, appliances, apparatus, devices, materials, substances, articles or things of a character similar or analogous to the foregoing, or any of them or connected therewith.

To provide consultancy services related to the preparation and maintenance of accounting, statistical or mathematical information and reports, including data processing, programming, collecting, storing, processing and transmitting information and data of every kind and description, systems analysis, and machine services for solving or aiding commercial, industrial, scientific and research problems and for all other related business.

- (15) To undertake and carry on any business, transaction, or operation commonly undertaken or carried on by financiers, promoters of companies, bankers, underwriters, concessionaries, contractors for public and other works, capitalists or merchants, and to transact and carry on all kinds of agency and commission business, and in particular to underwrite, issue, and place shares, stocks, bonds, debentures stock or securities.

- (16) To be interested in, promote, and undertake the formation and establishment of such institutions, businesses or companies (industrial, agricultural, trading, manufacturing, banking, or other, and particularly cotton mills, flour mills, oil mills, paper mills, and other factories) as may be considered to be conducive to the profit and interest of the Company; and to carry on any other business (industrial, agricultural, trading, manufacturing, banking, or other) which may seem to the Company capable of being conveniently carried on in connection with any of these objects or otherwise calculated, directly or indirectly, to render

any of the Company's properties or rights for the time being profitable; and also to acquire, promote, aid, foster, subsidise, or acquire interests in any industry or undertaking in any country or countries whatsoever.

- (17) To purchase or otherwise acquire and undertake the whole or any part of the business, property, rights and liabilities of any person, firm or company, carrying on any business which this Company is authorized to carry on, or possessed of property or rights suitable for any of the purposes of the Company, and to purchase, acquire, sell and deal in property, shares, stock, debentures or debenture stock of any such person, firm or company and to conduct, make or carry into effect any arrangements, in regard to the winding-up of the business of any such person, firm or company.
- (18) To enter into partnership or into any arrangement for sharing profits, amalgamation, union of interests, co-operation, joint adventure, reciprocal concession or otherwise with any person, firm or company carrying on or engaged in or about to carry on or engage in, any business or transaction which this Company is authorized to carry on or engage in, or any business undertaking or transaction which may seem capable of being carried on or conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit the Company; and to lend money to, guarantee the contracts of or otherwise assist any such person, firm or company, and to place, take, or otherwise acquire and hold shares or securities of any such person, firm or company, and to sell, hold, re-issue, with or without guarantee, or otherwise deal with the same.
- (19) To amalgamate with any company or companies.
- (20) To promote and form, and to be interested in, and take, hold and dispose of shares in other companies, for all or any of the objects mentioned in this Memorandum and to transfer to any such company and property of this Company, and to take or otherwise acquire, hold and dispose of shares, debentures and other securities, in or of any such company, and to subsidise or otherwise assist any such company.
- (21) To assist any company, financially or otherwise, by issuing or subscribing for or guaranteeing the subscription and issue of capital, shares, stock, debentures, debenture stock or other securities, and to take, hold and deal in shares, stock and securities of any company, notwithstanding there may be any liability thereon.
- (22) To acquire and hold shares in any other company, and to pay for any properties, rights or privileges acquired by this Company, either in shares of this Company, or partly in shares and partly in cash, or otherwise, and to give shares or stock of this Company in exchange for shares or stock of any another company.
- (23) In particular and without in any way derogating from the general powers vested in the Company by reason of the objects in this Memorandum contained, to exercise all or any of such powers in connection or conjunction with the Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company, Limited, and the Andhra Valley Power Supply Company, Limited, or either of the said companies in such manner and to such extent as the Company may think proper.
- (24) To pay all the costs, charges and expenses of, and incidental to the promotion, formation, registration and establishment of the Company, and the issue of its capital, including any underwriting or other commission, brokers' fees and charges in connection therewith, and to remunerate or make donations to (by cash or other assets, or by the allotment of fully or partly paid shares, or by a

call or option on shares, debentures, debenture stock or securities of this or any other company, or in any other manner, whether out of the Company's capital or profits or otherwise) any person or persons for services rendered or to be rendered in introducing any property or business to the Company or in placing or assisting to place or guaranteeing the subscription of any shares, debentures, debenture stock, or other securities of the Company, or for any other reason which the Company may think proper.

- (25) To procure the incorporation, registration, or other recognition of the Company in any country, State or place, and to establish and regulate agencies for the purpose of the Company's business, and to apply, or join in applying, to any Parliament, Government, local, municipal or other authority or body, British, Colonial or foreign, for any Acts of Parliament, laws, decrees, concessions, orders, rights or privileges that may seem conducive to the Company's objects, or any of them, and to oppose any proceedings or applications which may seem calculated directly or indirectly to prejudice the Company's interests.
- (26) To open and keep a register or registers in any country or countries where it may be deemed advisable to do so, and to allocate any number of the shares in the Company to such register or registers.
- (27) To draw, accept, and make and to endorse, discount and negotiate promissory notes, hundies, bills of exchange, bills of lading and other negotiable instruments connected with the business of the Company.
- (28) To borrow or raise money, or to receive money on deposit at interest, or otherwise in such manner as the Company may think fit, and in particular by the issue of debentures or debenture stock, perpetual or otherwise, including debentures or debenture stock convertible into shares of this or any other company, or perpetual annuities; and in security of any such money so borrowed, raised or received, to mortgage, pledge, or charge the whole or any part of the property, assets or revenue of the Company, present or future, including its uncalled capital, by special assignment or otherwise, or to transfer or convey the same absolutely or in trust and to give the lenders power of sale and other powers as may seem expedient; and to purchase, redeem, or pay off any such securities.
- (29) To lend, invest or otherwise employ moneys belonging to or entrusted to the Company upon securities and shares, or without security, upon such terms as may be thought proper, and from time to time to vary such transactions in such manner as the Company may think fit.
- (30) To sell, and in any other manner deal with or dispose of the undertaking or property of the Company, or any part thereof for such consideration as the Company may think fit, and in particular for shares, debentures and other securities of any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of the Company.
- (31) To improve, manage, work, develop, lease, mortgage, abandon, or otherwise deal with all or any part of the property, rights and concessions of the Company.
- (32) To create any Depreciation Fund, Reserve Fund, Sinking Fund, Insurance Fund, or any other special fund, whether for depreciation, or for repairing, improving, extending or maintaining any of the property of the Company or for any other purposes conducive to the interests of the Company.
- (33) (a) To provide for the welfare of employees (including directors) or ex-employees of the Company or its predecessors in business and the wives,

widows and families or the dependents or connections of such persons by building or contributing to the building of houses or dwellings or quarters or by grants of money, pensions, gratuities, allowances, bonuses, profit sharing bonuses or benefits or any other payments or by creating and from time to time subscribing or contributing to provident and other associations, institutions, funds, profit sharing or other schemes or trusts and by providing or subscribing or contributing towards places of instruction and recreation, hospitals and dispensaries, medical and other attendance and other assistance as the Company shall think fit.

- (b) To subscribe or contribute or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national, public, political or any other useful institutions, objects or purposes, or for any exhibition.
- (34) To place to reserve or to distribute as dividend or bonus among the members or otherwise to apply, as the Company may from time to time think fit, any monies received by way of premium on shares or debentures issued at a premium by the Company, and any monies received in respect of dividends accrued on forfeited shares, and monies arising from the sale by the Company of forfeited shares or from unclaimed dividends.
- (35) To distribute any of the property of the Company amongst the members in specie or kind.
- (35A) To carry on in India or elsewhere any of the businesses in the field of Internet Service Providers, telecommunications in all its ramifications and to provide services related to E-Commerce, Electronic Data Interchange, Networking, High End Voice, Data and Image Transfer Solutions, Web T.V., On Line Shopping Creation of Web sites and Web-based solutions, CGI Interface, FTP Access, Usenet and Telnet, Internet Relay Chat, Domain Name Registration and Routing, Computer Storage Space Solutions or any other technological advances in this field and to deal in any manner whatsoever in such products and to develop, design, produce, maintain and deal in any manner whatsoever with information technology and communication-based products and services through the internet, world wide computer network or otherwise and to provide services of consultancy and training, designing, coding and integrating systems in all these fields and to develop, configure, manufacture or deal in computer hardware and systems and accessories, peripherals thereof, digital products and the development and marketing of software and all types of products and services relating to the computer industry now known or which may hereafter be invented and to carry on such other businesses as may be conveniently or advantageously combined with these businesses.
- (35B) To establish, promote, purchase, setup or connect with and/or lease any database, network, data information processing centres for dissemination of knowledge and information related to the computer communications and information technology industry in all its ramifications.
- (36) i. To carry on the business of providing facilities for storage of organic and inorganic chemicals, including petrochemicals, and to provide conveniences of all kinds in the way of hire or lease, and to give on rent or leave and licence storage tanks for chemicals, oil, alcohol, molasses and such other items as the Company may deem fit.
- ii. To receive chemicals, including petro-chemicals, and all other products into storage tanks from vessels, tank-cars and/or tank-trucks, to re-deliver the products from storage to vessels, tank-cars and/or tank-trucks, and to provide facilities for packing the Company's

products and/or the products of others into drums.

- iii. To Undertake to load and unload ships, vessels and tankers at the docks and/or jetties for the account of any person firm or company whose products the Company would have undertaken to store in the Company's storage tanks and/or warehouses and to charge for such services and also to levy storage charges.
- iv. To construct, lay and provide pipelines for the use of the Company's products and/or the products of others and to give on hire, lease or by any other means such facilities for the use of others as it may be necessary.
- v. In connection with the business of the Company to undertake and carry on all or any trades and business of warehousing, refrigerated storage of chemicals, packers, re-packers, and to pack into drums all such products and generally to carry on the said business either as principals or agents or otherwise.
- vi. To buy and sell all kinds of chemicals, including petrochemicals, oils and such other products and to act as forwarders and transporters of such products, whether by road, rail, air or sea and for this purpose to acquire, hire or otherwise to adopt any means of transport from time to time as it may be necessary.
- vii. To hire or otherwise acquire and to work, and manage tank-trucks of any class carrying chemicals, including petro-chemicals, oils, molasses, tallow, lard and all such other products and to enter into contract for the carriage of above products either in the Company's own or hired tank-trucks of others.
- viii. To manufacture, purchase, put up and use all the apparatus now known or that may hereafter be invented, connected with the generation, accumulation, storage, distribution, supply and employment of electricity produced by harnessing renewable energy resource including electric generators, storage batteries, cables, wires or appliances for connection the apparatus at a distance with other apparatus and including the setting up of stations, sub-stations and to channelise all electrical power so generated into the State or National Grid or to set up a distribution net work and system for the purpose of making available the electrical energy to members of the public.
- ix. To acquire, construct, erect, lay down, maintain, enlarge, alter, work and use all lands, buildings, easements, transmissions, towers, electric generators, storage batteries, power line net work machinery, plant, stock, pipes, motors, fittings, meters, apparatus, materials in connection with the production, use, storage, regulation, measurements, supply and distribution of the electrical energy produced by the Company by harnessing renewable energy resources.
- x. To buy, sell, import, export, manufacture, manipulate, treat, prepare and deal in all building materials and requisites including Fly Ash of all kinds.
- xi. To carry on the business of advisers, consultants and service organization or bureau on matters and directly/indirectly dealing in the matters pertaining to Power/Energy Plant related services including

but not restricted to Coal Management Services, Ash Management Services, Jetty Management Services, Fuel Operation and Management Services including oil, natural gas and LNG.

- xii. To carry on the business of a water works company in all its branches and do all other acts and things necessary or convenient for obtaining, storing, selling, delivering, measuring, distributing and dealing in water including desalination plants.
- V. The capital of the Company is ₹ 10,794 crore (Rupees Ten thousand seven hundred ninety-four crore only) capable of being increased in accordance with the Company's regulations and the legislative provisions for the time being in force in this behalf.
- VI. The said capital is divided into 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100/- each and 10565,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1/- each.
- VII. Subject as hereinafter provided, the following rights shall be attached to the said 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares, that is to say :
- (a) The holders of the said Preference Shares shall be entitled out of the profits of the Company which it shall be determined to distribute in dividends, to a fixed cumulative preferential dividend at the rate of seven and a half per cent per annum on the capital for the time being paid or credited as paid thereon respectively, to be calculated from the date when the Company commences to supply power.

Explanation – In respect of the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 1960 and for each subsequent year or other period the aforesaid cumulative preferential dividend at the rate of 7½ % per annum shall be payable (or deemed to have been payable) without any deduction therefrom on account of income-tax payable by the Company but subject to such deduction of tax at source as may be provided by sub-section (3D) of Section 18 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, or any statutory modification or replacement thereof or by any Finance Act or any other Act or Rule or regulation for the time being in force and at such rates as may be prescribed thereby or by any competent authority.

- (b) The holders of the said Preference Shares shall have priority in the case of winding-up, as to return of capital and payment of arrears of the said preferential dividend, whether declared or undivided, up to the commencement of the winding-up, over all other shares in the Capital for the time being of the Company, but shall not have any further right to participate in profits or assets.
- (c) The rights and privileges hereby attached to the said Preference Shares may be modified, commuted, affected, or abrogated, in accordance with Article 17 of the Articles of Association of the Company, but not otherwise, and that Article shall be deemed to be incorporated herein and shall have effect accordingly.
- (d) The term "profits" used in this clause shall mean such monies as shall from time to time be declared by the Directors to be available for distribution in dividends in terms of the Articles of Association of the Company, and it is hereby expressly provided that the Directors have power, before recommending any dividend, to set aside out of the profits of the Company such sums as they may think proper, for depreciation or to form a Depreciation Fund for repairing, improving, extending or maintaining any of the properties of the Company, a Reserve Fund to meet contingencies, a Sinking Fund to repay debentures or debenture stock or for special dividends or for equalizing dividends, a Provident

or Benefit Fund or any Special Funds for any other purposes which the Directors may, in their absolute discretion, think conducive to the interests of the Company.

VIIA. (1) The following rights, privileges and conditions shall be attached to the said 1,00,000 11.00 per cent Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference shares, that is to say :

- (a) The 11.00 per cent Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference shares (hereinafter referred to as " 'A' Preference shares") shall confer on the holders thereof the right out of the profits of the Company which it shall be determined to distribute in dividends, to a fixed cumulative preferential dividend at the rate of 11.00 per cent per annum on the capital for the time being and from time to time paid-up thereon, such dividend to be calculated from such date or dates (being not later than the date or dates of allotment) as may be fixed by the Directors, without any deduction therefrom on account of income-tax payable by the Company, but subject to such deduction of tax at source in respect of the tax payable by the shareholders as may be prescribed by Section 194 of the Income-tax Act, 1961, or any statutory modification or replacement thereof or by any Finance Act or any other Act or rules or regulations for the time being in force and at such rates as may be prescribed thereby or by any competent authority, but the said 'A' Preference shares shall rank for dividend next after the 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares of the Company and shall rank in a winding up, subject only to the rights of the holders of the 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares to payment of capital and arrears of dividend whether earned, declared or not, up to the commencement of the winding up in priority to the Ordinary shares but shall not confer any further right to participate in the profits or assets of the Company.
- (b) The 'A' Preference shares shall not confer on the holders thereof the right to vote at any meetings of the Company save to the extent and in the manner provided by sub-section (2) of Section 87 of the Companies Act, 1956, that is to say:
  - (i) Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, and save as provided in sub-para (ii) of this para, every such holder shall in respect of the 'A' Preference shares held by him have a right to vote only on resolutions placed before the Company which directly affect the rights attached to his 'A' Preference shares.

Explanation : Any resolution for winding up the Company or for the repayment or reduction of its share capital shall be deemed directly to affect the rights attached to the 'A' Preference shares within the meaning of this sub-para.

- (ii) Subject as aforesaid, every such holder shall in respect of the 'A' Preference shares held by him be entitled to vote on every resolution placed before the Company at any meeting, if the dividend due on such capital or any part of such dividend has remained unpaid in respect of an aggregate period of not less than two years preceding the date of commencement of the meeting.

Explanation : For the purposes of this sub-para, dividend shall be deemed to be due on 'A' Preference shares in respect of any period whether a dividend has been declared by the Company on such shares for such period or not, on expiry of fifteen days after the date fixed for the Annual General Meeting of the Company, in respect of the year to which the dividend relates or on the expiry of nine months after the close of such

year, whichever is earlier.

- (iii) Where the holder of any 'A' Preference share has a right to vote on any resolution in accordance with the provisions hereof, his voting right on a poll as the holder of such 'A' Preference share, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 89 and sub-section (2) of Section 92 of the Companies Act, 1956, be in the same proportion as the capital paid up in respect of such 'A' Preference share bears to the total paid-up ordinary share capital of the Company.
- (c) The following provisions shall apply with regard to the redemption of the said 'A' Preference shares :
  - (i) The Company shall, subject to the provisions of Section 80 and other applicable provisions (if any) of the Companies Act, 1956, redeem at par all the said 1,00,000 'A' Preference shares on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 1995.
  - (ii) At the time, date and place specified by the Company by notice to the shareholders for redemption of the aforesaid 'A' Preference shares, each 'A' Preference shareholder shall be bound to surrender to the Company certificate or certificates in respect of the 'A' Preference share or shares which is or are to be redeemed and upon receiving evidence of such surrender, the Company shall cause to be paid to such holder the amount payable to him in respect of such redemption.
  - (iii) The dividend on any share becoming liable to redemption under the foregoing provisions shall cease to accrue as from the due date for redemption thereof, unless payment of the redemption moneys shall be refused upon the holder of holders demanding on the date and at the place specified for redemption payment of the redemption moneys payable in respect thereof and tendering the certificate or certificates for such shares and a receipt for the redemption moneys duly signed and authenticated in such manner as the Company may reasonably require; provided that in the event of the payment of the redemption moneys being refused on the due date dividend at the fixed cumulative preferential rate of 11.00 per cent per annum shall continue to accrue upto the actual date of redemption.
- (2) The Company shall be at liberty to issue further 'A' Preference shares which shall rank for dividend and in all other respects immediately after the 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares and shall rank in regard to capital and dividend and in all other respects pari passu with the aforesaid 1,00,000 'A' Preference shares provided however that such further issues shall only be made with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the 'A' Preference shares then outstanding or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of such Preference shares.
- VIIIB Any unclassified shares of the Company for the time being may be issued either with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting or by the Directors with such rights and privileges annexed thereto and upon such terms and conditions as by the General Meeting sanctioning the issue of such shares be directed, and, if no such direction be given and in all other cases, as the Directors shall determine; and in particular such shares may be issued with a preferential or qualified right to dividends and in distribution of assets of the Company and any preference shares may be issued on the terms that they are or at the option of the Company are to be liable to be redeemed.

- VIII Any shares issued as fully paid pursuant to any Agreement entered into for the purpose of the acquisition referred to in Clause III, sub-clause (1) of this Memorandum, shall, for the purposes of dividend, be treated as having been paid up at the date of the registration of the Company; and any shares at any other time or for any other purpose issued as fully paid shall, for the purposes of dividend, be treated as having been paid up at the date of the issue thereof.
- IX Upon any increase of capital any new shares may be issued with any preferential, qualified, deferred or special rights, privileges and conditions attached thereto, but so that none of the rights hereby attached to the Preference Shares in the original capital shall be altered or interfered with, otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of Clause VII(c) hereof.

WE, the several persons whose names and address are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of this Memorandum of Association and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the Company set opposite to our respective names.

Names of Subscribers	Addresses and Descriptions of Subscribers	Number of Ordinary Shares taken by each Subscriber	Witnesses
D. J. TATA	Merchant, Navsari Buildings, Fort.	One	J. H. Bhabha
SASSOON DAVID	Merchant, Esplanade Road.	One	J. H. Bhabha
K. BROACHA	51, Apollo Street, Merchant.	One	J. H. Bhabha
FAZULBHOY CURRIMBHoy	Merchant, 137, EsplanadeRoad.	One	M. D. Darookhanawala
PURSHOTUMDAS THAKURDAS	111, Esplanade Road Fort, Merchant.	One	C. D. Dumasia
A. J. BILIMORIA	Navsari Buildings, Fort, Merchant.	One	J. H. Bhabha
H. B. GIBBS	Navsari Buildings Fort, Bombay.	One	J. H. Bhabha

Dated the 18<sup>th</sup> day of September 1919.



*These Articles of Association were adopted by a Special Resolution  
passed on the 12<sup>th</sup> September 1961*

**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION  
OF  
THE TATA POWER COMPANY, LIMITED**

**TABLE A EXCLUDED**

Table A not to apply but  
Company to be  
governed by these  
Articles.

1. The regulations contained in Table A, in the First Schedule to the Companies Act, 1956 shall not apply to this Company, but the regulations for the management of the Company and for the observance of the members thereof and their representatives shall, subject to any exercise of the statutory powers of the Company in reference to the repeal of alteration of, or addition to, its regulations by Special Resolution, as prescribed by the said Companies Act, 1956, be such as are contained in these Articles.

**INTERPRETATION**

Interpretation Clause.

2. In the interpretation of these Articles the following expressions shall have the following meanings, unless repugnant to the subject or context :-

“The Act” or “the said Act”.

“The Act” or “the said Act” means “The Companies Act, 1956” as amended upto date or other the Act or Acts for the time being in force in India containing the provision of the Legislature in relation to Companies.

“The Board” or “Board of Directors”.

“The Board” or the “Board of Directors” means a meeting of the Directors duly called and constituted or as the case may be the Directors assembled at a Board, or the requisite number of Directors entitled to pass a circular resolution in accordance with these Articles.

“The Company” or “This Company”.

“The Company” or the “This Company” means “The Tata Power Company, Limited.”

“Directors”.

“Directors” means the Directors for the time being of the Company or as the case may be the Directors assembled at a Board.

“Dividend”.

“Dividend” includes Bonus.

“Gender”.

Words importing the masculine gender, also include the feminine gender.

“Month”.

“Month” means a calendar month.

“Office”.

“Office” means the Registered Office for the time being of the Company.

“Persons”.

“Persons” includes corporations as well as individuals.

Plural number.	Words importing the plural number, also include the singular number.
"These Presents" or "Regulations".	"These Presents" or "Regulations" means these Articles of Association as originally framed or altered from time to time and includes the Memorandum where the context so requires.
"Seal".	"Seal" means the Common Seal for the time being of the Company.
Singular number.	Words importing the singular number include the plural number.
"Writing".	"Writing" shall include printing and lithography and any other mode or modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form.
Expressions in the Act to bear the same meaning in Articles.	Subject as aforesaid any words or expressions defined in the Act shall except where the subject or context forbids bear the same meaning in these Articles.
Marginal notes.	The marginal notes hereto shall not affect the construction hereof.

#### TENURE OF OFFICE OF MANAGING AGENTS

Tenure of office of Managing Agents.	2A. All references whatsoever to Managing Agents, their powers, functions and duties under these Articles and under any agreement entered into by them with the Company, shall be applicable only if and so long as there are Managing Agents in accordance with the provisions of the law.
--------------------------------------	---

#### PRELIMINARY

- Agreements entered into by the Company.
3. The Company has entered into the following Agreements :-
    - (a) Agreement dated the 24<sup>th</sup> day of September 1919 and made between Tata Sons Ltd. of the one part, and the Company on the other part.
    - (b) Agreement dated the 24<sup>th</sup> day of September 1919 and made between the Company of the one part and Tata Sons Ltd. of the other part.
    - (c) Agreement dated the 24<sup>th</sup> day of September 1919 and made between the Company of the one part and The Tata Engineering Co. Ltd. of the other part.

The basis on which the Company was established was that the Company should enter into the said Agreements upon the terms therein set forth respectively and should be bound by the conditions therein contained and accordingly it should be no objection to such documents or any of them that any of the first Directors thereinafter appointed, were Directors of the Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Co. Ltd. or of the Andhra Valley

Power Supply Co. Ltd. or that Sir D. J. Tata, Mr A. J. Bilmoria and Mr H. P. Gibbs as members and Directors of Tata Sons Ltd. and Tata Engineering Co. Ltd., respectively were interested in the consideration and remuneration conferred by the Agreements (a), (b) and (c) above, or that in the circumstances no independent or entirely independent Board of the Company was constituted, and every member of the Company present and future is to be deemed to join the Company on this basis.

#### SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES OF THE COMPANY

Social Responsibilities of the Company.

3A. The Company shall have among its objectives the promotion and growth of the national economy through increased productivity, effective utilisation of natural and manpower resources and continued application of modern scientific and managerial techniques in keeping with the national aspirations; and the Company shall be mindful of its social and moral responsibilities to the consumers, employees, shareholders, society and the local community.

Copies of Memorandum and Articles to be given to members.

4. Copies of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and other documents mentioned in Section 39 of the Act shall be furnished by the Company to any member at his request within seven days of the requirement subject to the payment of a fee of Rupee One.

#### CAPITAL AND INCREASE AND REDUCTION OF CAPITAL

Amount of Capital.

5. The Authorised Share Capital of the Company shall be as stated in Clauses V and VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company.

Shares under the control of the Directors.

6. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the shares in the capital of the Company for the time being (including any shares forming part of any increased capital of the Company) shall be under the control of the Directors who may issue, allot or otherwise dispose of the same or any of them to such persons, in such proportion and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par or (subject to compliance with the provisions of Section 79 of the Act) at a discount and at such times as they may from time to time think fit and proper, and with full power subject to the sanction of the Company in General Meeting to give to any person the option to call for or be allotted shares of any class of the Company either at par or at a premium or subject as aforesaid at a discount, such option being exercisable at such times and for such consideration as the Directors think fit.

Power of General Meeting to offer shares to such persons as the Company may resolve.

7. In addition to and without derogating from the powers for that purpose conferred on the Directors under Article 6 the Company in General Meeting may determine to issue further shares of the authorised but unissued capital of the Company and may determine that any shares

(whether forming part of the original capital or of any increased capital of the Company) shall be offered to such persons (whether members or not) in such proportions and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par or (subject to compliance with the provisions of Section 79 of the Act) at a discount, such option being exercisable at such times and for such consideration as may be directed by such General Meeting or the Company in the General Meeting may make any other provision whatsoever for the issue, allotment or disposal of any shares.

**Increase of Capital.**

8. (a) The Company may, from time to time, by Special Resolution, increase its capital by the creation of new shares or such amount as may be deemed expedient.

(b) Subject to the provisions of the Act, the new shares shall be issued upon such terms and conditions and with such rights and privileges annexed thereto as the General Meeting resolving upon the creation thereof, shall direct, and, if no direction be given, as the Directors shall determine, and in particular such shares may be issued with a preferential or qualified right to dividends and in the distribution of assets of the Company, provided always that any Preference shares may be issued on the terms that they are, or at the option of the Company are, to be liable to be redeemed.

**Right of equity shareholders to further issue of capital.**

9. Where it is proposed to increase the subscribed capital of the Company by allotment of further shares, then such further shares, shall be offered to the persons who, at the date of the offer, are holders of the equity shares of the Company, in proportion, as nearly as circumstances admit, to the capital paid-up on those shares at that date, and such offer shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 81 of the Act. Provided that notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the further shares aforesaid may be offered to any persons, whether or not those persons include the persons who, at the date of the offer, are holders of the equity shares of the Company, in any manner whatsoever:

- (a) if a Special Resolution to that effect is passed by the Company in General Meeting, or
- (b) where no such Special Resolution is passed, if the votes cast (whether on a show of hands or on a poll as the case may be), in favour of the proposal contained in the Resolution moved in that General Meeting (including the casting vote, if any, of the Chairman) by members who, being entitled so to do, vote in person, or where proxies are allowed, by proxy, exceed the votes, if any, cast against the proposal by members so entitled and voting and the Central Government is satisfied, on an application made by the Board of Directors in that behalf, that the proposal is most beneficial to the Company.

Provided further that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Articles, in the event of the exercise of an option in respect of the Debentures issued to or loans raised from the Government or any of the institutions specified by the Central Government under the provisions of Section 81(3)(b) or other applicable provisions of the Act, it shall be permissible for the Directors of the Company to issue and allot or reserve for allotment further shares including any bonus shares or right shares and thereby increase the subscribed capital of the Company, in accordance with the terms agreed upon with the Government or such institutions, as may be applicable to the relative loans granted by/or debentures issued to them, without requiring any resolution of the Company in general meeting or without making any offer to the existing shareholders of the Company as aforesaid.

Provisions in case of  
redeemable Preference  
shares.

10. On the issue of redeemable Preference shares under the provisions of Article 8 the following provisions shall take effect :-

- (a) No such shares shall be redeemed except out of the profits of the Company which would otherwise be available for dividend or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purposes of the redemption;
- (b) No such shares shall be redeemed unless they are fully paid;
- (c) The premium, if any, payable on redemption shall be provided for out of the profits of the Company or out of the Company's share premium account, before the shares are redeemed;
- (d) Where any such shares are redeemed otherwise than out of the proceeds of a fresh issue, there shall, out of profits which would otherwise have been available for dividend, be transferred to a Reserve Account to be called "The Capital Redemption Reserve Account", a sum equal to the nominal amount of the shares redeemed; and the provisions of the Act relating to the reduction of the share capital of a Company shall except as provided under Section 80 of the Act or herein apply as if the Capital Redemption Reserve Account were paid up share capital of the Company;
- (e) Subject to the provisions of Section 80 of the Act and this Article, the redemption of Preference shares hereunder may be effected in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue and failing that in such manner as the Directors may think fit.

Same as original  
Capital.

11. Except so far as otherwise provided by the conditions of the issue or by these presents, any capital raised by the creation of new shares, shall be considered part of the initial capital, and shall be subject to the

provisions herein contained with reference to the payment of calls and instalments, transfer and transmission, forfeiture, lien, surrender, voting and otherwise.

Restrictions on purchase by Company of its own shares.

12. (1) The Company shall not have the power to buy its own shares unless the consequent reduction of capital is effected and sanctioned in pursuance of Article 13 or in pursuance of Sections 100 to 104 or Section 402 or other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act.

(2) Except to the extent permitted by Section 77 or other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act the Company shall not give whether directly or indirectly and whether by means of a loan, guarantee the provision of security or otherwise any financial assistances for the purpose of, or in connection with the purchase or subscription made or to be made by any person of or for any shares in the Company.

(3) Nothing in this Article shall affect the right of the Company to redeem any redeemable Preference shares issued under Article 8 or under Section 80 or other relevant provisions (if any) of the Act or of any previous Companies Law.

Buy-back of Shares.

12A. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, in the event it is permitted by law for a company to purchase its own shares or securities, the Board of Directors may if and when thought fit, buy back such of the Company's own shares or securities as it may decide, subject to such limits, upon such terms and conditions, and subject to such approvals, as may be permitted by law.

Reduction of Capital.

13. The Company may from time to time by Special Resolution reduce its capital in any manner for the time being authorised by law, and in particular capital may be paid off on the footing that it may be called up again or otherwise and may if and so far as is necessary alter its Memorandum by reducing the amount of its share capital and of its shares accordingly.

Consolidation, division and sub-division.

14. The Company may in General Meeting alter the conditions of its Memorandum as follows :-

- (a) Consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amounts than its existing shares;
- (b) Sub-divide its shares or any of them into shares of smaller amounts than originally fixed by the Memorandum subject nevertheless to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles;
- (c) Cancel shares which at the date of such General Meeting have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

Issue of further <i>pari passu</i> shares not to affect the rights of shares already issued.	15. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms and of the issue of the shares of that class be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking <i>pari passu</i> therewith.
No issue with disproportionate rights after 1 <sup>st</sup> April 1956.	16. The Company shall not after 1 <sup>st</sup> April 1956 issue any shares (not being Preference shares) which carry voting rights or rights in the Company as to dividend, capital or otherwise which are disproportionate to the rights attached to the holders of other shares (not being Preference shares).
Issue of Shares without voting rights.	16A. In the event it is permitted by law to issue shares without voting rights attached to them, the Directors may issue such shares upon such terms and conditions and with such rights and privileges annexed thereto as though fit and as may be permitted by law.
Power to modify class rights.	<b>MODIFICATION OF CLASS RIGHTS</b>
Shares to be numbered progressively and no share to be sub-divided.	17. Whenever the share capital, by reason of the issue of Preference shares or otherwise is divided into different classes of shares, all or any of the rights and privileges attached to each class may subject to the provisions of Sections 106 and 107 of the Act be varied, modified, commuted, abrogated or dealt with, with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the issued shares of that class, and all the provisions contained in these Articles as to General Meetings (including the provisions relating to quorum at such meetings) shall <i>mutatis mutandis</i> apply to every such meeting.
Directors may allot shares as fully paid up.	<b>SHARES</b>
Acceptance of shares.	18. The shares in the capital shall be numbered progressively according to their several denominations, and, except in the manner hereinbefore mentioned, no share shall be sub-divided.
	19. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors may allot and issue shares in the capital of the Company as payment or part payment for any property sold or transferred, goods or machinery supplied or for services rendered to the Company, either in or about the formation or promotion of the Company or the conduct of its business; and any shares which may be so allotted may be issued as fully paid up shares, and if so issued, shall be deemed to be fully paid up shares.
	20. An application signed by or on behalf of an applicant for shares in the Company, followed by an allotment of any share therein, shall be an acceptance of

shares within the meaning of these Articles; and every person who thus or otherwise accepts any shares and whose name is on the Register shall, for the purposes of these Articles, be a member.

Deposit and calls, etc.,  
to be a debt payable  
immediately.

21. The money (if any) which the Directors shall, on the allotment of any shares being made by them, require or direct to be paid by way of deposit, call or otherwise, in respect of any shares allotted by them, shall immediately on the inscription of the name of the allottee in the Register of Members as the name of the holder of such shares, become a debt due to and recoverable by the Company from the allottee thereof, and shall be paid by him accordingly.

Liability of members.

22. Every member, or his executors or administrators or other legal representative, shall pay to the Company the proportion of the capital represented by his share or shares, which may, for the time being, remain unpaid thereon, in such amounts, at such time or times, and in such manner, as the Directors shall, from time to time, in accordance with the Company's regulations, require or fix for the payment thereof.

Company not bound to  
recognise any interest  
in shares other than  
that of the registered  
holders.

23. Except as required by law no person shall be recognised by the Company as holding any share upon any trust and the Company shall not be bound by, or be compelled in any way, to recognize (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share or any interest in any fractional part of a share, or (except only as by these Articles or by law otherwise provided) any other rights in respect of any share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the registered holder, but the Board shall be at liberty, at its sole discretion to register any share in the joint names of any two or more persons or the survivor or survivors of them.

#### UNDERWRITING AND BROKERAGE

Commission for pledge  
of shares debentures,  
etc.

24. The Company may subject to the provisions of Section 76 and other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act at any time pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe or his procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolutely or conditionally, for any shares in or debentures of the Company but so that the amount or rate of commission does not exceed in the case of shares 5 per cent of the price at which the shares are issued and in the case of debentures  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of the price at which the debentures are issued. The commission may be satisfied by the payment of cash or the allotment of fully or partly paid shares or debentures or partly in the one way and partly in the other. The Company may also on any issue of shares or debentures pay such brokerage as may be lawful.

## INTEREST OUT OF CAPITAL

Payment of interest out of Capital.

25. Where any shares are issued for the purpose of raising money to defray the expenses of the construction of any works or buildings, or the provision of any plant, which cannot be made profitable for a lengthy period, the Company may pay interest on so much of that share capital as is for the time being paid up, for the period, at the rate and subject to the conditions and restrictions provided by Section 208 of the Act, and may charge the same to capital as part of the cost of construction of the work or building, or the provision of plant.

## CERTIFICATES

Certificates of shares.

26. (a) The certificates of title to shares shall be issued under the Seal of the Company which shall be affixed in the presence of and signed by (i) two Directors or persons acting on behalf of the directors under a duly registered power of attorney; and (ii) the Secretary or some other person appointed by the Board for the purpose; Provided that, if the composition of the Board permits of it, at least one of the aforesaid two directors shall be a person other than a Managing Director or Whole-time Director or, so long as the Company has Managing Agents, a person other than a Director appointed by the Managing Agents under Article 126 or a Director to whom 133 applies. A Director may sign a share certificate by affixing his signature thereon by means of any machine equipment or other mechanical means such as engraving in metal or lithography. PROVIDED ALWAYS that notwithstanding anything contained in this Article the certificates of title to shares may be executed and issued in accordance with such other the provisions of the Act, or the Rules made thereunder as may be in force for the time being and from time to time.

Members' rights to certificates.

(b) Every member or allottee of shares shall be entitled to receive at least one certificate under the Seal of the Company, in such form as the Directors shall prescribe or approve, specifying the share or shares allotted to him and the amount paid thereon. If the Directors so approve and upon payment of such fee, if any, not exceeding Rupees two per certificate as the Directors may from time to time determine in respect of each class of shares, a member shall be entitled to more than one certificate for shares of each class.

Discretion to refuse sub-division or consolidation of certificates.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses (a) and (b) of this Article, the Board may in its absolute discretion refuse applications for the sub-division or consolidation of share or debenture certificates into denominations of less than the marketable lot except when such sub-division or consolidation is required to be made to comply with a statutory provision or an order of a competent court of law.

Limitation of time for issue of certificates.

27. The Company shall within three months after the allotment of any of its shares or debentures and within two months after the application for the registration of the transfer of any such shares or debentures complete and have ready for delivery the certificates of all shares and debentures allotted or transferred, unless the conditions of issue of the shares or debentures otherwise provide. The expression "transfer" for the purpose of this Article means a transfer duly stamped and otherwise valid and does not include any transfer which the Company is for any reason entitled to refuse to register and does not register.

Issue of new certificates in place of those defaced, lost or destroyed.

28. No certificate/s of any share or shares or debenture or debentures shall be issued either in exchange for those which are sub-divided or consolidated or in replacement of those which are defaced, torn or old, decrepit, worn out, or rendered useless from any cause whatsoever, or where the cages on the reverse for recording transfers have been duly utilised, unless the certificates in lieu of which they are issued are surrendered to the Company : provided that the Company may charge such fee, if any, not exceeding Rupees two per certificate issued on splitting or consolidation of certificates or in replacement of certificates that are defaced or torn, as the Board thinks fit. No duplicate certificates shall be issued in lieu of those that are lost or destroyed, without the prior consent of the Board or without payment of such fee, if any, not exceeding Rupees two per certificate, and on such reasonable terms, if any, as to evidence of such loss or destruction and Indemnity and the payment of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Company in investigating evidence, as the Board thinks fit. The Directors may in their discretion waive payment of such fee in the case of any certificate or certificates.

Notice of changes of name or abode or of marriage of member.

29. No member who shall change his name or place of abode, or who, being a female, shall marry, or the husband of any such last mentioned member, respectively, shall be entitled to recover any dividend or to vote, until notice of the change of name or abode, or of marriage be given to the Company, in order that the same be registered.

Board may make calls.

#### CALLS

Calls on shares of same class to be made on uniform basis.

30. The Board may from time to time, but subject to the conditions hereinafter mentioned, make such calls as it thinks fit upon the members in respect of all moneys unpaid on the shares held by them respectively and not by the conditions of allotment thereof made payable at fixed times and each members shall pay the amount of every call so made on him to the persons and at the times appointed by the Directors.

31. Where after the commencement of the Act, any calls for further share capital are made on shares, such calls shall be made on a uniform basis on all shares falling under the same class. For the purposes of this Article,

shares of the same nominal value on which different amounts have been paid up shall not be deemed to fall under the same class.

Notice of calls.

32. Fifteen days' notice at the least shall be given by the Company of the time and place appointed by the Board for the payment of every call made payable otherwise than on allotment.

Call to date from resolution.

33. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Directors authorising such call was passed and may be made payable by the members whose names appear on the Register of Members on such date or at the discretion of the Directors on such subsequent date as shall be fixed by the Directors.

Directors may extend time.

34. The Directors may, from time to time, at their discretion, extend the time fixed for the payment of any call, and may extend such time as to all or any of the members who from residence at a distance or other cause the Directors may deem fairly entitled to such extension; but no member shall be entitled to such extension have as a matter of grace and favour.

Amount payable at fixed time or by instalments as calls.

35. If by the terms of issue of any share or otherwise any amount is made payable at any fixed time or by instalments at fixed time (whether on account of the amount of the share or by way of premium) every such amount or instalment shall be payable as if it were a call duly made by the Directors and of which due notice has been given and all the provisions herein contained in respect of calls shall relate to such amount or instalment accordingly.

Calls to carry interest.

36. If any member fails to pay any call due from him on the day appointed for payment thereof, or any such extension thereof as aforesaid, he shall be liable to pay interest for the same, at such rate, from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of actual payment, as shall from time to time be fixed by the Board. But nothing in this Article shall be deemed to make it compulsory upon the Board to demand or recover any interest from any such member.

Proof on trial of suit for money due on shares.

37. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, on the trial or hearing of any action or suit brought by the Company against any member or his representatives to recover any debt or money claimed to be due to the Company in respect of his shares, it shall be sufficient to prove that the name of the defendant is or was, when the claim arose, on the Register of Members of the Company as a holder of the number of shares in respect of which such claim is made, and that the amount claimed is not entered as paid in the books of the Company, and it shall not be necessary to prove the appointment of the Directors who made any call, nor that a quorum of Directors was present at the Board at which any call was made, nor that the meeting at which any call was made was duly

convened or constituted, nor any other matter whatsoever; but the proof of the matters aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the debt.

Judgment, decree or partial payment not to preclude forfeiture.

38. Neither a judgment nor a decree in favour of the Company for calls or other moneys due in respect of any shares nor any part payment or satisfaction thereunder nor the receipt by the Company of a portion of any money which shall from time to time be due from any member in respect of any shares either by way of principal or interest nor any indulgence granted by the Company in respect of the payment of any money shall preclude the forfeiture of such shares as herein provided.

Payment in anticipation of calls may carry interest.

39. The Board may, if it thinks fit, receive, from any of the members willing to advance the same, all or any part of the amounts of their respective shares beyond the sums actually called up; and upon the moneys so paid in advance, or upon so much thereof from time to time, and at any time thereafter, as exceeds the amount of the calls then made upon and due in respect of the shares on account of which such advances are made, the Company may pay or allow interest at such rate as the member paying the sum in advance and the Board agree upon : Provided always that if at any time after the payment of any such money so paid in advance the rate of interest agreed to be paid to any such member appears to the Board to be excessive, it shall be lawful for the Company from time to time to repay to such member so much of such money as shall then exceed the amount of the calls made upon such shares, unless there be an express agreement to the contrary, and after such repayment such member shall be liable to pay, and such shares shall be charged with the payment of, all future calls, as if no such advance had been made.

#### FORFEITURE, SURRENDER AND LIEN

If call or instalment not paid, notice to be given to member.

40. If any member fails to pay any money due from him in respect of any share, either by way of principal or interest, on or before the appointed day, or any such extension thereof as aforesaid, the Board may, at any time thereafter, during such time as such money remains unpaid, give notice to him or his legal personal representative, or, if none, then by way of advertisement, requiring payment of the money payable in respect of such share.

Terms of notice.

41. The notice shall name a day (not being less than fourteen days from the date of the notice) and a place or places on and at which the money is to be paid, and the notice shall also state in the event of the non-payment of such money at the time and place appointed, the shares in respect of which the same is owing will be liable to be forfeited.

In default of payment, shares to be forfeited.

42. If the requirement of any such notice shall not be complied with, every or any share in respect of which the

	notice is given may, at any time thereafter before payment of all calls or instalments, interest and expenses due in respect thereof, be forfeited by a resolution of the Directors. Such forfeiture shall include all dividends declared in respect of the forfeited shares and not actually paid before forfeiture.
Notice of forfeiture to member; entry in Register.	43. When any share is so declared to be forfeited, notice of the forfeiture shall be given to the holder of the share, and an entry of the forfeiture, with the date thereof, shall forthwith be made in the Register of Members.
Forfeited share to be property of the Company and may be sold etc.	44. Every share which shall be so declared forfeited shall thereupon be the property of the Company, and may be sold, re-allotted, or otherwise disposed of either to the original holder thereof, or to any other person, upon such terms and in such manner as the Board shall think fit.
Member still liable to pay money owing at the time of forfeiture and interest.	45. Any member whose shares may be forfeited shall, notwithstanding the forfeiture, be liable to pay and shall forthwith pay to the Company all moneys owing upon the shares at the time of forfeiture together with interest thereon from the time of the forfeiture until payment, at nine per cent per annum, and the Directors may enforce the payment thereof, if they think fit.
Effect of forfeiture.	46. The forfeiture of a share shall involve extinction, at the time of the forfeiture of all interest in and all claims and demands against the Company, in respect of the share and all other rights incidental to the share, except only such of those rights as by these presents are expressly saved.
Certificate of forfeiture.	47. (1) A certificate in writing under the hands of a Director, and countersigned by the Managing Agents, that the call in respect of a share was made, and notice thereof given, and that default in payment of the call was made, and that the forfeiture of the share was made, by a resolution of the Directors to that effect, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact stated therein as against all persons entitled to such share.  (2) The Company may receive the consideration, if any, given for the share on any sale, re-allotment or other disposition thereof and the person to whom such share is sold, re-allotted or disposed of may (subject to the execution of a deed of transfer if the same be necessary), be registered as the holder of the share and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the consideration, if any, nor shall his title to the share be affected by an irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale, re-allotment or other disposal of the share.
Title of purchaser and allottee of forfeited share.	48. In the meantime, and until any share so forfeited shall be sold, re-allotted, or otherwise dealt with as aforesaid, the forfeiture thereof may, at the discretion and by a resolution of the Directors, be remitted as a matter of grace and favour, and not as of right, on payment to the Company of the money which was owing thereon to the
Forfeiture may be remitted, arrears recoverable notwithstanding forfeiture.	

Company at the time of forfeiture thereof being declared, with interest for the same upto the time of the actual payment thereof at the rate aforesaid, if the Directors shall think fit to receive the same; or on any other terms which the Directors may deem reasonable; but, notwithstanding such forfeiture, and any subsequent dealing by or on behalf of the Company with the shares which may be the subject thereof, the money which was so owing shall continue to be payable by the person who was liable to pay the same at the time of forfeiture, or by his representatives, and may be recovered from him or them by the Company accordingly by action, suit, or otherwise, without entitling such person or his representatives to any remission of such forfeiture or compensation for the same, unless the Directors shall think fit to make compensation, which they shall have full power to do, in such manner and on such terms on behalf of the Company as they shall think fit.

Directors may accept surrender of shares.

49. The Directors may, at any time, subject to the provisions of the Act, accept the surrender of any share from or by any member desirous of surrendering, on such terms as the Directors may think fit.

Company's lien on shares.

50. The Company shall have a first and paramount lien upon all the shares (other than fully paid-up shares) registered in the name of each member (whether solely or jointly with others) and upon the proceeds of sale thereof for all monies called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such shares; and such shares may in accordance with these Articles be sold by order of the Directors, to satisfy the Company's lien thereon, and transferred into the name of the purchaser without any consent, and notwithstanding any opposition on the part of the indebted member; and a complete title to the shares of any member, alleged by the Directors to be indebted to the Company, which shall be so sold and transferred, shall be acquired by the purchaser by virtue of such sale and transfer against such indebted member, and all persons claiming under him, whether he may be indebted to the Company in point of fact or not; but no such sale shall be made until such time as hereinbefore mentioned shall have arrived.

#### TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

Register of Transfers.

51. The Company shall keep a book, to be called the "Register of Transfers" and therein shall be fairly and distinctly entered the particulars of every transfer or transmission of any share.

Form of Transfer.

52. Shares in the Company may be transferred by an instrument in writing in the form and by such procedure as from time to time may be prescribed by law. Subject thereto the Directors may prescribe a common form for instrument of transfer, which may from time be altered by the Directors.

Application for Transfer.

53. (1) An application for the registration of a transfer of the shares in the Company may be made either by the

transferor or the transferee.

(2) Where the application is made by the transferor and relates to partly paid shares, the transfer shall not be registered unless the Company gives notice of the application to the transferee and the transferee makes no objection to the transfer within two weeks from the receipt of the notice.

(3) For the purpose of sub-clause (2) above notice to the transferee shall be deemed to have been duly given if it is despatched by prepaid registered post to the transferee at the address given in the instrument of transfer and shall be deemed to have been duly delivered at the time at which it would have been delivered in the ordinary course of post.

To be executed by transferor or transferee.

54. Every such instrument of transfer shall be executed both by the transferor and transferee, and the transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of such share until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register of Members in respect thereof.

Transfer not to be registered except on production of instrument of transfer.

55. The Company shall not register a transfer of shares in the Company unless a proper instrument of transfer duly stamped and executed by or on behalf of the transferor and by or on behalf of the transferee and specifying the name, address and occupation, if any, of the transferee, has been delivered to the Company along with the certificate relating to the shares, or if no such share certificate is in existence, along with the letter of allotment of the shares : Provided that where, on an application in writing made to the Company by the transferee and bearing the stamp required for an instrument of transfer, it is proved to the satisfaction of the Board of Directors that the instrument of transfer signed by or on behalf of the transferor and by or on behalf of the transferee has been lost, the Company may register the transfer on such terms as to indemnity as the Board may think fit : Provided further that nothing in this Article shall prejudice any power of the Company to register as member any person to whom the right to any shares in the Company has been transmitted by operation of law.

Board may refuse to register the transfers.

56. Subject to the provisions of Section 111 of the Act or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force, the Board may, as its own absolute and uncontrolled discretion, decline to register or acknowledge any transfer of shares, and in particular may so decline in any case in which the Company has a lien upon the shares or any of them, or whilst any moneys in respect of the shares desired to be transferred or any of them remain unpaid or unless the transferee is approved by the Board and such refusal shall not be affected by the fact that the proposed transferee is already a member. The registration of a transfer shall be conclusive evidence of the approval by the Directors of the transferee.

Notice of refusal to be given to transferor and transferee.	57. If the Company refuses to register the transfer of any share or transmission of any right therein, the Company shall within two months from the date on which the instrument of transfer or intimation of transmission was lodged with the Company send notice of refusal to the transferee and transferor or to the person giving intimation of the transmission, as the case may be, and thereupon the provisions of Section 111 of the Act or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force shall apply.
Transfer by legal representative.	58. A transfer of a share in the Company of a deceased member thereof made by his legal representative shall, although the legal representative is not himself a member, be as valid as if he had been a member at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer.
Custody of transfer.	59. The instrument of transfer shall after registration be retained by the Company and shall remain in its custody. All instruments of transfer which the Directors may decline to register shall on demand be returned to the persons depositing the same. The Directors may cause to be destroyed all transfer deeds lying with the Company for a period of ten years or more.
Closure of transfer books.	60. The Directors shall have power on giving not less than 7 days' previous notice by advertisement as required by Section 154 of the Act to close the transfer books at such time or times and for such period or periods, not exceeding in the whole 45 days in each year but not exceeding 30 days at a time as to them may seem fit.
Title to shares of deceased holder.	61. The executor or administrator of a deceased member or a holder of a Succession Certificate (whether European, Parsi, Hindu, Mohammedan or otherwise, not being one of two or more joint holders) shall be the only person recognised by the Company as having any title to the shares registered in the name of such deceased member, and the Company shall not be bound to recognize such executor or administrator unless such executor or administrator shall have first obtained Probate or Letters of Administration, as the case may be, from a duly constituted Court in India; provided that, in any case where the Board in its absolute discretion thinks fit, the Board may dispense with production of Probate or Letters of Administration or Succession Certificate, and, under the next Article, register the name of any person who claims to be absolutely entitled to the shares standing in the name of the deceased member, as a member.
Registration of persons entitled to shares otherwise than by transfer. (Transmission Clause).	62. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, any person becoming entitled to any share in consequence of the death, lunacy, bankruptcy or insolvency of any member or the marriage of any female member, or by any lawful means other than by a transfer in accordance with these presents, may, upon producing such evidence as the Board thinks sufficient, either be registered himself as a member or elect to have some person

nominated by him and approved by the Board, registered as a member in respect of such shares; provided, nevertheless, that if such person shall elect to have his nominee registered, he shall testify the election by executing in favour of his nominee an instrument of transfer of the shares in accordance with the provisions herein contained, and, until he does so, he shall not be freed from any liability in respect of the shares.

Refusal to register nominee.

63. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors shall have the same right to refuse to register a person entitled by transmission to any shares or his nominee as if he were the transferee named in an ordinary transfer presented for registration.

Board may require evidence of transmission.

64. Every transmission of a share shall be verified in such manner as the Directors may require, and the Company may refuse to register any such transmission until the same be so verified or until or unless an indemnity be given to the Company with regard to such registration which the Board at its discretion shall consider sufficient; provided, nevertheless, that there shall not be any obligation on the Company or the Board to accept any indemnity.

Fee on transfer or transmission.

65. The Directors may from time to time fix a fee not exceeding Rupee one per share in respect of the transfer or transmission to the same party of any number of shares of any class or denomination subject to such maximum on any one transfer or transmission as may from time to time be fixed by the Directors. The Directors may in their discretion waive the payment of any transfer or transmission fee either generally or in particular case or cases.

Company not liable for disregard of a notice prohibiting registration of a transfer.

66. The Company shall incur no liability or responsibility whatever in consequence of its registering or giving effect to any transfer of shares, made or purporting to be made, by any apparent legal owner thereof (as shown or appearing in the Register of Members) to the prejudice of persons having or claiming any equitable right, title, or interest to or in the same shares notwithstanding that the Company may have had notice of such equitable right, title or interest, or notice prohibiting registration of such transfer and may have entered such notice, or referred thereto, in any book of the Company; and the Company shall not be bound or required to regard or attend or give effect to any notice which may be given to it of any equitable right, title or interest, or be under any liability whatsoever for refusing or neglecting so to do, though it may have been entered or referred to in some book of the Company; but the Company shall, nevertheless, be at liberty to regard and attend to any such notice, and give effect thereto, if the Directors shall so think fit.

## CONVERSION OF SHARES INTO STOCK

- Conversion of shares into stock and reconversion.
- Transfer of stock.
- Rights of stockholders.
- Regulations.
67. The Company may, by ordinary resolution –  
(a) convert any paid up shares into stock; and  
(b) reconvert any stock into paid up shares of any denomination
68. The holders of stock may transfer the same or any part thereof in the same manner as, and subject to the same regulations under which the shares from which the stock arose might before the conversion have been transferred, or as near thereto as circumstances admit; Provided that, the Board may, from time to time, fix the minimum amount of stock transferable, so however that such minimum shall not exceed the nominal amount of the shares from which the stock arose.
69. The holders of stock shall, according to the amount of stock held by them, have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends, voting at meetings of the Company, and other matters, as if they held the shares from which the stock arose; but no such privilege or advantage (except participation in the dividends and profits of the Company and in the assets on winding up) shall be conferred by an amount of stock which would not, if existing in shares, have conferred that privilege or advantage.
70. Such of the regulations of the Company (other than those relating to share warrants), as are applicable to paid up shares shall apply to stock and the words "share" and "member" in those regulations shall include "stock" and "stockholder" respectively.

## JOINT HOLDERS

- Joint Holders.
- Joint and several liabilities for all payments in respect of shares.
- Title of survivors.
71. Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any share they shall be deemed to hold the name as joint tenants with benefits of survivorship subject to the following and other provisions contained in these Articles :-
- (a) The joint holders of any share shall be liable severally as well as jointly for and in respect of all calls and other payments which ought to be made in respect of such share;
- (b) On the death of any such joint holders the survivor or survivors shall be the only person or persons recognized by the Company as having any title to the share but the Directors may require such evidence of death as they may deem fit and nothing herein contained shall be taken to release the estate of a deceased joint holder from any liability on shares held by him jointly with any

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Receipts of one sufficient.</p> <p>Delivery of certificate and giving of notice to first named holder.</p> <p>Votes of joint holders.</p> <p>First of joint holders deemed to be sole holder.</p> | <p>other person;</p> <p>(c) Only the person whose name stands first in the Register of Members may give effectual receipts of any dividends or other moneys payable in respect of such share;</p> <p>(d) Only the person whose name stands first in the Register of Members as one of the joint holders of any share shall be entitled to delivery of the certificate relating to such share or to receive documents (which expression shall be deemed to include all documents referred to in Article 217) from the Company and any document served on or sent to such person shall be deemed service on all the joint holders;</p> <p>(e) Any one of two or more joint holders may vote at any meeting either personally or by attorney or by proxy in respect of such shares as if he were solely entitled thereto and if more than one of such joint holders be present at any meeting personally or by proxy or by attorney then that one of such persons so present whose name stands first or higher (as the case may be) on the Register of Members in respect of such share shall alone be entitled to vote in respect thereof but the other or others of the joint holders shall be entitled to be present at the meeting, provided always that a joint holder present at any meeting personally shall be entitled to vote in preference to a joint holder present by attorney or by proxy although the name of such joint holder present by an attorney or proxy stands first or higher (as the case may be) in the said Register in respect of such shares. Several executors or administrators of a deceased member in whose (deceased member's) sole name any share stands shall for the purposes of this sub-clauses be deemed joint holders.</p> <p>(f) Subject as in this Article provided, the persons first named in the Register of Members as one of the joint holders of a share shall be deemed the sole holder thereof for matters connected with the Company.</p> |
|--|--|

## DEMATERIALISATION OF SECURITIES

- Definitions.
- 71A (1) For the purpose of this Article :–  
 ‘Beneficial Owner’ means a person or persons whose name is recorded as such with a depository;  
 ‘SEBI’ means the Securities Exchange Board of India;  
 ‘Depository’ means a Company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 1956, and which has been granted a certificate of registration to act as a depository under the Securities and

Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ; and  
'Security' means such security as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

Dematerialisation of Securities.

- (2) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, the Company shall be entitled to dematerialise its securities and to offer securities in a dematerialised form pursuant to the Depositories Act, 1996.

Options for investors.

- (3) Every person subscribing to securities offered by the Company shall have the option to receive security certificates or to hold the securities with a depository. Such a person who is the beneficial owner of the securities can at any time opt out of a depository, if permitted by law, in respect of any security in the manner provided by the Depositories Act, and the Company shall, in the manner and within the time prescribed, issue to the beneficial owner the required certificates of securities.

If a person opts to hold his security with a depository, the Company shall intimate such depository the details of allotment of the security and, on receipt of the information, the depository shall enter in its record the name of the allottee as the beneficial owner of the security.

Securities in Depositories to be in fungible form.

- (4) All securities held by a depository shall be dematerialised and be in fungible form. Nothing contained in Section 153, 153A, 153B, 187B, 187C and 372 of the Act shall apply to a depository in respect of the securities held by it on behalf of the beneficial owners.

Rights of Depositories and Beneficial Owners.

- (5) (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Act or these Articles, a depository shall be deemed to be the registered owner for the purposes of effecting transfer of ownership of security on behalf of the beneficial owner.  
(b) Save as otherwise provided in (a) above, the depository as the registered owner of the securities shall not have any voting rights or any other rights in respect of the securities held by it.  
(c) Every person holding securities of the Company and whose name is entered as the beneficial owner in the records of the depository shall be deemed to be a member of the Company. The beneficial owner of the securities shall be entitled to all the rights and benefits and be subject to all the liabilities in respect of his securities which are held by a depository.

Service of Documents.	(6) Notwithstanding anything in the Act or these Articles to the contrary, where securities are held in a depository, the records of the beneficial ownership may be served by such depository on the Company by means of electronic mode or by delivery of floppies or discs.
Transfer of Securities.	(7) Nothing contained in Section 108 of the Act or these Articles shall apply to a transfer of securities effected by a transferor and transferee both of whom are entered as beneficial owners in the records of a depository.
Allotment of Securities dealt with by a Depository.	(8) Notwithstanding anything in the Act or these Articles where securities are dealt with by a depository, the Company shall intimate the details thereof to the depository immediately on allotment of such securities.
Distinctive numbers of Securities held in a Depository.	(9) Nothing contained in the Act or these Articles regarding the necessity of having distinctive numbers for securities issued by the Company shall apply to securities held in a depository.
Register and Index of Beneficial Owners.	(10) The Register and Index of Beneficial Owners maintained by a depository under the Depositories Act, 1996, shall be deemed to be the Register and Index of Members and Security holders for the purposes of these Articles.
<b>BORROWING POWERS</b>	
Power to borrow.	72. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles and without prejudice to the other powers conferred by these Articles, the Directors shall have power, from time to time, at their discretion, to accept deposits from members of the Company, either in advance of calls or otherwise, and generally to raise or borrow or secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purposes of the Company provided that total amount borrowed at any time together with the moneys already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's Bankers in the ordinary course of business) shall not without the consent of the Company in General Meeting exceed the aggregate of the paid up capital of the Company and its free reserves that is to say reserves not set apart for any specific purpose.
Conditions on which money may be borrowed.	73. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors may raise and secure the payment of such sum or sums in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as they think fit and in particular by the issue of bonds, perpetual or redeemable, debentures or debenture stock, or any mortgage or charge or other security on the undertaking of the whole or any part of the property of the Company (both present and future) including its uncalled capital for the time being.

Bonds, debentures etc. to be subject to control of Directors.

74. Any bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities issued or to be issued by the Company shall be under the control of the Directors who may issue them upon such terms and conditions and in such manner and for such consideration as they shall consider to be for the benefit of the Company.

Securities may be assignable free from equities.

75. Debentures, debenture stock, bonds or other securities may be assignable free from any equities between the Company and the person to whom the same may be issued.

Issue at discount etc. or with special privileges.

76. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, any bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities may be issued at a discount premium or otherwise and with any privileges and conditions as to redemption, surrender, drawings, allotment of shares, appointment of Directors and otherwise; provided that debentures with the right to allotment or conversion into shares shall not be issued to any person or persons or entity other than the financial institutions specified in terms of Section 4A of the Act, except with the sanction of the Company in general meeting.

Mortgage of uncalled capital.

77. If any uncalled capital of the Company is included in or charged by any mortgage or other security the Directors shall subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles make calls on the members in respect of such uncalled capital in trust for the person in whose favour such mortgage or security is executed or if permitted by the Act may by instrument under the Seal authorise the person in whose favour such mortgage or security is executed or any other person in trust for him to make calls on the members in respect of such uncalled capital and the provisions hereinbefore contained in regard to calls shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to calls made under such authority and such authority may be made exercisable either conditionally or unconditionally and either presently or contingently and either to the exclusion of the Directors' power or otherwise and shall be assignable if expressed so to be.

## CONVENING MEETINGS

Annual General Meetings.

78. (1) The Company shall, in addition to any other meetings, hold a general meeting (herein called an "Annual General Meeting") at the intervals and in accordance with the provisions herein specified. The Annual General Meeting of the Company shall be held within six months after the expiry of each financial year : Provided however, that if the Registrar of Companies shall have for any special reason extended the time within which any Annual General Meeting shall be held by a further period not exceeding three months, the Annual General Meeting may be held within the additional time fixed by the Registrar. Except in the cases where the Registrar has given an extension of time as aforesaid for holding any Annual

General Meeting, not more than fifteen months shall elapse between the date of one Annual General Meeting and that of the next.

(2) Every Annual General Meeting shall be called for a time during business hours and on such day (not being a public holiday) as the Directors may from time to time determine and it shall be held either at the Registered Office of the Company or at some other place within the City of Bombay. The notice calling the meeting shall specify it as the Annual General Meeting.

**Extraordinary General Meeting.**

Directors may call an Extraordinary General Meeting.

Calling of Extraordinary General Meeting on requisition.

79. All general meetings other than Annual General Meetings shall be called Extraordinary General Meetings.

80. The Board of Directors may, whenever it thinks fit, call an Extraordinary General Meeting.

81. (1) The Board of Directors shall, on the requisition of such number of members of the Company as hold in regard to any matter at the date of deposit of the requisition, not less than one-tenth of such of the paid up capital of the Company as at that date carries the right of voting in regard to that matter, forthwith proceed duly to call an Extra-ordinary General Meeting of the Company and the provisions of Section 169 of the Act (including the provisions below) shall be applicable.

(2) The requisition shall set out the matters for the consideration of which the meeting is to be called shall be signed by the requisitionists, and shall be deposited at the Registered office of the Company.

(3) The requisition may consist of several documents in like form, each signed by one or more requisitionists.

(4) Where two or more distinct matters are specified in the requisition, the provisions of sub-clause (1) above shall apply separately in regard to each such matter; and the requisition shall accordingly be valid only in respect of those matters in regard to which the conditions specified in that sub-clause is fulfilled.

(5) If the Board does not, within twenty-one days from the date of the deposit of a valid requisition in regard to any matters, proceed duly to call a meeting for the consideration of those matters on a day not later than forty-five days from the date of the deposit of the requisition, the meeting may be called by the requisitionists themselves or by such of the requisitionists as present either a majority in value of the paid up share capital held by all of them or not less than one-tenth of such of the paid up share capital of the Company as is referred to in sub-clause (1) above whichever is less.

(6) A meeting called under sub-clause (5) above by the requisitionists or any of them shall be called in the

same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which meetings are to be called by the Board, but shall not be held after the expiration of three months from the date of the deposit of the requisition.

(7) Any reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionists by reason of the failure of the Board duly to call a meeting shall be repaid to the requisitionists by the Company; and any sum so repaid shall be retained by the Company out of any sums due or to become due from the Company by way of fees or other remuneration for their services to such of the Directors as were in default.

Notice of meeting.

82. (1) A General Meeting of the Company may be called by giving not less than 21 days' notice in writing.

(2) However, a General Meeting may be called after giving a shorter notice than 21 days, if the consent is accorded thereto :-

- (i) in the case of an Annual General Meeting by all the members entitled to vote thereat; and
- (ii) in the case of any other meeting, by members of the Company holding not less than 95 per cent of such part of the paid up share capital of the Company as gives them a right to vote at that meeting.

Provided that where any members of the Company are entitled to vote only on some resolution or resolutions to be moved at the meeting and not on the others, those members shall be taken into account for the purpose of this sub-clause in respect of the former resolution or resolutions but not in respect of the latter.

Contents of notice.

83. (1) Every notice of a meeting of the Company shall specify the place, the date and hour of the meeting, and shall contain a statement of the business to be transacted thereat.

(2) In every notice there shall appear with reasonable prominence a statement that a member entitled to attend and vote is entitled to appoint a proxy or, where allowed, one or more proxies, to attend and vote instead of himself, and that a proxy need not be a member of the Company.

Special Business.

84. (1) In the case of an Annual General Meeting all business to be transacted at the meeting shall be deemed special, with the exception of business relating to :-

- (i) consideration of the Accounts, Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account and the Report of the Board of Directors and of the Auditors;
- (ii) the declaration of dividends;
- (iii) the appointment of Directors in the place of those retiring;
- (iv) the appointment of and the fixing of the

remuneration of the Auditors.

(2) In the case of any other meeting all business shall be deemed special.

(3) Where any item of business to be transacted at the meeting is deemed to be special as aforesaid, there shall be annexed to the notice of the meeting a statement setting out all material facts concerning each such item of business including in particular, the nature of the concern or interest, if any, therein of every Director and of the Managing Agents.

Provided that where any item of special business as aforesaid to be transacted at a Meeting of the Company relates to, or affects, any other company, the extent of the shareholding interest in that other company of every Director, the Managing Agent, if any, the Secretaries and Treasurers, if any, and the Manager, if any, of the Company shall also be set out in the Explanatory Statement, if the extent of such shareholding interest is not less than 20 (twenty) per cent of the paid-up share capital of that other company.

(4) Where any item of business to be transacted at the meeting of the Company consists of according the approval of the meeting to any documents, the time and place where the document can be inspected shall be specified in the Explanatory Statement.

Service of Notice.

85. Notice of every meeting shall be given to every member of the Company in any manner authorised by sub-sections (1) to (4) of Section 53 of the Act and these Articles. It shall be given to the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member, by sending it through the post in a pre-paid letter addressed to them by name, or by the title of the representative of the deceased, or assignees of the insolvent or by any like description, at the address, if any, in India supplied for the purpose by the persons' claiming to be so entitled, or until such an address has been so supplied, by giving the notice in any manner in which it might have been given if the death or insolvency had not occurred. Provided that where the notice of a meeting is given by advertising the same in a newspaper circulating in the neighborhood of the Registered Office of the Company under sub-section (3) of Section 53 of the Act, the Explanatory Statement need not be annexed to the notice as required by Section 173 of the said Act, but it shall be mentioned in the advertisement that the statement has been forwarded to the members of the Company.

Notice to be given to the Auditors.

86. Notice of every meeting of the Company shall be given to the Auditor or Auditors for the time being of the Company, in any manner authorised by Section 53 in the case of any member or members of the Company.

As to omission to give notice.

87. The accidental omission to give notice of any meeting to, or the non-receipt of any notice by, any

member or other person to whom it should be given shall not invalidate the proceedings at the meeting.

Resolution requiring special notice.

88. (1) Where, by any provision contained in the Act or in these Articles, special notice is required of any resolution, notice of the intention to move the resolution shall be given to the Company not less than fourteen days before the meeting at which it is to be moved, exclusive of the day on which the notice is served or deemed to be served and the day of the meeting.

(2) The Company shall, immediately after the notice of the intention to move any such resolution has been received by it, give its members notice of the resolution in the same manner as it gives notice of the meeting, or if that is not practicable, shall give them notice thereof either by advertisement in a newspaper having an appropriate circulation or in any other mode allowed by the Articles not less than seven days before the meeting.

#### PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

Quorum at General Meeting.

89. Five members entitled to vote and present in person shall be a quorum for a General Meeting and no business shall be transacted at any General Meeting unless the quorum requisite be present at the commencement of the business.

If quorum not present, meeting to be dissolved or adjourned.

90. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the holding of a General Meeting, a quorum is not present, the meeting if called upon the requisition of members, shall stand dissolved. In any other case the meeting shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week; at the same time and place or to such other day and at such other time and place in Bombay as the Board may determine.

Business at adjourned meeting.

91. If at any adjourned meeting also, a quorum is not present, within half an hour from the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present shall be a quorum and shall have the power to decide upon all the matters which could properly have been disposed of at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

Chairman of Directors or Deputy Chairman or Vice-Chairman or a Director to be Chairman of General Meeting.

92. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall, if willing, preside as Chairman at every General Meeting, whether Annual or Extraordinary, but if there be no such Chairman, or in case of his absence or refusal, the Deputy Chairman or the Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors shall, if willing, preside as Chairman at such meeting and if there be no such Deputy Chairman or Vice-Chairman, or in case of his absence or refusal, some one of the Directors present shall be chosen to be Chairman of the meeting.

In case of their absence or refusal, a member may act.

93. If at any meeting a quorum of members shall be present, and the chair shall not be taken by the Chairman of the Board, or by the Deputy Chairman or by the Vice-Chairman or by a Director at the expiration of half an hour from the time appointed for holding the meeting, or if

before the expiration of that time all the Directors shall decline to take the chair, the members present shall choose one of their own number to be Chairman of the meeting.

Business confined to election of Chairman whilst chair vacant.

94. (1) No business shall be discussed at any General Meeting except the election of a Chairman whilst the chair is vacant.

(2) If a poll is demanded on the election of the Chairman, it shall be taken forthwith in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Chairman so elected on a show of hands exercising all the power of the Chairman under the Act and these Articles.

(3) If some other person is elected Chairman as a result of the poll he shall be Chairman for the rest of the meeting.

Chairman with consent may adjourn meeting.

95. The Chairman, with the consent of the meeting at which a quorum is present, may adjourn any meeting from time to time and from place to place in Bombay, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

Notice to be given where a meeting adjourned for 30 days or more.

96. When a meeting is adjourned for 30 days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

What would be the evidence of the passing of a resolution where poll not demanded.

97. At any General Meeting, a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall unless a poll is demanded, be decided on a show of hands. A declaration by the Chairman that on a show of hands a resolution has or has not been carried, or has or has not been carried either unanimously or by a particular majority and an entry to that effect in the books containing the minutes of the proceedings of the Company, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes cast in favour of or against such resolution.

Demand for poll.

98. Before or on the declaration of the result of the voting on any resolution on a show of hands, a poll may be ordered to be taken by the Chairman of the Meeting of his own motion and shall be ordered to be taken by him on a demand made in that behalf by any member or members present in person or by proxy and holding shares in the Company which confer a power to vote on the resolution not being less than one-tenth of the total voting power in respect of the resolution, or on which an aggregate sum of not less than fifty thousand rupees has been paid-up. The demand for a poll may be withdrawn at any time by the person or persons who make the demand.

Time and manner of taking poll.

99. A poll demanded on any question (other than the election of the Chairman or on a question of adjournment

which shall be taken forthwith) shall be taken at such place in Bombay and at such time not being later than forty-eight hours from the time when the demand was made, as the Chairman may direct. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Chairman of the meeting shall have power to regulate the manner in which a poll shall be taken. The result of the poll shall be deemed to be the decision of the meeting on the resolution on which the poll was taken.

Scrutineers at poll.

100. Where a poll is to be taken, the Chairman of the meeting shall appoint two scrutineers to scrutinise the votes given on the poll and to report thereon to him. The Chairman shall have power, at any time before the result of the poll is declared, to remove a scrutineer from office and to fill vacancies in the office of scrutineers arising from such removal or from any other cause. Of the two scrutineers appointed under this Article, one shall always be a member (not being an officer or employee of the Company) present at the meeting, provided such a member is available and willing to be appointed.

Demand for poll not to prevent transaction of other business.

101. The demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting for the transaction of any business other than the question on which the poll has been demanded.

Motion how decided in case of equality of votes. (Casting vote)

102. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the Chairman of the meeting at which the show of hand takes place, or at which the poll is demanded, shall be entitled to a casting vote in addition to his own vote or votes to which he may be entitled as a member.

Reports, Statements and Registers to be laid on the table.

103. At every Annual General Meeting of the Company there shall be laid on the table the Directors' Report and Audited Statement of Accounts, Auditors' Report (if not already incorporated in the Audited Statement of Accounts), the Proxy Register with proxies and the Register of Directors' Holdings maintained under Section 307 of the Act. The Auditors' Report shall be read before the Company in General Meeting and shall be open to inspection by any member of the Company.

Registration of certain Resolutions and Agreements.

104. A copy of each of the following Resolutions (together with a copy of the statement of material facts annexed under Section 173 to the notice of the meeting in which such Resolution has been passed) or Agreements shall, within thirty days after the passing or making thereof, be printed or typewritten and duly certified under the signature of an officer of the Company and filed with the Registrar :-

- (a) special resolutions;
- (b) resolutions which have been agreed to by all the members of the Company but which, if not so agreed to, would not have been effective for their purpose unless they had been passed as special

- resolutions;
- (c) any agreement relating to the appointment, re-appointment or renewal of the appointment of a managing agent or secretaries and treasurers for the Company, or varying the terms of any such agreements, executed by the Company;
  - (d) resolutions or agreements which have been agreed to by all the members of any class of shareholders but which, if not so agreed to, would not have been effective for their purpose unless they had been passed by some particular majority or otherwise in some particular manner; and all resolutions or agreements which effectively bind all the members of any class of shareholders though not agreed to by all those members;
  - (e) resolutions passed by the Company according consent to the exercise by the Board of Directors of any of the powers under Clause (a), clause (d) and clause (e) of sub-section (1) of Section 293 of the Act;
  - (f) resolutions passed by the Company approving the appointment of sole selling agents under Section 294 of the Act; and
  - (g) resolutions requiring the Company to be wound up voluntarily, passed in pursuance of sub-section (1) of Section 484 of the Act.

A copy of every Resolution which has the effect of altering the Articles of Association of the Company and a copy of every Agreement referred to in the above items (c) and (d) shall be embodied in and annexed to every copy of the Articles issued after the passing of the Resolution or the making of the Agreement.

Minutes of General Meetings.

105. The Company shall cause minutes of all proceedings of every General Meeting to be kept in accordance with the provisions of Section 193 of the Act by making, within thirty days of the conclusion of each such meeting, entries thereon in books kept for that purpose with their pages consecutively numbered. Each page of every such book shall be initialed or signed and the last page of the record of proceedings of each meeting in such books shall be dated and signed by the Chairman of the same meeting within the aforesaid period of thirty days or in the event of the death or inability of that Chairman within that period, by a Director duly authorized by the Board for that purpose. In no case the minutes of the proceedings of a meeting shall be attached to any such book as aforesaid by pasting or otherwise. Any such minutes kept as aforesaid shall be evidence of the proceedings recorded therein.

Inspection of minute books of General Meetings.

106. The books containing the aforesaid minutes of General Meetings held on or after the 15<sup>th</sup> day of January 1937 shall be kept at the Registered Office and be open during business hours to the inspection of any member without charge subject to such reasonable restrictions as the Company may by these Articles or in general meeting impose in accordance with Section 196 of the Act. Any member shall be entitled to be furnished within seven days after he has made a request in that behalf to the Company with a copy of the aforesaid minutes on payment of six annas for every one hundred words or fractional part thereof required to be copied.

Publication of reports of proceedings of General Meetings.

107. No report of the proceedings of any General Meeting of the Company shall be circulated or advertised at the expense of the Company unless it includes the matters required by these Articles or Section 193 of the Act to be contained in the minutes of the proceedings of such meeting.

#### VOTES OF MEMBERS

Votes may be given by power of attorney.

108. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, votes may be given either personally or by an attorney or by proxy or in the case of a body corporate also by a representative duly authorised under Section 187 of the Act and Article 111.

No member to vote unless calls are paid up.

109. Subject to the provisions of the Act, no member shall be entitled to be present, or to vote, or to speak at any General Meeting either personally or by proxy or by attorney or be reckoned in a quorum whilst any call or other sum due from him, alone or jointly, to the Company, in respect of any shares or share in the Company, remains unpaid.

Number of votes to which the members entitled.

110. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, upon a show of hands every member entitled to vote and present in person (including a body corporate present by a representative duly authorised in accordance with the provisions of Section 187 of the Act and Article 111) or by attorney or in the case of a body corporate by proxy shall have one vote.

(2) Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, upon a poll every member entitled to vote and present in person (including a body corporate present as aforesaid) or by attorney or by proxy shall be entitled to vote and shall have the following voting rights :-

- (a) In respect of every Ordinary share his voting right shall be in the same proportion as the capital paid up on such Ordinary share bears to the total paid up ordinary capital of the Company;
- (b) In respect of every fully paid Preference share his voting right shall be equal to the voting right for a

	fully paid Ordinary share.
	(c) In respect of every fully paid Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference share, his voting right shall be as provided in sub-clause (1) (b) of clause VIIA of the Memorandum of Association of the Company.
No voting by proxy on show of hands.	111. No member not personally present shall be entitled to vote on a show of hands unless such member is present by attorney or unless such member is a body corporate present by a representative duly authorised under Section 187 of the Act or by a proxy in which case such attorney or representative or proxy may vote on a show of hands as if he were a member of the Company.
Qualification of attorney.	112. Subject to the provisions of the Act, an attorney need not be a member at the time of his appointment, but except in the case where any attorney is appointed by a corporation, the attorney must be a member and qualified to vote as such at the time of his being present at any meeting at which he proposes to vote as such attorney.
Votes in respect of shares of deceased or insolvent members.	113. Any person entitled under the Transmission Article (Article 62 hereof) to transfer any shares may vote at any General Meeting in respect thereof as if he was the registered holder of such shares provided that at least 48 hours before the time of holding the meeting or adjourned meeting as the case may be at which he proposes to vote he shall satisfy the Directors of his right to transfer such shares unless the Directors shall have previously admitted his right to vote at such meeting in respect thereof.
How members <i>non compos mentis</i> or minors may vote.	114. If any members be a lunatic, idiot, or <i>non compos mentis</i> the vote in respect of his share or shares shall be by his committee or other legal guardian; and if any member be a minor, the vote in respect of his share or shares shall be by his guardian, or any one of his guardians, if more than one, to be selected in case of dispute by the Chairman of the meeting.
Right of a member to use his votes differently.	115. On a poll taken at a meeting of the Company, a member entitled to more than one vote, or his proxy, or other person entitled to vote for him, as the case may be, need not, if he votes, use all his votes or cast in the same way all the votes he uses.
Proxies.	116. Any member entitled to attend and vote at the meeting of the Company shall be entitled to appoint another person (whether a member or not) as his proxy to attend and vote on a poll instead of himself; but a proxy so appointed shall not have any rights to speak at the meeting.
Instrument appointing proxy.	117. Every proxy shall be appointed by an instrument in writing signed by the appointor or his attorney duly authorised in writing, or, if the appointor is a body corporate, be under its seal or be signed by an officer or an attorney duly authorised by it.

Deposit of instrument of appointment.

118. (a) The instrument appointing a proxy and the power of attorney or other authority, if any, under which it is signed or a notarially certified copy thereof shall be deposited at the office of the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the time for holding the meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid. No instrument appointing a proxy shall be valid after the expiration of twelve months from the date of its execution except in the case of the adjournment of any meeting first held previously to the expiration of such time. An attorney shall not be entitled to vote unless the power of attorney or other instrument appointing him or a notarially certified copy thereof has either been registered in the records of the Company at any time not less than forty-eight hours before the time for holding the meeting at which the attorney proposes to vote or is deposited at the office of the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the time fixed for such meeting as aforesaid. Notwithstanding that a power of attorney or other authority has been registered in the records of the Company, the Company may by notice in writing addressed to the member or the attorney given at least fourteen days before the meeting require him to produce the original power of attorney or authority and unless the same is thereon deposited with the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the time fixed for the meeting the attorney shall not be entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Directors in their absolute discretion excuse such non-production and deposit.

Inspection of Proxies.

(b) Every member entitled to vote at a meeting of the Company according to the provisions of these Articles on any resolution to be moved thereat shall be entitled during the period beginning twenty-four hours before the time fixed for the commencement of the meeting and ending with the conclusion of the meeting, to inspect the proxies lodged, at any time during the business hours of the Company provided not less than three days' notice in writing of the intention so to inspect is given to the Company.

Form of proxy.

119. Every instrument of proxy whether for a specified meeting or otherwise, shall, as nearly as circumstances will admit, be in the form or to the effect following :-

THE TATA POWER COMPANY, LIMITED.

I/We \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in  
the district of \_\_\_\_\_ being a member/members of  
the abovenamed Company hereby appoint \_\_\_\_\_ of  
in the district of \_\_\_\_\_ or failing him \_\_\_\_\_ of  
as my/our proxy to vote for me/us on my/our behalf at the  
Annual General Meeting/Extraordinary General Meeting of  
the Company to be held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
and at any adjournment thereof.

Custody of the instrument.

Signed this      day of      19 .

120. If any such instrument of appointment be confined to the object of appointing an attorney or proxy or substitute, it shall remain permanently, or for such time as the Directors may determine, in the custody of the Company; if embracing other objects, a copy thereof examined with the original, shall be delivered to the Company to remain in its custody.

Validity of votes given by proxy notwithstanding death of member, etc.

121. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid, notwithstanding the previous death of the principal, or revocation of the proxy or of any power of attorney under which such proxy was signed, or the transfer of the share in respect of which the vote is given, provided that no intimation in writing of the death, revocation or transfer shall have been received at the office before the meeting.

Time for objections to votes.

122. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, no objection shall be made to the validity of any vote except at the meeting or poll at which such vote shall be tendered and every vote whether given personally or by proxy or by any means hereby authorised and not disallowed at such meeting or poll shall be deemed valid for all purposes of such meeting or poll whatsoever.

Chairman of any meeting to be the judge of validity of any vote.

123. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Chairman of any meeting shall be the sole judge of the validity of every vote tendered at such meeting, and subject as aforesaid the Chairman present at the taking of a poll shall be the sole judge of the validity of every vote tendered at such poll.

## DIRECTORS

Number of Directors.

124. Until otherwise determined by a General Meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than four nor more than fifteen, but excluding the Government Director and the Debenture Director (if any).

First Directors.

125. The first Directors of the Company were :-

SIR D. J. TATA, KNIGHT, Ex-officio Chairman.  
SIR SASSOON DAVID, BARONET.  
SIR SHAPURJI BROACHA, KNIGHT  
SIR FAZULBHOY CURRIMBHOY, KNIGHT.  
HONOURABLE MR. PURSHOTUMDAS  
THAKURDAS, C.I.E.  
MR. H. P. GIBBS, Special Director.  
MR. A. J. BILIMORIA, Special Director

Special Directors.

126. Deleted.

Special Directors.

127. Deleted.

Government Director.

128. During such time as any portion of any loan or loans obtained from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Company jointly

with the Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company, Limited and the Andhra Valley Power Supply Company, Limited (all which three companies are hereinafter collectively referred to as "the Companies") or any bonds issued pursuant thereto shall be outstanding and payment thereof by the Companies shall not have been duly provided for the Government of India shall have the right to appoint a person as a Director. The Director appointed under this Article is herein referred to as the "Government Director" and the term "Government Director" means the Director for the time being in office under this Article notwithstanding anything in these Articles contained.

- (a) the Government Director shall not be liable to retire by rotation or subject to the provisions of the Act be removed from office except by the Government of India,
- (b) the Government Director shall not be bound to hold any qualification shares and
- (c) on a vacancy taking place in such office from any cause whatever whether by death, retirement, resignation, removal or otherwise, the Government of India shall have the right to appoint another person as Government Director in the vacant place.

State Government  
Director.

128A. At all times during the subsistence of the Trombay Thermal Power Electric License, 1953, granted jointly to The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited, The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited and the Company by the Government of Maharashtra under the provisions of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910 (IX of 1910), the Government of Maharashtra shall have the right from time to time to nominate a person as a Director on the Board of the Company and to cancel such nomination and to make a fresh nomination in his place, and the Company shall within 15 days from the date of receipt of such nomination appoint such nominee as a Director of the Company. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, on a vacancy arising on account of the death, retirement, resignation or removal of such nominee or otherwise howsoever, the Government of Maharashtra shall have the right to nominate another person in his place and the Company shall within 15 days from the date of receipt of such nomination appoint such nominee as a Director of the Company.

Provided however, the Government of Maharashtra shall not be entitled to exercise this right and the Company shall not be bound to appoint such nominee as a Director of the Company, if at the time two nominees of the Government of Maharashtra are Directors of The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited and The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited and who as such nominees have been appointed Directors by the said

two Companies pursuant to the corresponding provision in the Articles of Association of the said two Companies.

Such nominee Director appointed under this Article is herein referred to as "the State Government Director" for the time being in office.

128B. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, the State Government Director

- (a) shall not be bound to hold any qualification shares,
- (b) shall not be liable to retire by rotation, and
- (c) shall not be removed from office except with the prior consent in writing of the Government of Maharashtra.

Debenture Director.

129A. Any Trust Deed for securing debentures or debenture stock may, if so arranged, provide for the appointment from time to time by the trustees thereof or by the holders of the debentures or debenture stock of some person to be a Director of the Company and may empower such trustees or holders of debentures or debenture stock from time to time to remove any Director so appointed. The Director appointed under this Article is herein referred to as the "Debenture Director" and the term "Debenture Director" means the Director for the time being in office under this Article. The Debenture Director shall not be bound to hold any qualification shares and shall not be liable to retire by rotation or subject to the provisions of the Act be removed by the Company. The Trust Deed may contain such ancillary provisions as may be arranged between the Company and the trustees and all such provisions shall have effect notwithstanding any of the other provisions herein contained.

Corporation Director.

129B. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Articles, so long as any moneys remain owing by the Company to the Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI), Industrial Finance Corporation of India (IFCI), The Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India Limited (ICICI), Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC) and General Insurance Corporation of India (GIC) and its subsidiary companies, viz. The New India Assurance Co. Ltd. (New India), The Oriental Fire & General Insurance Co. Ltd. (Oriental), The United India Fire & General Insurance Co. Ltd. (United India) and The National Insurance Co. Ltd. (National) out of any loans granted by them to the Company or so long as IDBI, IFCI, ICICI, LIC, GIC, New India, Oriental, United India, National and Unit Trust of India (UTI) (each of which IDBI, IFCI, ICICI, LIC, GIC, New India, Oriental, United India, National and UTI is hereinafter in this Article referred to as "the Corporation") continue to hold debentures in the Company by direct subscription or private placement or so long as the Corporation holds shares in the Company as a result of underwriting or direct subscription or so long as any liability of the Company arising out of any guarantee furnished by the Corporation on behalf of the

Company remains outstanding, the Corporation shall have a right, to appoint from time to time, any person or persons as a Director or Directors (hereinafter referred to as "Corporation Directors") on the Board of the Company and to remove from such office any person or persons so appointed and to appoint any person or persons in his or their place/s.

The Board of Directors of the Company shall have no power to remove from office the Corporation Director/s. At the option of the Corporation such Corporation Director/s shall not be required to hold any share qualification in the Company. Also at the option of the Corporation such Corporation Director/s shall not be liable to retirement by rotation of Directors. Subject as aforesaid, the Corporation Director/s shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges and be subject to the same obligations as any other Director of the Company.

The Corporation Director/s so appointed shall hold the said office only so long as any moneys remain owing by the Company to the Corporation or so long as the Corporation holds Debentures in the Company as a result of direct subscription or private placement or so long as the Corporation holds shares in the Company as a result of underwriting or direct subscription or the liability of the Company arising out of any Guarantee is outstanding and the Corporation Director/s so appointed in exercise of the said power shall ipso facto vacate such office immediately the moneys owing by the Company to the Corporation are paid off or on the Corporation ceasing to hold Debentures/shares in the Company or on the satisfaction of the liability of the Company arising out of any Guarantee furnished by the Corporation.

The Corporation Director/s appointed under this Article shall be entitled to receive all notices of and attend all General Meetings, Board Meetings and the Meetings of the Committee of which the Corporation Director/s is/are member/s as also the minutes of such meetings. The Corporation shall also be entitled to receive all such notices and minutes.

The Company shall pay to the Corporation Director/s sitting fees and expenses to which the other Directors of the Company are entitled but if any other fees, commission, monies or remuneration in any form is payable to the Directors of the Company, the fees, commission, monies and remuneration in relation to such Corporation Director/s shall accrue to the Corporation and the same shall accordingly be paid by the Company directly to the Corporation. Any expenses that may be incurred by the Corporation or such Corporation Director/s in connection with their appointment or Directorship shall also be paid or reimbursed by the Company to the Corporation or as the case may be to such Corporation Director/s.

Provided that, if any such Corporation Director/s is an officer

of the Corporation, the sitting fees in relation to such Corporation Director/s shall instead accrue to the Corporation and the same shall accordingly be paid by the Company directly to the Corporation.

Provided Further that in the event of default the Corporation shall also have the right to appoint Corporation Director/s as Whole-time Corporation Director/s. Such Whole-time Corporation Director/s shall exercise such powers and duties as may be approved by the Corporation and have such rights as are usually exercised or available to a Whole-time Director, in the management of the Company. Such Whole-time Corporation Director/s shall be entitled to receive such remuneration, fees, commission and monies as may be approved by the Corporation and subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and the Articles of Association of the Company. The aforesaid provisions to the extent they are consistent shall also apply to such Whole-time Corporation Director/s.

Appointment of  
Alternate Director.

130. The Board of Directors of the Company may appoint an Alternate Director to act for a Director (hereinafter called "the original Director") during his absence for a period of not less than three months from the State of Maharashtra and such appointment shall have effect and such appointee, whilst he holds office as an Alternate Director shall be entitled to notice of meetings of the Directors and to attend and vote thereat accordingly. An Alternate Director appointed under this Article shall not hold office as such for a period longer than that permissible to the original Director in whose place he has been appointed and shall vacate office if and when the original Director returns to the State of Maharashtra. If the term of office of the original Director is determined before he so returns to the State of Maharashtra, any provision in the Act or in these Articles for the automatic reappointment of retiring Directors in default of another appointment shall apply to the original Director and not to the Alternate Director.

Casual Vacancy.

131. Subject to the provisions of Article 133 and Sections 261, 262 and 284 (6) and other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act, any casual vacancy occurring in the office of a Director whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement by rotation may be filled up by the Directors at a meeting of the Board but the persons so chosen shall be subject to retirement at the same time as if he had become a Director on the day on which the Director in whose place he is appointed was last elected a Director.

Appointment of  
Additional Director.

132. Subject to the provisions of Article 133 and Sections 260, 261 and 284(6) and other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act the Directors shall have power at any time, and from time to time, to appoint a person as an Additional Director. The Additional Director shall retire from office at the next following Annual General Meeting, but shall be eligible for election by the Company at that meeting as a Director.

Certain persons not to be appointed Directors except by special resolution.

133. (1) So long as the Company has a Managing Agent and such Managing Agent is authorized by the Articles or by an agreement to appoint any Director to the Board, none of the following persons shall be appointed as a Director of the Company whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of Directors by rotation or to fill a casual vacancy in the office of a Director under Section 262, or as an Additional Director under Section 260, or as an Alternate Director under Section 313, except by a Special Resolution passed by the Company :-

- (a) any person who is an officer or employee of, or who holds any office or place of profit under, the Company or any subsidiary thereof; Provided that nothing in this sub-clause shall apply to a Director of the Company or its subsidiary or to the holder of any office or place of profit under the Company or its subsidiary which may be held by a Director of the Company by virtue of Article 143 or Section 314 of the Act;
- (b) where any office or place of profit which would disqualify a person under sub-clause (a) above read with the proviso thereto is held by any firm, any partner in, or employee of the firm;
- (c) where any such office or place of profit is held by a private company, any member, officer or employee of such company;
- (d) where any such office or place of profit is held by a body corporate, any officer or employee of such body corporate;
- (e) any person who is entitled by virtue of any agreement to any share of, or any amount out of, the remuneration received by the Managing Agents;
- (f) any associate or officer or employee of the Managing Agents; or
- (g) any person who is an officer or employee of, or who holds any office or place of profit under, any body corporate under the management of the Managing Agents or any subsidiary of such body corporate; Provided that nothing in this sub-clause shall apply to the Director of such body corporate or subsidiary or to the holder of any office or place of profit under such body corporate or subsidiary which may be held by a Director of such body corporate by virtue of Article 143 or Section 314 of the Act.

(2) Special notice shall be given of any resolution appointing or approving the appointment of any person referred to in clause 1(a) to (g) of this Article as a Director or an Additional or Alternate Director of the

Company or to fill a casual vacancy in the office of a Director. The notice given to the Company of any such resolution and the notice thereof given by the Company to its members shall set out the reasons which make the resolution necessary.

Qualification of Directors.

134. A Director of the Company shall not be required to hold qualification shares.

Remuneration of Directors.

135. (a) The maximum remuneration of a Director for his services for attending each meeting of the Board of Directors or Committee of Directors shall be such sum as may be prescribed by the Act or the Central Government. However, the Board of Directors may fix the actual remuneration within this limit; and such reasonable additional remuneration, as may be fixed by the Directors, may be paid to any one or more of their number for services rendered by him or them in journeys to the works or on inspection of the property of the Company or in signing the share certificates in respect of the Company's capital or for debentures issued by the Company; and subject to the limitation provided by the Act, the Directors shall be paid such further remuneration (if any) as the Company in General Meeting shall from time to time determine, and such remuneration and further remuneration shall be divided among the Directors in such proportion and manner as the Directors may from time to time determine.

(b) Subject as aforesaid, the Board may allow and pay to any Director, who is not a *bona fide* resident of Bombay, and who shall come to Bombay for the purpose of attending a meeting, such sum as the Board may consider fair compensation for his travelling expenses, in addition to his fee for attending such meeting as above specified; and the Board may from time to time fix the remuneration to be paid to any member or members of their body constituting a Committee appointed by the Board in terms of these Articles and may pay the same.

(c) Subject to the limitations provided by the Act and these Articles if any Director shall be called upon to go or reside out of Bombay on the Company's business, or otherwise perform extra services (which expression shall include work done by a Director as a member of any Committee formed by the Directors), the Board may arrange with such Director for such special remuneration for such services, either by way of salary, commission, or the payment of a stated sum of money as they shall think fit, and such remuneration may be either in addition to or in substitution for his remuneration above provided, and the Directors shall be entitled to be repaid any travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with the business of the Company.

Directors may act notwithstanding vacancy.

136. The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body; but so that subject to the provisions of the Act if the number falls below the minimum

number above fixed and notwithstanding the absence of a quorum the Directors may act for the purpose of filling up vacancies or for summoning a General Meeting or in emergencies only.

When office of Director shall become vacant.

137. (1) Subject to the provisions of Section 283 (2) of the Act the office of a Director shall become vacant if :-.

- (a) he fails to obtain within the time specified in Article 134 and sub-section (1) of Section 270 of the Act, or at any time thereafter ceases to hold, the share qualification if any, required of him by these Articles; or
- (b) he is found to be of unsound mind by a Court of competent jurisdiction; or
- (c) he applies to be adjudicated an insolvent; or
- (d) he is adjudged an insolvent; or
- (e) he fails to pay any call made on him in respect of shares of the Company held by him whether alone or jointly with others within six months from the last date fixed for the payment of the call unless the Central Government has, by notification in the Official Gazette, removed the disqualification incurred by such failure; or
- (f) any office or place of profit under the Company or any subsidiary thereof is held by him in contravention of Article 143 or Section 314 of the Act; or
- (g) he absents himself from three consecutive meetings of the Board of Directors or from all meetings of the Board of Directors for a continuous period of three months, whichever is longer, without obtaining leave of absence from the Board of Directors; or
- (h) he becomes disqualified by an Order of the Court under Section 203 of the Act; or
- (i) he is removed in pursuance of Article 157 or Section 284 of the Act; or
- (j) he (whether by himself or by any person for his benefit or on his account), or any firm in which he is a partner or any private company of which he is a Director, accepts a loan, or any guarantee or security for a loan, from the Company in contravention of Article 144 or Section 295 of the Act; or
- (k) he acts in contravention of Section 299 of the Act and by virtue of such contravention shall have been deemed to have vacated office; or
- (l) he is convicted by a Court of any offence involving moral turpitude and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months; or
- (m) he having been appointed a Director by virtue of his holding any office or other employment in the Company, or as a nominee of the Managing Agents of the Company, ceases to hold such office or other employment in the Company or, as the case may be, the Managing Agency

comes to an end.

Resignation.

(2) Subject to the provisions of the Act a Director may resign his office at any time by notice in writing addressed to the Company or to the Board of Directors.

Directors may contract with Company.

138. (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-clauses (2), (3), (4) and (5) of this Article and the restrictions imposed by Article 145 and the other Articles hereof and the Act and the observance and fulfillment thereof, no Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company either as vendor, purchaser, agent, broker or otherwise, nor shall any such contract, or any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director shall be in any way interested, be avoided nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realized by such contract or arrangement by reason only of such Director holding that office, or of the fiduciary relation thereby established, but it is declared that the nature of his interest must be disclosed by him as provided by sub-clauses (2), (3) and (4) hereof.

Disclosure of interest.

(2) Every Director who is in any way whether directly or indirectly concerned or interested in a contract or arrangement or proposed contract or arrangement entered into or to be entered into by or on behalf of the Company shall disclose the nature of his concern or interest at a meeting of the Board of Directors or as provided by sub-clause (4) hereof.

(3) (a) In the case of a proposed contract or arrangement, the disclosure required to be made by a Director under sub-clause (2) above, shall be made at the meeting of the Board at which the question of entering into the contract or arrangement is first taken into consideration, or if the Director was not at the date of the meeting concerned or interested in the proposed contract or arrangement, at the first meeting of the Board held after he becomes so concerned or interested.

(b) In the case of any other contract or arrangement, the required disclosure shall be made at the first meeting of the Board held after the Director becomes concerned or interested in the contract or arrangement.

General notice of interest.

(4) For the purpose of this Article, a general notice given to the Board of Directors by a Director to the effect that he is a Director or member of a specified body corporate or is a member of a specified firm and is to be regarded as concerned or interested in any contract or arrangement which may after the date of the notice be entered into with that body corporate or firm shall be deemed to be sufficient disclosure of concern or interest in relation to any contract or arrangement so made. Any such general notice shall expire at the end of the financial year in which it is given but may be renewed for further periods of

one financial year at a time by a fresh notice given in the last month of the financial year in which it would have otherwise expired. The general notice aforesaid and any renewal thereof shall be given at a meeting of the Board of Directors or the Director concerned shall take reasonable steps to secure that it is brought up and read at the first meeting of the Board after it is given.

(5) Nothing in sub-clauses (2), (3) and (4) shall apply to any contract or arrangement entered into or to be entered into between the Company and any other company where any one of the Directors of the Company or two or more of them together holds or hold not more than two percent of the paid-up share capital in the other company.

Interested Director not to participate or vote in Board's proceedings.

(6) An interested Director shall not take any part in the discussions of, or vote on, any contract or arrangement entered into, or to be entered into, by or on behalf of the Company, if he is in any way, directly or indirectly, concerned or interested in the contract or arrangement; nor shall his presence count for the purpose of forming a quorum at the time of any such discussions or vote; and if he does vote, his vote shall be void; Provided that this prohibition shall not apply.

(i) to any contract of indemnity against any loss which the Directors or any one or more of them may suffer by reason of becoming or being sureties or a surety for the Company;

(ii) to any contract or arrangement entered into with a public company or a private company which is a subsidiary of a public company in which the interest of the Director consists solely in his being a Director of such company and the holder of not more than shares of such number or value therein as is requisite to qualify him for appointment as a Director thereof, he having been nominated as such director by the Company, or in his being a member holding not more than two percent of the paid-up share capital of such company.

(iii) in case a notification is issued under sub-section (3) of Section 300 of the Act to the extent specified in the notification.

Register of contracts in which Directors are interested.

139. (1)The Company shall keep one or more Registers in which shall be entered separately particulars of all contracts or arrangements to which Section 297 or Section 299 of the Act applies, including the following particulars to the extent they are applicable in each case, namely:-

- (a) the date of the contract or arrangement;
- (b) the names of the parties thereto;
- (c) the principal terms and conditions thereof;
- (d) in the case of a contract to which Section 297 of the Act applies or in the case of a contract or arrangement to which sub-section (2) of Section

299 of the Act applies, the date on which it was placed before the Board;

- (e) the names of the Directors voting for and against the contract or arrangement and the names of those remaining neutral.

(2) Particulars of every such contract or arrangement to which Section 297 of the Act or, as the case may be, sub-section (2) of Section 299 of the Act applies, shall be entered in the relevant Register aforesaid –

- (a) in the case of a contract or arrangement requiring the Board's approval, within seven days (exclusive of public holidays) of the meeting of the Board at which the contract or arrangement is approved;
- (b) in the case of any other contract or arrangement, within seven days of the receipt at the Registered Office of the Company of the particulars of such other contract or arrangement or within thirty days of the date of such other contract or arrangement, whichever is later;

and the Register shall be placed before the next meeting of the Board and shall then be signed by all the Directors present at the meeting.

(3) The Register aforesaid shall also specify, in relation to each Director of the Company, the names of the firms and bodies corporate of which notice has been given by him under sub-section (3) of Section 299 of the Act.

(4) Nothing in the foregoing sub-clauses (1), (2) and (3) shall apply to any contract or arrangement for the sale, purchase or supply of any goods, materials or services, if the value of such goods and materials or the cost of such services does not exceed one thousand rupees in the aggregate in any year.

Directors may be  
directors of companies  
promoted by the  
Company.

140. A Director may become a director of any company promoted by the Company or in which it may be interested as a vendor, member or otherwise and subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles no such Director shall be accountable for any benefits received as director or member of such company.

Disclosure by Director  
of appointments.

141. A Director shall within twenty days of his appointment to or relinquishment of his office as director, managing agent, managing director, manager or secretary in any other body corporate disclose to the Company the particulars relating to his office in the other body corporate which are required to be specified under Section 303 (1) of the Act. The Company shall enter the aforesaid particulars in a register kept for that purpose in conformity with Section 303 of the Act.

Disclosure of holdings.

142. A Director shall give notice in writing to the Company of his holding of shares and debentures of the Company or its subsidiary, together with such particulars as may be necessary to enable the Company to comply with the provisions of Section 307. If such notice be not given at a meeting of the Board the Director shall take all reasonable steps to secure that it is brought up and read at the meeting of the Board next after it is given. The Company shall enter particulars of a Director's holding of shares and debentures as aforesaid in a register kept for that purpose in conformity with Section 307 of the Act.

143. Deleted

Loans to Directors.

144. The Company shall observe the restrictions imposed on the Company in regard to grant of loans to Directors and other persons as provided in Section 295 and other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act.

Board Resolution at a meeting necessary for certain contracts.

145. (1) Except with the consent of the Board of Directors of the Company, a Director of the Company or his relative, a firm in which such a Director or relative is a partner, any other partner in such a firm, or a private company of which the Director is a member or director, shall not enter into any contract with the Company (a) for the sale, purchase or supply of any goods, materials or services, or (b) for underwriting the subscription of any shares in, or debentures of, the Company.

(2) Nothing contained in sub-clause (1) shall affect :-

- (a) the purchase of goods and materials from the Company or the sale of goods and materials to the Company, by any Director, relative, firm, partner or private company as aforesaid for cash at prevailing market prices; or
- (b) any contract or contracts between the Company on one side and any such Director, relative, firm, partner or private company on the other for sale, purchase or supply of any goods, materials and services in which either the Company or the Director, relative, firm, partner or private company as the case may be, regularly trades or does business;

Provided that such contract or contracts do not relate to goods and materials the value of which, or services the cost of which, exceeds five thousand rupees in the aggregate in any year comprised in the period of the contract or contracts.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses (1) and (2), a Director, relative, firm, partner or private company as aforesaid may, in circumstances of urgent necessity, enter without obtaining the consent of the

Board, into any contract with the Company for the sale, purchase or supply of any goods, materials or services even if the value of such goods or cost of such services exceeds five thousand rupees in the aggregate in any year comprised in the period of the contract; but in such a case, the consent of the Board shall be obtained at a meeting within three months of the date on which the contract was entered into.

(4) Every consent of the Board required under this Article shall be accorded by a Resolution passed at a meeting of the Board and not otherwise; and the consent of the Board required under sub-clause (1) above shall not be deemed to have been given within the meaning of that sub-clause unless the consent is accorded before the contract is entered into or within three months of the date on which it was entered into.

(5) If consent is not accorded to any contract under this Article, anything done in pursuance of the contract shall be voidable at the option of the Board.

(6) The Directors so contracting or being so interested shall not be liable to the Company for any profit realized by any such contract or the fiduciary relation thereby established.

#### RETIREMENT AND ROTATION OF DIRECTORS

Retirement by rotation.

146. (1) Not less than two-thirds of the total number of Directors of the Company shall be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of Directors by rotation and save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act and these Articles, be appointed by the Company in General Meeting.

(2) The remaining Directors shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of these Articles and the Act.

Directors to retire annually how determined.

147. At the Annual General Meeting in each year one-third of the Directors for the time being as are liable to retire by rotation or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest to one-third shall retire from office.

Ascertainment of Directors retiring by rotation.

148. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors to retire by rotation under the foregoing Article at every Annual General Meeting shall be those who have been longest in office since their last appointment, but as between persons who became Directors on the same day, those who are to retire shall, in default of and subject to any agreement among themselves, be determined by lot. Subject to the provisions of the Act, a retiring Director shall retain office until the dissolution of the meeting at which his reappointment is decided or his successor is appointed.

Eligibility for reappointment.	149. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, a retiring Director shall be eligible for reappointment.
Company to fill up vacancy.	150. Subject to the provisions of Section 261 and other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act and these Articles, the Company at any General Meeting at which any Directors retire in manner aforesaid shall fill up the vacated offices by electing a like number of persons to be Directors; provided that it shall not be obligatory upon the Company to fill up any vacancy or vacancies not necessary to be filled up in order to make up the minimum number of Directors required under Article 124.
Provisions in default of appointment.	<p>151. (1) If the place of the retiring Director is not so filled up and the meeting has not expressly resolved not to fill the vacancy, the meeting shall stand adjourned till the same day in the next week, at the same time and place, or if that day is a public holiday till the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday, at the same time and place.</p> <p>(2) If at the adjourned meeting also, the place of the retiring Director is not filled up and that meeting also has not expressly resolved not to fill the vacancy the retiring Director shall be deemed to have been reappointed at the adjourned meeting, unless -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) at that meeting or at the previous meeting a resolution for the reappointment of such Director has been put to the meeting and lost;</li> <li>(b) the retiring Director has, by a notice in writing addressed to the Company or its Board of Directors, expressed his unwillingness to be so reappointed;</li> <li>(c) he is not qualified or is disqualified for appointment;</li> <li>(d) a resolution, whether special or ordinary, is required for the appointment or reappointment by virtue of any provisions of the Act;</li> <li>(e) Article 153 or sub-section (2) of Section 263 of the Act is applicable to the case.</li> </ul>
Notice of candidature for office of Director.	152. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, any person who is not a retiring Director shall be eligible for appointment to the office of Director at any General Meeting, if he or some member intending to propose him has at least fourteen clear days before the meeting, left at the office of the Company a notice in writing under his hand signifying his candidature for the office of Director or the intention of such member to propose him as a candidate for that office, as the case may be along with a deposit of five hundred rupees which shall be refunded to such person or, as the case may be, to such member, if the person succeeds in getting elected as a Director. The Company shall duly comply with the provisions of Section 257 of the Act for informing its members of the candidature of the Director concerned.

(2) Every person (other than a Director retiring by rotation or otherwise of a person who has left at the office of the Company a notice under Section 257 signifying his candidature for the office of a Director) proposed as a candidate for the office of a Director shall sign and file with the Company, his consent in writing to act as a Director, if appointed.

(3) A person other than –

- (a) a Director re-appointed after retirement by rotation or immediately on the expiry of his term of office; or
- (b) an additional or alternate Director or a person filling a casual vacancy in the office of a Director under Section 262 of the Act, appointed as a Director or re-appointed as an additional or alternate Director, immediately on the expiry of his term of office; or
- (c) a person named as a Director of the Company under its Articles as first registered, shall not act as a Director of the Company unless he has within thirty days of his appointment signed and filed with the Registrar his consent in writing to act as such Director.

Individual resolution for Directors' appointments.

153. At a General Meeting of the Company, a motion shall not be made for the appointment of two or more persons as Directors of the Company by a single resolution unless a resolution that it shall be so made has first been agreed to by the meeting without any vote being given against it. A resolution moved in contravention of this Article shall be void whether or not objection was taken at the time to its being so moved; Provided that where a resolution so moved is passed no provision for the automatic reappointment of retiring Directors by virtue of these Articles or the Act in default of another appointment shall apply.

154. Deleted

155. Deleted

156. Deleted

## REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

Removal of Directors.

157. (1) The Company may (subject to the provisions of Section 284 and other applicable provisions of the Act and these Articles) remove any Director before the expiry of his period of office.

(2) Special notice as provided by Article 88 or Section 190 of the Act shall be given of any resolution to remove a Director under this Article or to appoint some other person in place of a Director so removed at the meeting at which he is removed.

(3) On receipt of notice of a resolution to remove a Director under this Article, the Company shall

forthwith send a copy thereof to the Director concerned and the Director (whether or not he is a member of the Company) shall be entitled to be heard on the resolution at the meeting.

(4) Where notice is given of a resolution to remove a Director under this Article and the Director concerned makes with respect thereto representations in writing to the Company (not exceeding a reasonable length) and requests their notification to members of the Company, the Company shall, unless the representations are received by it too late for it to do so (a) in the notice of the resolution given to members of the Company state the fact of the representations having been made, and (b) send a copy of the representations to every member of the Company, and if a copy of the representations is not sent as aforesaid because they were received too late or because of the Company's default, the Director may (without prejudice to his right to be heard orally) require that the representations shall be read out at the meeting; Provided that copies of the representations need not be sent or read out at the meeting if on the application either of the Company or of any other person who claims to be aggrieved, the Court is satisfied that the rights conferred by this sub-clause are being abused to secure needless publicity for defamatory matter.

(5) A vacancy created by the removal of a Director under this Article may, if he had been appointed by the Company in General Meeting or by the Board in pursuance of Article 131 or Section 262 of the Act be filled by the appointment of another Director in his stead by the meeting at which, he is removed; Provided special notice of the intended appointment has been given under sub-clause (2) hereof. A Director so appointed shall hold office until the date up to which his predecessor would have held office if he had not been removed as aforesaid.

(6) If the vacancy is not filled under sub-clause (5), it may be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions, insofar as they are applicable, of Article 131 or Section 262 of the Act, and all the provisions of that Section shall apply accordingly.

(7) A Director who was removed from office under this Article shall not be reappointed as a Director by the Board of Directors.

(8) Nothing contained in this Article shall be taken :-

- (a) as depriving a person removed thereunder of any compensation or damage payable to him in respect of the termination of his appointment as Director or of any appointment terminating with that as Director; or
- (b) as derogating from any power to remove a Director which may exist apart from this Article.

## INCREASE OR REDUCTION IN THE NUMBER OF DIRECTORS AND ALTERATION IN THEIR QUALIFICATION

The Company may increase or reduce the number of Directors and alter their qualification.

158. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Company may by Ordinary Resolution from time to time increase or reduce the number of Directors and alter their qualification; Provided that any increase in the number of Directors except an increase which is within the permissible maximum of 12, (including one of the two Special Directors appointed under Article 126, but excluding the other Special Director appointed under Article 126, the Government Director and the Debenture Director, if any) under the Articles in force as on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of July 1951 shall not have any effect unless approved by the Central Government and shall become void if and so far as it is disapproved by that Government.

## PROCEEDINGS OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Meeting of Directors.

159. The Directors may meet together as a Board for the dispatch of business from time to time and shall so meet at least once in every three months and at least four such meetings shall be held in every year and they may adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings and proceedings as they deem fit. The provisions of this Article shall not be deemed to have been contravened merely by reason of the fact that a meeting of the Board which had been called in compliance with the terms herein mentioned could not be held for want of a quorum.

Joint Meetings.

160. The Directors may hold joint meetings with the Directors of the Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Co. Ltd. and the Andhra Valley Power Supply Co. Ltd. for the consideration of problems, questions and business in which the three Companies are mutually interested. Such joint meetings shall be presided over by the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the three Companies or if there be no common Chairman then by the Chairman of any one of the Companies who may be chosen by the meeting and in the absence of any such Chairman of the three Boards or of any of the Boards as aforesaid, then by the Deputy-Chairman of the Board of Directors of the three Companies, or if there be no common Deputy-Chairman then by the Deputy-Chairman of any one of the Companies who may be chosen by the meeting, and in the absence of any such Deputy-Chairman of the three Boards or of any of the Boards as aforesaid, then by the Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors of the three Companies, or if there be no common Vice-Chairman, then by the Vice-Chairman of any one of the Companies who may be chosen by the meeting, and in the absence of any such Vice-Chairman of the three Boards or of any of the Boards as aforesaid, then by a Director of any of the three Companies who may be chosen by the meeting and the provisions of these Articles relating to a meeting of the Directors shall in all other respects *mutatis mutandis* apply to such joint meetings, provided nevertheless that any

resolution, conclusion or decision of any such joint meeting shall not in any way prejudice the right of the Directors of this Company to meet together for transacting the business of the Company as provided by these Articles and to consider and if thought fit to adopt and pass any such resolution, conclusion or decision of the joint meeting with or without modification.

When meeting to be convened and notice thereof.

161. A Director or the Managing Agents may at any time and the Managing Agents shall upon the request of a Director convene a meeting of the Directors. Notice of every meeting of the Directors of the Company shall be given in writing to every Director for the time being in India and at his usual address in India to every other Director.

Quorum.

162. Subject to the provisions of Section 287 and other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act, the quorum for a meeting of the Board of Directors shall be one-third of its total strength (excluding Directors, if any, whose places may be vacant at the time and any fraction contained in that one-third being rounded off as one) or two Directors, whichever is higher; Provided that where at any time the number of Interested Directors exceeds or is equal to two-thirds of the total strength, the number of the remaining Directors, that is to say, the number of the Directors who are not interested and are present at the meeting, not being less than two, shall be the quorum during such time. A Meeting of the Directors for the time being at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all or any of the authorities, powers and discretion by or under the Act or the Articles of the Company, for the time being vested in or exercisable by the Board of Directors generally.

Adjournment of meeting for want of quorum.

163. If a meeting of the Board cannot be held for want of a quorum, then the meeting shall stand adjourned to such day, time and place as the Director or Directors present at the meeting may fix.

Chairman.

164. a) So long as the Company is part of an integrated grid and works jointly with The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited and The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited, the Chairman will be common for all the three Companies.
- b) So long as the word 'TATA' is associated with the name of the Company, Tata Sons Limited will have the right to nominate the Chairman of the Board of Directors.
- c) In the absence of a nomination for Chairman by Tata Sons Limited for any period, the Directors may elect a Chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office.
- d) The Directors may appoint a Deputy Chairman and/or a Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors to preside at meetings of Directors at which the Chairman shall not be present.

Deputy Chairman and/or Vice-Chairman.

Who to preside at meetings of Board.	165. All meetings of the Directors shall be presided over by the Chairman, if present, but if at any meeting of Directors the Chairman be not present at the time appointed for holding the same, the Deputy Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, if any, if present shall preside and if he be not present at such time, then and in that case, the Directors shall choose one of the Directors then present to preside at the meeting.
Questions at Board meetings how decided (Casting vote).	166. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes, and in case of an equality of votes, the Chairman of the meeting (whether the Chairman or the Deputy Chairman or Vice-Chairman appointed by virtue of these Articles or the Director presiding at such meeting) shall have a second or casting vote.
Directors may appoint Committees.	167. Subject to the provisions of Section 292 of the Act and Article 175, the Directors may delegate any of their powers to Committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit and they may from time to time revoke and discharge any such Committee either wholly or in part, and either as to persons or purposes; but every Committee so formed shall, in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulations that may from time to time be imposed on it by the Directors. All acts done by any such Committee in conformity with such regulations and in fulfillment of the purposes of their appointment but not otherwise, shall have the like force and effect as if done by the Board. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board may from time to time fix the remuneration to be paid to any member or members of their body constituting a Committee appointed by the Board in terms of these Articles, and may pay the same.
Meetings of Committees, how to be governed.	168. The meetings and proceedings of any such Committee consisting of two or more members shall be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings and proceedings of the Directors, so far as the same are applicable thereto and are not superseded by any regulations made by the Directors under the last preceding Article.
Acts of Board or Committee valid notwithstanding defect in appointment.	169. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, all acts done by any meeting of the Directors, or by a Committee of Directors, or by any person acting as a Director shall, notwithstanding that it shall afterwards be discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of such Directors or persons or person acting as aforesaid, or that they or he or any of them were or was disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed, and was qualified to be a Director.
Resolutions by circular.	170. (1) A resolution passed by circular, without a meeting of the Board or a Committee of the Board appointed under Article 167 shall subject to the provisions of sub-clause (2) hereof and the Act be as valid and effectual as a resolution duly passed at a meeting of the Directors or

of a Committee duly called and held.

(2) A resolution shall be deemed to have been duly passed by the Board or by a Committee thereof by circulation, if the resolution has been circulated in draft together with the necessary papers, if any, to all the Directors or to all the members of the Committee then in India (not being less in number than the quorum for a meeting of the Board or Committee as the case may be), and to all other Directors or members of the Committee at their usual address in India and has been approved by such of the Directors or members of the Committee as are then in India or by a majority of such of them as are entitled to vote on the resolution.

(3) Subject to the provisions of the Act a statement signed by the Managing Agents or the Managing Director or other person authorized in that behalf by the Directors certifying the absence from India of any director shall for the purpose of this Article be conclusive.

Minutes of proceedings  
of Meetings of the Board  
of Directors and  
Committees to be kept.

171. The Company shall cause minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors and of Committees of the Board to be duly entered in a book or books provided for the purpose in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 193 of the Act. The minutes shall contain a fair and correct summary of the proceedings at the meeting including the following:

- (i) the names of the Directors present at the meetings of the Board of Directors or of any Committee of the Board;
- (ii) all orders made by the Board of Directors or a Committee of the Board and all appointments of officers and Committees of Directors;
- (iii) all resolutions and proceedings of meetings of the Board of Directors and the Committees of the Board;
- (iv) in the case of each resolution passed at a meeting of the Board of Directors or a Committee of the Board, the names of the Directors, if any, dissenting from or not concurring in the resolution.

172. All such minutes shall be signed by the Chairman of the meeting as recorded, or by the person who shall preside as Chairman at the next succeeding meeting and all minutes purported to be so signed shall for all purposes whatsoever be *prima facie* evidence of the actual passing of the resolutions recorded, and the actual and regular transaction or occurrence of the proceedings so recorded and of the regularity of the meeting at which the same shall appear to have taken place.

## POWERS OF DIRECTORS

General powers of the  
Directors.

173. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Board of Directors of the Company shall be entitled to exercise all such powers, and to do all such acts and things, as the Company is authorised to exercise and do; Provided that the Board shall not exercise any power or do any act or thing which is directed or required, whether by the Act or any other Act or by the Memorandum or these

Articles or otherwise, to be exercised or done by the Company in General Meeting; Provided further that in exercising any such power or doing any such act or thing the Board shall be subject to the provisions contained in that behalf in the Act or any other Act or in the Memorandum or in these Articles or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith duly made thereunder including regulations made by the Company in General Meeting.

(2) No regulation made by the Company in General Meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.

Consent of Company necessary for the exercise of certain powers.

174. The Board of Directors shall not except with the consent of the Company in General Meeting:

- (a) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the whole, or substantially the whole, of the undertaking of the Company, or where the Company owns more than one undertaking, of the whole, or substantially the whole, of any such undertaking;
- (b) remit, or give time for the repayment of, any debt due by a Director;
- (c) invest otherwise than in trust securities, the amount of compensation received by the Company in respect of the compulsory acquisition after 1<sup>st</sup> April 1956 of any such undertaking as is referred to in sub-clause (a) above, or of any premises or properties used for any such undertaking and without which it cannot be carried on or can be carried on only with difficulty or only after a considerable time;
- (d) borrow moneys in excess of the limits provided in Article 72;
- (e) contribute, to charitable and other funds not directly relating to the business of the Company or the welfare of its employees, any amounts the aggregate of which will, in any financial year, exceed twenty-five thousand rupees or five percent of its average net profits as determined in accordance with the Act during the three financial years, immediately preceding, whichever is greater.

Certain powers to be exercised by the Board only at meeting.

175.(1)Without derogating from the powers vested in the Board of Directors under these Articles, the Board shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the Company and it shall do so only by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board:

- (a) The power to make calls on members in respect of money unpaid on their shares;
- (b) The power to issue debentures;
- (c) The power to borrow moneys otherwise than on debentures;
- (d) The power to invest the funds of the Company;
- (e) The power to make loans.

Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any Committee of Directors, or the

Managing Director, or the Managing Agents, or any principal officer of the Company or to a principal officer of any of its branch offices the powers specified in (c), (d) and (e) of this sub-clause to the extent specified below on such conditions as the Board may prescribe.

(2) Every resolution delegating the power referred to in sub-clause (1) (c) shall specify the total amount outstanding at any one time up to which moneys may be borrowed by the delegates. Provided however that where the Company has an arrangement with its Bankers for the borrowing of money by way of overdraft, cash credit or otherwise, the actual day-to-day operation of the overdraft, cash credit or other accounts by means of which the arrangement made is availed of shall not require the sanction of the Board.

(3) Every resolution delegating the power referred to in sub-clause (1)(d) shall specify the total amount up to which the funds may be invested and the nature of the investments which may be made by the delegates.

(4) Every resolution delegating the power referred to in sub-clause (1)(e) shall specify the total amount upto which loans may be made by the delegates, the purpose for which the loans may be made and the maximum amount of loans which may be made for each such purpose in individual cases.

(5) Nothing in this Article contained shall be deemed to affect the right of the Company in General Meeting to impose restrictions and conditions on the exercise by the Board of any of the powers referred to in (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of Clause 1 above.

Certain powers of the Board.

176. Without prejudice to the general powers conferred by Articles 72 and 173 and so as not in any way to limit or restrict those power, and without prejudice to the other powers conferred by these presents, but subject to the restrictions contained in the last preceding two Articles, it is hereby expressly declared that the Directors shall have the following powers, that is to say, power:-

To pay commission and interest.

(1) To pay and charge to the capital account of the Company any commission or interest lawfully payable thereout under the provisions of Sections 76 and 208 of the Act and Articles 24 and 25.

To acquire property.

(2) Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, to purchase or otherwise acquire for the Company any property rights or privileges which the Company is authorised to acquire, at or for such price or consideration and generally on such terms and conditions as they may think fit; and in any such purchase or other acquisition to accept such title as the Directors may believe or may be advised to be reasonably satisfactory.

To pay for property in debentures and otherwise.

(3) At their discretion and subject to the provisions of the Act, to pay for any property or rights acquired by or services rendered to the Company, either wholly or partially in cash, or in shares, bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities of the Company, and any such shares may be issued either as fully paid up or with such amount credited as paid up thereon as may be agreed upon; and any such bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities may be either specifically charged upon all or any part of the property of the Company and its uncalled capital or not so charged.

To insure.

(4) To insure and keep insured against loss or damage by fire or otherwise for such period and to such extent as they may think proper all or any part of the buildings machinery goods stores produce and other moveable property of the Company either separately or conjointly; also to insure all or any portion of the goods produce machinery and other articles imported or exported by the Company and to sell assign surrender or discontinue any policies of assurance effected in pursuance of this power.

To open accounts with bank.

(5) To open accounts with any bank or bankers or with any company firm or individual and to pay money into and draw money from any such account from time to time as the Directors may think fit.

To secure contracts by mortgage.

(6) To secure the fulfilment of any contracts or engagements entered into by the Company by mortgage or charge of all or any of the property of the Company and its unpaid capital for the time being or in such other manner as they think fit.

To accept surrender of shares.

(7) To accept from any member on such terms and conditions as shall be agreed a surrender of his shares or stock or any part thereof, so far as may be permissible by law.

To appoint trustees.

(8) To appoint any person or persons (whether incorporated or not) to accept and hold in trust for the Company any property belonging to the Company or in which it is interested, or for any other purposes and to execute and do all such deeds and things as may be requisite in relation to any such trust and to provide for the remuneration of such trustee or trustees.

To bring and defend actions.

(9) To institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceedings by or against the Company or its officers, or otherwise concerning the affairs of the Company, and also to

- compound and allow time for payment or satisfaction of any debts due, or of any claims or demands by or against the Company.
- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| To refer to arbitration.             | (10) To refer any claim or demand by or against the Company or any differences to arbitration and observe and perform any awards made thereon.  |
| To act in insolvency matters.        | (11) To act on behalf of the Company in all matters relating to bankrupts and insolvents.   |
| To give receipts.                    | (12) To make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for moneys payable to the Company and for the claims and demands of the Company.  |
| To authorise acceptances.            | (13) To determine from time to time who shall be entitled to sign on the Company's behalf bills, notes, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, cheques, dividend warrants, releases, contracts and documents and to give the necessary authority for such purposes.   |
| To invest moneys.                    | (14) Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles to invest and deal with any moneys of the Company not immediately required for the purposes thereof; upon such security (not being shares of this Company), or without security and in such manner as they may think fit, and from time to time to vary or realize such investments, provided that save as permitted by Section 49 of the Act, all investments shall be made and held in the Company's own name. |
| To execute mortgages.                | (15) To execute in the name and on behalf of the Company in favour of any Director or other person who may incur or be about to incur any personal liability whether as principal or as surety for the benefit of the Company such mortgages of the Company's property (present and future) as they think fit, and any such mortgage may contain a power of sale and such other powers, covenants, provisions and agreements as shall be agreed on.                           |
| To distribute bonus.                 | (16) To give to any officer or other person employed by the Company an interest in any particular business or transaction either by way of commission on the gross expenditure thereon or otherwise or a share in the general profits of the Company, and such interest, commission or share of profits shall be treated as a part of the working expenses of the Company.  |
| To provide for welfare of employees. | (17) To provide for welfare of employees (including directors) or ex-employees of the Company or its predecessors in business and the wives, widows and families or the dependents or   |

connections of such persons by building or contributing to the building of houses or dwellings or quarters or by grants of money, pensions, gratuities, allowances, bonuses, profit sharing bonuses or benefits or any other payments or by creating and from time to time subscribing or contributing to provident and other associations, institutions, funds, profit sharing or other schemes or trusts and by providing or subscribing or contributing towards places of instruction and recreation, hospitals and dispensaries, medical and other attendance and other assistance as the Directors shall think fit.

To subscribe to charitable and other funds.

- (18) To subscribe or contribute or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national, public, political or any other useful institutions, objects or purposes, or for any exhibition.

Payments to employees.

- (19) To give, award or allow any bonus, pension, gratuity or compensation to any employee of the Company or his widow, children or dependents, that may appear to the Directors just or proper, whether such employee, his widow, children, or dependents have or have not a legal claim upon the Company.

To create funds for employees.

- (20) Before recommending any dividend, to set aside such portion of the profits of the Company as they may think fit, to form a fund to provide for such pensions, gratuities or compensation; or to create any Provident or Benefit Fund in such manner as to the Directors may seem fit.

To create depreciation and other funds.

- (21) Before recommending any dividend to set aside out of the profits of the Company such sums as they may think proper for depreciation or to a Depreciation Fund, for Reserve, General Reserve or to a Reserve Fund, to a Sinking Fund or to any special or other fund or funds or account or accounts to meet contingencies, to repay redeemable Preference shares, debentures or debenture stock, for special dividends, for equalizing dividends, for repairing, improving, extending and maintaining any part of the property of the Company, and/or for such other purposes, (including the purposes referred to in the last four preceding sub-clauses) as the Directors may, in their absolute discretion think conducive to the interests of the Company, and to invest the several sums so set aside or so much thereof as require to be invested upon such investments (subject to the restrictions imposed by the Act) as the Directors may think fit, and from time to time to deal with and vary such investments and dispose of and apply and expend all or any part thereof for the benefit of

the Company, in such manner and for such purposes as the Directors (subject to such restrictions as aforesaid) in their absolute discretion think conducive to the interests of the Company notwithstanding that the matters to which the Directors apply or upon which they expend the same or any part thereof may be matters to or upon which the capital moneys of the Company might rightly be applied or expended, and to divide the Reserve, General Reserve, or the Reserve Fund into such special funds as the Directors may think fit, and to employ the assets constituting all or any of the above funds or accounts, including the Depreciation Fund, in the business of the Company or in the purchase or repayment of redeemable Preference shares debentures or debenture stock and that without being bound to keep the same separate from the other assets, and without being bound to pay or allow interest on the same, with power however to the Directors at their discretion to pay or allow to the credit of such fund interest at such rate as the Directors may think proper.

To appoint employees.

(22) Without thereby prejudicing the appointment of the Managing Agents and the position, rights and powers of such Managing Agents by virtue of Articles 181 to 186 (inclusive) and by virtue of any agreement entered into between them and the Company, to appoint and at their discretion remove or suspend such managers, secretaries, officers, clerks, agents and employees for permanent, temporary or special services as they may from time to time think fit, and to determine their powers and duties, and fix their salaries or emoluments and require security in such instances and to such amounts as they may think fit. And also without prejudice as aforesaid, from time to time to provide for the management and transaction of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in India in such manner as they think fit and the provisions contained in sub-clauses 23, 24 and 25 following shall be without prejudice to the general powers conferred by this sub-clause.

Local Board.

(23) From time to time and at any time to establish any Local Board for managing any of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in India or elsewhere and to appoint any persons to be members of such Local Boards, or any managers or agents, and to fix their remuneration.

Delegation of power to local board.

(24) Subject to the provisions of Section 292 of the Act and Article 175, from time to time and at any time to delegate to any such Local Board, or any member of members thereof or any managers or

agents so appointed, any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in the Board of Directors, and to authorise the members for the time being of any such Local Board, or any of them to fill up any vacancies therein and to act notwithstanding vacancies; and any such appointment or delegation under sub-clause (23) of this Article may be made on such terms, and subject to such conditions as the Board of Directors may think fit, and the Board of Directors may at any time remove any person so appointed, and may annul or vary any such delegation.

Power of Attorney.

(25) At any time and from time to time by power of attorney to appoint any person or persons to be the Attorney or Attorneys of the Company, for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Board of Directors under these presents and excluding the powers which may be exercised only by the Board of Directors under the Act or these Articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as the Board of Directors may from time to time think fit; and any such appointment may (if the Board of Directors think fit) be made in favour of the members or any of the members of any Local Board, established as aforesaid or in favour of any company or the members, directors, nominees or managers of any company or firm or otherwise in favour of any fluctuating body of persons whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Board of Directors and any such power of attorney may contain such powers for the protection or convenience of persons dealing with such attorneys as the Board of Directors may think fit and may contain powers enabling any such delegates or attorneys as aforesaid to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in them.

To delegate.

(26) Generally subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles to delegate the powers, authorities and discretions vested in the Directors to any person, firm, company, or fluctuating body of persons as aforesaid.

May make contracts,  
etc.

(27) Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, for or in relation to any of the matters aforesaid or otherwise for the purposes of the Company, to enter into all such negotiations and contracts and rescind and vary all such contracts and execute and do all such acts, deeds and things in the name and on behalf of the Company as they may consider expedient for or in relation to any of the matters aforesaid or otherwise for the purposes of the Company.

## REGISTERS, BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS

Registers, Books and Documents.

(177) (1) The Company shall maintain Registers, Books and Documents as required by the Act or these Articles, including the following, namely:-

- (a) Register of Investments not kept in Company's name according to Section 49 of the Act.
- (b) Register of Mortgages, Debentures and Charges according to Section 143 of the Act.
- (c) Register of Members and an Index of Members according to Sections 150 and 151 of the Act.
- (d) Register and Index of Debenture-holders according to Section 152 of the Act.
- (e) Register of Contracts, companies and firms in which Directors are interested according to Section 301 of the Act.
- (f) Register of Directors, Managing Directors and Managing Agents, according to Section 303 of the Act.
- (g) Register of Directors' shareholdings and Debenture holdings according to Section 307 of the Act.
- (h) Register of Appointment of Managing Agents or associate as Selling or Buying Agents of the Company, according to Sections 356 and 358 of the Act.
- (i) Register of Particulars of every contract under Section 359(1).
- (j) Register of Particulars of all contracts with the Managing Agents or associate for the sale or purchase of goods or supply of services according to Section 360 of the Act.
- (k) Register of Investments in shares or debentures of bodies corporate according to Section 372 of the Act.
- (l) Books of Account in accordance with the provisions of Section 209 of the Act.
- (m) Copies of Instruments creating any charge requiring registration according to Section 136 of the Act.
- (n) Copies of Annual Returns prepared under Section 159 of the Act together with the copies of Certificates required under Section 161.
- (o) Register of Renewed and Duplicate Certificates according to Rule 7(2) of the Companies (Issue of Share Certificates) Rules, 1960.

(2) The said Registers, Books and Documents shall be maintained in conformity with the applicable provisions of the Act and shall be kept open for inspection by such persons as may be entitled thereto respectively, under the Act, on such days and during such business hours as may, in that behalf be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Act, or these Articles and extracts shall be supplied to the persons entitled thereto in accordance with the provisions of the Act or these Articles.

(3) The Company may keep a Foreign Register of Members in accordance with Sections 157 and 158 of the

Act. Subject to the provisions of Sections 157 and 158, the Directors may from time to time make such provisions as they may think fit in respect of the keeping of such Branch Registers of Members and / or Debenture-holders.

#### THE SEAL

The Seal, its custody and use.

178. The Directors shall provide a Seal for the purposes of the Company, and shall have power from time to time to destroy the same and substitute a new Seal in lieu thereof, and the Directors shall provide for the safe custody of the Seal for the time being and the Seal shall never be used except by the authority of the Directors or a Committee of the Directors previously given.

Deeds, how executed.

179. Every deed or other instrument to which the Seal of the Company is required to be affixed shall be signed by (a) two Directors, or (b) one Director and the Secretary or (c) one Director and such other authorised person, as the Board or a duly constituted Committee thereof may appoint for the purpose; provided nevertheless that certificates of debentures may be signed by one Director only or by an attorney of the Company duly authorised in this behalf and certificates of shares shall be signed as provided in Article 26(a).

Seals abroad.

180. The Company may exercise the powers conferred by Section 50 of the Act and such powers shall accordingly be vested in the Directors.

#### MANAGING AGENTS

Appointment of Managing Agents.

181. Tata Hydro-Electric Agencies Limited and (subject to the provisions of the Act) their successors in business and assigns shall be the Managing Agents of the Company from the 16<sup>th</sup> day of August 1965 for the period and upon the terms, provisions and conditions set out in the Agreement dated the 25<sup>th</sup> day of August 1965 approved by the Company in general meeting and by the Central Government. The said Agreement may (subject to the provisions of the Act) be modified from time to time in such manner as may be mutually agreed upon between the Managing Agents and the Company.

Disclosure to members in case of contract appointing a Managing Agent.

182. Whenever the Company proposes to enter into a contract for the appointment of a Managing Agent in which contract any Director of the Company is concerned or interested or proposes to vary any such contract already in existence in which a Director is concerned or interested, the Company shall send an abstract of the terms of such contract or variations, as the case may be, together with a memorandum clearly specifying the nature of the concern or interest of the Director in such contract or variation, to every member of the Company in sufficient time before the general meeting of the Company at which the proposal is to be considered and the Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 302 and other applicable provisions (if any) of the Act relating to the appointment of such Managing

Agents.

General management in hands of Managing Agents.

183. The Managing Agents, subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, shall be entitled to the management of the whole of the affairs of the Company, and they shall exercise their powers as such Managing Agents including the powers conferred on them by the Managing Agency Agreement dated 25<sup>th</sup> August 1965 subject to the superintendence, control and direction of the Board of Directors of the Company and subject also to the restrictions contained in Schedule VII of the Act and Article 185.

Managing Agents to have power to sub-delegate.

184. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Managing Agents shall be authorised to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in them, and in particular from time to time to provide, by the appointment of an attorney or attorneys, for the management and transaction of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in India or elsewhere, in such manner as they may think fit.

Board's previous approval.

185. The Managing Agents shall not exercise any of the following powers except after obtaining the previous approval of the Board of Directors of the Company in regard to each such exercise:-

- (a) Power to appoint as an officer or member of the staff of the Company, payable from its funds (as distinguished from the funds of the Managing Agents or from out of any remuneration payable to the Managing Agents by the Company), any person
  - i) on a remuneration or scale of remuneration exceeding the limits laid down by the Board in this behalf; or
  - ii) who is a relative of any director or member of the Managing Agents;
- (b) Power to purchase capital assets for the Company except where the purchase price is within the limits prescribed by the Board in this behalf;
- (c) Power to sell the capital assets of the Company, except where the sale price is within the limits prescribed by the Board in this behalf;
- (d) Power to compound, or sanction the extension of time for the satisfaction or payment of, any claim or demand of the Company against (including any debt claimed to be due to it from) the Managing Agents or any associate of the Managing Agents, the term "associate" to mean an associate as defined in Section 2 (3) of the Act; or
- (e) Power to compound any claim or demand made against the Company (including any debt claimed to be due from it) by the Managing Agents or any such associate of the Managing Agents as aforesaid.

Contracts between Managing Agents or associate and Company for the sale or purchase of goods or the supply of services, etc.

186. (1) A contract between the Company and the Managing Agents or an associate of the Managing Agents,

- (a) for the sale, purchase or supply of any property movable or immovable, or for the supply or rendering of any service other than that of managing agent; or
- (b) for the underwriting of any shares or debentures to be issued or sold by the Company;

shall not be valid against the Company –

- (i) unless the contract has been approved by the Company by a special resolution passed by it, and
- (ii) where the contract is for the supply or rendering of any service other than that of managing agent, unless further the contract has been approved by the Central Government,

either before the date of the contract or at any time within three months next after that date.

(2) The special resolution aforesaid shall

- (a) set out the material terms of the contract proposed to be entered into or entered into; and
- (b) provide specifically that for any property supplied or sold, or any services supplied or rendered, by the Company, the Managing Agents or associate shall make payment to the Company within one month from the date of the supply or sale of the property, or the supply or rendering of the service, as the case may be.

(3) Every such contract and all particulars relating thereto shall be entered in a separate register maintained by the Company for the purpose.

(4) Nothing in Clause (a) of sub-clause (1) shall affect any contract or contracts for the sale, purchase or supply of any property or the supply or rendering of any services, in which either the Company or the Managing Agents or associate, as the case may be, regularly trades or does business, provided that the value of such property or the cost of such services does not exceed five thousand rupees in the aggregate in any year comprised in the period of the contract or contracts.

#### MANAGING OR WHOLE-TIME DIRECTOR(S)

Power to appoint Managing or Whole-time Director(s).

186A. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Directors may from time to time appoint one or more of their body to be a Managing Director or Managing Directors (in which expression shall be included a Joint Managing Director) or Whole-time Director or Whole-time Directors of the Company for such term not exceeding five years at a time as they may think fit, to manage the affairs and business of the Company as and when Tata Hydro-Electric Agencies

Limited cease to be the Managing Agents of the Company, and may from time to time (subject to the provisions of any contract between him or them and the Company) remove or dismiss him or them from office and appoint another or others in his or their place or places.

What provisions they shall be subject to.

186B. Subject to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles, a Managing Director or a Whole-time Director shall not, while he continues to hold that office, be subject to retirement by rotation under Article 146 but he shall subject to the provisions of any contract between him and the Company be subject to the same provisions as to resignation and removal as the other Directors of the Company and he shall *ipso facto* and immediately cease to be a Managing Director or Whole-time Director if he ceases to hold the office of Director from any cause, Provided that if at any time the number of Directors (including the Managing Director or Whole-time Director) as are not subject to retirement by rotation shall exceed one-third of the total number of the Directors for the time being, then such Managing Director or Managing Directors or Whole-time Director or Whole-time Directors as the Directors shall from time to time select shall be liable to retirement by rotation in accordance with Article 146 to the intent that the Directors not liable to retirement by rotation shall not exceed one-third of the total number of Directors for the time being.

Remuneration of Managing or Whole-time Directors.

186C. The remuneration of a Managing Director or Whole-time Director (subject to Section 309 and other applicable provisions of the Act and of these Articles and of any contract between him and the Company) shall from time to time be fixed by the Directors, subject to the approval of the Company in General Meeting, and may be by way of fixed salary, or commission on profits of the Company, or by participation in any such profits, or by any or all of those modes. A Managing Director or Whole-time Director shall not receive or be paid any commission on sales or purchases made by or on behalf of the Company.

Powers and duties of Managing or Whole-time Director(s).

186D. Subject to the superintendence, control and direction of the Board of Directors, the day to day management of the Company shall be in the hands of the director or directors appointed under Article 186A, with power to the Directors to distribute such day to day management functions among such directors, if more than one, in any manner as directed by the Board, or to delegate such power of distribution to any one of them. The Directors may from time to time entrust to and confer upon a Managing Director or Whole-time Director for the time being save as prohibited in the Act, such of the powers exercisable under these presents by the Directors as they may think fit, and may confer such powers for such time and to be exercised for such objects and purposes, and upon such terms and conditions, and with such restrictions as they think expedient, and they may subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles confer such powers, either collaterally with or to the exclusion of or in substitution for all or any of the powers of the Directors in that behalf, and may from time to time revoke, withdraw, alter or vary all or any of

such powers.

## DIVIDENDS

Dividend.

187. The profits of the Company subject to any special rights relating thereto created or authorized to be created by the Memorandum or these Articles and subject to the provisions of these Articles shall be divisible among the members in proportion to the amount of capital paid up on the shares held by them respectively Provided Always that (subject as aforesaid) any capital paid up on a share during the period in respect of which a dividend is declared, shall, unless the terms of issue otherwise provide, only entitle the holder of such share to an apportioned amount of such dividend proportionate to the capital from time to time paid during such period on such share.

Capital paid up in advance at interest not to earn dividend.

188. Where capital is paid up in advance of calls upon the footing that the same shall carry interest, such capital shall not, whilst carrying interest, confer a right to participate in profits.

Dividends in proportion to amount paid up.

189. The Company may pay dividends in proportion to the amount paid up or credited as paid up on each share, where a larger amount is paid up or credited as paid up on some shares than on others.

The Company in General Meeting may declare dividend.

190. The Company in General Meeting may subject to Section 205 of the Act declare a dividend to be paid to the members according to their respective rights and interests in the profits and subject to the provisions of the Act may fix the time for payment. When a dividend has been so declared, the warrant in respect thereof shall be posted within forty-two days from the date of the declaration to the shareholder entitled to the payment of the same.

Powers of Directors to limit dividend.

191. No larger dividend shall be declared than is recommended by the Directors but the Company in General Meeting may declare a smaller dividend. No dividend shall be payable except out of the profits of the year or any other undistributed profits or otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of Sections 205, 206 and 207 of the Act and no dividend shall carry interest as against the Company. The declaration of the Directors as to the amount of the net profits of the Company shall be conclusive.

Interim dividend.

192. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Directors may, from time to time, pay to the members on account of the next forthcoming dividend such interim dividends as in their judgment the position of the Company justifies.

Retention of dividends until completion of transfer under Article 62.

193. The Directors may retain the dividends payable upon shares in respect of which any person is, under Article 62 hereof, entitled to become a member, or which any person under that Article is entitled to transfer, until such person shall become a member in respect of such shares or shall duly transfer the same.

No member to receive dividend while indebted to the Company and Company's right of reimbursement thereout.

194. Subject to the provisions of the Act, no member shall be entitled to receive payment of any interest, dividend or bonus in respect of his share or shares, whilst any money may be due or owing from him to the Company in respect of such share or shares or otherwise howsoever either alone or jointly with any other person or persons; and the Directors may deduct from the interest, dividend or bonus payable to any member all sums of money so due from him to the Company.

Transfers of shares must be registered.

195. A transfer of shares shall not pass the right to any dividend declared thereon before the registration of the transfer.

Dividends, how remitted.

196. Unless otherwise directed any dividend may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post to the registered address of the member or person entitled, or in case of joint holders to that one of them first named in the Register in respect of the joint holding. Every such cheque shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent. The Company shall not be liable or responsible for any cheque or warrant lost in transmission or for any dividend lost to the member or person entitled thereto by the forged endorsement of any cheque or warrant or the fraudulent or improper recovery thereof by any other means.

Forfeiture of unclaimed dividend.

197. Unclaimed dividends and interest may be invested or otherwise used by the Directors for the business of the Company and all dividends unclaimed for six years may be forfeited by the Directors for the benefit of the Company, and, if the Directors think fit, may be applied in augmentation of the Reserve Fund; provided however, that the Directors may at any time annul such forfeiture and pay any such dividend.

Dividend and call together.

198. Any General Meeting declaring a dividend may make a call on the members for such amount as the meeting fixes, but so that the call on each member shall not exceed the dividend payable to him and so that the call be made payable at the same time as the dividend, and the dividend may, if so arranged between the Company and the members, be set off against the calls.

## CAPITALIZATION

Capitalization.

199. (1) Any general meeting may resolve that any amounts standing to the credit of the Share Premium Account or the Capital Redemption Reserve Account or any monies, investments or other assets forming part of the undivided profits (including profits or surplus monies arising from the realization and (where permitted by law) from the appreciation in value of any capital assets of the Company) standing to the credit of the General Reserve, Reserve or any Reserve Fund or any other Fund of the Company or in the hands of the Company and available for dividend be capitalized:-

(a) by the issue and distribution, as fully paid up, of

- shares, and if and to the extent permitted by the Act, of debentures, debenture stocks, bonds or other obligations of the Company, or
- (b) by crediting shares of the Company which may have been issued and are not fully paid up, with the whole or any part of the sum remaining unpaid thereon.

Provided that any amounts standing to the credit of the Share Premium Account or the Capital Redemption Reserve Account shall be applied only in crediting the payment of capital on shares of the Company to be issued to members (as herein provided) as fully paid bonus shares.

(2) Such issue and distribution under (1) (a) above and such payment to credit of unpaid share capital under (1) (b) above shall be made to, among and in favour of the members or any class of them or any of them entitled thereto and in accordance with their respective rights and interests and in proportion to the amount of capital paid up on the shares held by them respectively in respect of which such distribution under (1) (a) or payment under (1) (b) above shall be made on the footing that such members become entitled thereto as capital.

(3) The Directors shall give effect to any such resolution and apply such portion of the profits, General Reserve, Reserve or Reserve Fund or any other Fund or account as aforesaid as may be required for the purpose of making payment in full for the shares, debentures or debenture stock, bonus or other obligations of the Company so distributed under (1) (a) above or (as the case may be) for the purpose of paying, in whole or in part, the amount remaining unpaid on the shares which may have been issued and are not fully paid up under (1) (b) above provided that no such distribution or payment shall be made unless recommended by the Directors, and if so recommended such distribution and payment shall be accepted by such members as aforesaid in full satisfaction of their interest in the said capitalized sum.

(4) For the purpose of giving effect to any such resolution the Directors may settle any difficulty which may arise in regard to the distribution or payment as aforesaid as they think expedient and in particular they may issue fractional certificates and may fix the value for distribution of any specific assets and may determine that cash payments be made to any members on the footing of the value so fixed and may vest any such cash, shares, debentures, debenture stock, bonds or other obligations in trustees upon such trusts for the persons entitled thereto as may seem expedient to the Directors and generally may make such arrangement for the acceptance, allotment and sale of such shares, debentures, debenture stock, bonds or other obligations and fractional certificates or otherwise as they may think fit.

(5) When deemed requisite a proper contract shall be filed in accordance with the Act and the Board may

appoint any person to sign such contract on behalf of the members entitled as aforesaid and such appointment shall be effective.

Capitalization – fully paid and partly paid shares.

200. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, in cases where some of the shares of the Company are full paid and others are partly paid, only such capitalization may be effected by the distribution of further shares in respect of the fully paid shares, and by crediting the partly paid shares with the whole or part of the unpaid liability thereon, but so that as between the holders of the fully paid shares and the partly paid shares, the sums so applied in the payment of such further shares and in the extinguishment or diminution of the liability on the partly paid shares shall be so applied *pro rata* in proportion to the amount then already paid or credited as paid on the existing fully paid and partly paid shares respectively.

#### ACCOUNTS

Books of account to be kept.

201. (1) The Company shall keep at its Registered Office proper books of account with respect to :

- (a) all sums of money received and expended by the Company and the matters in respect of which the receipt and expenditure take place;
- (b) all sales and purchases of goods by the Company; and
- (c) the assets and liabilities of the Company;

Provided that all or any of the books of account aforesaid may be kept at such other place in India as the Board of Directors may decide and when the Board of Directors so decides, the Company shall within seven days of the decision file with the Registrar a notice in writing giving the full address of that other place.

(2) If the Company shall have a branch office, whether in or outside India, proper books of account relating to the transactions effected at that office shall be kept at that office, and proper summarized returns, made upto date at intervals of not more than three months, shall be sent by the branch office to the Company at its Registered Office or other place in India as the Board thinks fit, where the main books of the Company are kept.

(3) All the aforesaid books shall give a fair and true view of the affairs of the Company or of its branch office, as the case may be, with respect to the matters aforesaid, and explain its transactions.

(4) The books of account and other books and papers shall be open to inspection by any director during business hours.

Preservation of books of account.

202. The books of account of the Company relating to a period of not less than eight years immediately proceeding the current year together with the vouchers relevant to any entry in such books of account shall be preserved in good

order.

Inspection by members

203. The Directors shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books and documents of the Company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of the members, and no member (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by statute or authorised by the Directors or by a Resolution of the Company in General Meeting.

Statements of accounts  
to be furnished to  
General Meeting.

204. The Board of Directors shall lay before each Annual General Meeting a Profit and Loss Account for the financial year of the Company and a Balance Sheet made up as at the end of the financial year which shall be a date which shall not precede the day of the meeting by more than six months or where an extension of time has been granted by the Registrar under the provisions of the Act by more than six months and the extension so granted.

Balance Sheet and  
Profit and Loss Account.

205. (1) Subject to the provisions of Section 211 of the Act, every Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account of the Company shall be in the Forms set out in Parts I and II respectively of Schedule VI of the Act, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(2) There shall be annexed to every Balance Sheet a Statement showing the bodies corporate (indicating separately the bodies corporate in the same group within the meaning of Section 372 (11) of the Act) in the shares of which investments have been made by it (including all investments, whether existing or not, made subsequent to the date as at which the previous balance sheet was made out) and the nature and extent of the investments so made in each body corporate.

(3) So long as the Company is a holding company having a subsidiary, the Company shall conform to Section 212 and other applicable provisions of the Act.

(4) If in the opinion of the Board, any of the current assets of the Company have not a value on realization in the ordinary course of business at least equal to the amount at which they are stated, the fact that the Board is of that opinion shall be stated.

Authentication of  
Balance Sheet and  
Profit & Loss Account

206. (1) Every Balance Sheet and every Profit & Loss Account of the Company shall be signed on behalf of the Board or Directors by the Managing Agents, if any, or Secretary, if any, and by not less than two Directors of the Company, one of whom shall be a Managing Director where there is one.

(2) Provided that when only one Director is for the time being in India, the Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account shall be signed by such Director and in such a case

there shall be attached to the Balance Sheet and the Profit & Loss Account a statement signed by him explaining the reason for non-compliance with the provisions of sub-clause (1).

(3) The Balance Sheet and the Profit & Loss Account shall be approved by the Board of Directors before they are signed on behalf of the Board in accordance with the provisions of this Article and before they are submitted to the Auditors for their report thereon.

Profit and Loss Account to be annexed and Auditors' Report to be attached to the Balance Sheet.

207. The Profit and Loss Account shall be annexed to the Balance Sheet and the Auditors' Report (including the Auditors' separate, special or supplementary Report, if any) shall be attached thereto.

Board's Report to be attached to Balance Sheet.

208. (1) Every Balance Sheet laid before the Company in General Meeting shall have attached to it a report by the Board of Directors with respect to the state of the Company's affairs; the amounts, if any, which it proposes to carry to any Reserve in such Balance Sheet; the amount if any, which it recommends to be paid by way of dividend; and material changes and commitments, if any, affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the Balance Sheet relates and the date of the report.

(2) The report shall, so far as it is material for the appreciation of the state of the Company's affairs by its members and will not in the Board's opinion be harmful to the business of the Company or of any of its subsidiaries, deal with any changes which have occurred during the financial year in the nature of the Company's business; in the Company's subsidiaries or in the nature of the business carried on by them and generally in the classes of business in which the Company has an interest.

(3) The Board shall also give the fullest information and explanations in its report or in cases falling under the proviso to Section 222 of the Act in an addendum to that report, on every reservation, qualification or adverse remark contained in the Auditors' Report.

(4) The Board's report and addendum (if any) thereto shall be signed by its Chairman if he is authorised in that behalf by the Board; and where he is not so authorised shall be signed by such number of Directors as are required to sign the Balance Sheet and the Profit and Loss Account of the Company by virtue of sub-clauses (1) and (2) of Article 206.

(5) The Board shall have the right to charge any person not being a Director with the duty of seeing that the provisions of sub-clauses (1) to (3) of this Article are complied with.

Rights of members to copies of Balance Sheet and Auditors' Report.

209. The Company shall comply with the requirements of Section 219 of the Act.

Annual returns.

210. The Company shall make the requisite annual returns in accordance with Sections 159 and 161 of the Act and shall file with the Registrar 3 copies of the Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account in accordance with Section 220 of the Act.

#### ANNUAL RETURNS

Accounts to be audited.

211. Every Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account of the Company shall be audited by one or more Auditors to be appointed as hereinafter mentioned.

Appointment of Auditors.

212. (1) The Company at the Annual General Meeting in each year shall appoint an Auditor or Auditors to hold office from the conclusion of that meeting until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting and shall, within seven days of the appointment, give intimation thereof to every auditor so appointed, unless he is a retiring auditor.

(2) At any Annual General Meeting, a retiring Auditor, by whatsoever authority appointed, shall be reappointed, unless:

- (a) he is not qualified for reappointment;
- (b) he has given the Company notice in writing of his unwillingness to be reappointed;
- (c) a resolution has been passed at that meeting appointing somebody instead of him or providing expressly that he shall not be reappointed; or
- (d) where notice has been given of an intended resolution to appoint some person or persons in the place of a retiring Auditor, and by reason of the death, incapacity or disqualification of that person or of all those persons, as the case may be, the resolution cannot be proceeded with.

(3) Where at an Annual General Meeting no Auditors are appointed or reappointed, the Central Government may appoint a person to fill the vacancy.

(4) The Company shall, within seven days of the Central Government's power under sub-clause (3) becoming exercisable give notice of that fact to that Government.

(5) The Directors may fill any casual vacancy in the office of Auditor, but while any such vacancy continues, the surviving or continuing Auditor or Auditors (if any) may act, but where such vacancy is caused by the resignation of an Auditor, the vacancy shall only be filled by the Company in General Meeting.

#### AUDIT

(6) A person, other than a retiring Auditor, shall not be capable of being appointed at an Annual General Meeting unless special notice of a resolution for appointment of that person to the office of Auditor has been given by a member to the Company not less than fourteen days before the meeting in accordance with Section 190 of the Act, and the Company shall send a copy of any such notice to the retiring Auditor and shall give notice thereof to the members in accordance with Section 190 of the Act, and all the other provisions of Section 225 of the Act shall apply in the matter. The provisions of this sub-clause shall also apply to a resolution that a retiring Auditor shall not be reappointed.

Qualification and disqualification of Auditors.

(7) The persons qualified for appointment as Auditors shall be only those referred to in Section 226 of the Act.

(8) None of the persons mentioned in Section 226 of the Act as not qualified for appointment as Auditors shall be appointed as Auditors of the Company.

Audit of branch offices.

213. The Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 228 of the Act in relation to the audit of the accounts of branch offices of the Company except to the extent to which any exemption may be granted by the Central Government in that behalf.

Remuneration of Auditors.

214. The remuneration of the Auditors of the Company shall be fixed by the Company in General Meeting, except that the remuneration of any Auditors appointed to fill any casual vacancy, may be fixed by the Directors.

Rights and duties of Auditors.

215. (1) Every Auditor of the Company shall have the right of access at all times to the books and vouchers of the Company and shall be entitled to require from the Directors and Officers of the Company such information and explanation as may be necessary for the performance of the duties of the Auditors.

(2) All notices of, and other communications relating to, any General Meeting of a Company which any member of the Company is entitled to have sent to him shall also be forwarded to the Auditor of the Company; and the Auditor shall be entitled to attend any General Meeting and to be heard at any General Meeting which he attends on any part of the business which concerns him as Auditor.

(3) The Auditor shall make a Report to the Members of the Company on the accounts examined by him and on every Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account, and on every other document declared by the Act to be part of or annexed to the Balance Sheet or Profit and Loss Account, which are laid before the Company in General Meeting during his tenure of office, and the Report shall state, whether, in his opinion and to the best of his information and according to the explanation given to him,

the said accounts give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view:

- (i) in the case of the Balance Sheet, of the state of the Company's affairs as at the end of its financial year, and
- (ii) in the case of the Profit and Loss Account, of the profit or loss for its financial year.

(4) The Auditor's Report shall also state:-

- (a) whether he has obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of his knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of his audit;
- (b) whether, in his opinion, proper books of accounts as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as appears from his examination of those books and proper returns adequate for the purposes of his audit have been received from branches not visited by him;
- (c) whether the report on the accounts of any branch office audited under Section 228 by a person other than the Company's auditor has been forwarded to him as required by clause (c) of sub-section (3) of that Section and how he has dealt with the same in preparing the Auditor's Report;
- (d) whether the Company's Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account dealt with by the Report are in agreement with the books of account and returns.

(5) Where any of the matters referred to in Clauses (i) and (ii) of sub-section (2) of Section 227 of the Act, or in Clauses (a), (b), (bb) and (c) of sub-section (3) of Section 227 of the Act, or sub-clauses 4(a), (b), (c) and (d) hereof is answered in the negative or with a qualification, the Auditor's Report shall state the reason for the answer.

(6) The Accounts of the Company shall not be deemed as not having been, and the Auditor's Report shall not state that those accounts have been not, properly drawn up on the ground merely that the Company has not disclosed certain matters if :-

- (a) those matters are such as the Company is not required to disclose by virtue of any provisions contained in the Act or any other Act, and
- (b) those provisions are specified in the Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account of the Company.

Accounts when audited and approved to be conclusive except as to errors discovered within three months.

216. Every account when audited and approved by a General Meeting shall be conclusive except as regards any error discovered therein within three months next after the approval thereof. Whenever any such error is discovered within that period the account shall forthwith be corrected, and thenceforth shall be conclusive.

How document to be served on members.

#### DOCUMENTS AND SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

217. (1) A document (which expression for this purpose shall be deemed to include and shall include any summons, notice, requisition, process, order, judgment or any other document in relation to or in the winding up of the Company) may be served or sent by the Company on or to any member either personally or by sending it by post to him to his registered address or (if he has no registered address in India) to the address, if any, within India supplied by him to the Company for the giving of notice to him.

(2) Where a document is sent by post:-

- (a) Service thereof shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, prepaying and posting a letter containing the document, provided that where a member has intimated to the Company in advance that documents should be sent to him under a certificate of posting or by registered post with or without acknowledgement due and has deposited with the Company a sum sufficient to defray the expenses of doing so, service of the document shall not be deemed to be effected unless it is sent in the manner intimated by the member; and
- (b) Such service shall be deemed to have been effected
  - (i) in the case of a notice of a meeting, at the expiration of forty-eight hours after the letter containing the notice is posted, and
  - (ii) in any other case, at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.

Service on members having no registered address.

218. If a member has no registered address in India, and has not supplied to the Company an address within India for the giving of notice to him, a document advertised in a newspaper circulating in the neighborhood of the registered office of the Company shall be deemed to be duly served on him on the day on which the advertisement appears.

Service on persons acquiring shares on death or insolvency of member.

219. A document may be served by the Company on the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to them by name, or by the title of representatives of the deceased, or assignees of the insolvent or by any like description at the address (if any) in

India supplied for the purpose by the persons claiming to be so entitled, or (until such an address has been so supplied) by serving the document in any manner in which the same might have been served if the death or insolvency had not occurred.

Persons entitled to notice of General Meetings.

220. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, notice of General Meetings shall be given

(i) to members of the Company as provided by Article 85 in any manner authorised by Articles 217 or 218 as the case may be or as authorised by the Act;

(ii) to the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member as provided by Article 219 or as authorised by the Act;

(iii) to the Auditor or Auditors for the time being of the Company, in any manner authorised by Article 217 of the Act in the case of any member or members of the Company.

Advertisement.

221. Subject to the provisions of the Act any document required to be served or sent by the Company on or to the members, or any of them, and not expressly provided for by these presents, shall be deemed to be duly served or sent if advertised once in one daily English and one daily vernacular newspaper circulating in Bombay.

Members bound by document given to previous holders.

222. Every person who by operation of law, transfer, or other means whatsoever, shall become entitled to any share, shall be bound by every document in respect of such share which, previously to his name and address being entered on the Register, shall have been duly served on or sent to the person from whom he derives his title to such share.

Service of notices by members.

223. All notices to be given on the part of members to the Company shall be left at or sent by registered post to the registered office of the Company.

Notices by Company and signature thereto.

224. Any notice to be given by the Company shall be signed by the Managing Agents or by such Director or officer as the Directors may appoint. The signature to any notice to be given by the Company may be written or printed or lithographed.

#### AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS

Authentication of documents and proceedings.

225. Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act or these Articles, a document or proceeding requiring authentication by the Company may be signed by a Director, the Managing Agents or an authorised officer of the Company and need not be under its Seal.

#### WINDING UP

Distribution of assets.

226. If the Company shall be wound up, and the assets

available for distribution among the members as such shall be insufficient to repay the whole of the paid up capital, such assets shall be distributed so that as nearly as may be, the losses shall be borne by the members in proportion to the capital paid up, or which ought to have been paid up, at the commencement of the winding up, on the shares held by them respectively. And if in a winding up the assets available for distribution among the members shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the capital paid up at the commencement of the winding up, the excess shall be distributed amongst the members in proportion to the capital at the commencement of the winding up paid up or which ought to have been paid up on the shares held by them respectively. But this Article is to be without prejudice to the rights of the holders of shares issued upon special terms and conditions.

Distribution in specie or kind.

227. (1) If the Company shall be wound up, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the liquidators may with the sanction of a Special Resolution, divide amongst the contributories, in specie or kind, any part of the assets of the Company and may, with the like sanction, vest any part of the assets of the Company in Trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories, or any of them, as the liquidators, with the like sanction shall think fit.

(2) If thought expedient any such division may subject to the provisions of the Act be otherwise than in accordance with the legal rights of the contributories (except where unalterably fixed by the Memorandum of Association) and in particular any class may be given preferential or special rights or may be excluded altogether or in part but in case any division otherwise than in accordance with the legal rights of the contributories shall be determined on, any contributory who would be prejudiced thereby shall have a right to dissent and ancillary rights as if such determination were a Special Resolution passed pursuant to Section 494 of the Act.

(3) In case any shares to be divided as aforesaid involve a liability to calls or otherwise any person entitled under such division to any of the said shares may within ten days after the passing of the Special Resolution by notice in writing direct the liquidators to sell his proportion and pay him the next proceeds and the liquidators shall if practicable act accordingly.

Rights of members in case of sale.

228. A Special Resolution sanctioning a sale to any other Company duly passed pursuant to Section 494 of the Act may subject to the provisions of the Act in like manner as aforesaid determine that any shares or other consideration receivable by the liquidators be distributed amongst the members otherwise than in accordance with their existing rights and any such determination shall be binding upon all the members subject to the rights of dissent and consequential rights conferred by the said Section.

## INDEMNITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

Directors' and others' right to indemnity.

229. (a) Subject to the provisions of Section 201 of the Act, every Director of the Company or of the Managing Agents, Manager, Secretary and other officer or employee of the Company shall be indemnified by the Company against and it shall be the duty of the Directors out of the funds of the Company to pay all costs losses and expenses (including travelling expenses) which any such Director, Director of the Managing Agents, officer or employee may incur or become liable to by reason of any contract entered into or act or deed done by him as such Director, officer or servant or in any way in the discharge of his duties.

(b) Subject as aforesaid every Director, Managing Director, member of the Managing Agents, Manager, Secretary or other officer or employee of the Company shall be indemnified against any liability incurred by him in defending any proceedings whether civil or criminal in which judgment is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or in connection with any application under Section 633 of the Act in which relief is given to him by the Court.

Not responsible for acts of others.

230. Subject to the provisions of Section 201 of the Act, no Director or Directors of the Managing Agents or other officer of the Company shall be liable for the acts, receipts, neglects or defaults of any other Director or officer, or for joining in any receipt or other act for conformity, or for any loss of expense happening to the Company through insufficiency or deficiency of title to any property acquired by order of the Directors for or on behalf of the Company, or for the insufficiency or deficiency of any security in or upon which any of the moneys of the Company shall be invested, or for any loss or damage arising from the bankruptcy, insolvency, or tortious act of any person, company or corporation, with whom any moneys, securities or effects shall be entrusted or deposited, or for any loss occasioned by any error of judgment or oversight on his part, or for any other loss or damage or misfortune whatever which shall happen in the execution of the duties of his office or in relation thereto, unless the same happen through his own dishonesty.

## SECRECY CLAUSE

Secrecy clause.

231. No member shall be entitled to visit or inspect the Company's works without the permission of the Directors or Managing Agents, or to require discovery of or any information, respecting any detail of the Company's trading, or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret, mystery of trade or secret process, which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company, and which, in the opinion of the Directors, it will be inexpedient in the interest of the members of the Company to communicate to the public.

## SCHEDULE

MESSRS. WADIA GHANDY & CO.  
ORIGINAL .. Rs.25/-  
Dupl. .. Rs. 8/-  
Total .. Rs.33/-

### IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT BOMBAY ORDINARY ORIGINAL CIVIL JURISDICTION I.C. No.9 OF 1947

Coram. BHAGWATI J  
(In Chambers)  
*14th February*  
*1947.*

GEORGE VI, by the Grace of God,  
of Great Britain, Ireland and the  
British Dominions beyond the  
Seas King, Defender of the Faith,  
Emperor of India

In the matter of the Indian  
Companies Act VII of 1913 and

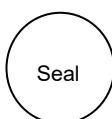
In the matter of The Tata Power  
Company, Limited a Company  
registered under the Indian  
Companies Act and having its  
Registered Office at Bombay  
House, Bruce Street, within the  
Fort of Bombay.

THE TATA POWER COMPANY,  
LIMITED a Company registered under  
the Indian Companies Act and having its  
Registered Office at Bombay House, 24,  
Bruce Street, within the Fort of Bombay

PETITIONERS

Upon the Petition of The Tata Power Company, Limited declared on the twenty-first day of January last preferred unto this Honourable Court And Upon hearing Mr B. D. Boovariwalla advocate for the Petitioners And Upon Reading the said Petition the affidavit of Ardeshir Hormusji Wadia sworn on the twenty-first day of January last the Judge's Order herein dated the first day of November One thousand nine hundred and forty-six and the affidavit of Shavaksha Dinshaji Balsara sworn on the ninth day of January last and the exhibits thereto being The Times of India, Bombay Chronicle, Jam-e-Jamshed and Bombay Samachar all dated the fifth day of December One thousand nine hundred and forty-six containing an advertisement of the notice of convening the meeting of the ordinary shareholders directed to be held by the said Order dated the first day of November One thousand nine hundred and forty-six and service of the notice of the meeting together with a proper form of Proxy and a copy of the Scheme of Arrangement upon such of the holders of the ordinary shares who have intimated to the Company their addresses in British India and the affidavit of Sir Chunilal V. Mehta affirmed on the sixteenth day of January last and the annexures thereto being the report dated the thirteenth day of January last of the result of the Meeting directed to be held by the said Judge's order and upon reading the Judge's order herein dated the twenty-fourth day of January last and the affidavit

of Cajetan Paul Ferro sworn on the twenty-eighth day of January last and Exhibits thereto being The Times of India, Bombay Chronicle, Jam-e-Jamshed and Bombay Samachar all dated the twenty-seventh day of January last containing a Notice of the presentation of the Petition and that the same has been fixed for hearing to-day and none of the shareholders or persons interested in the said Company appearing either in person or by Advocate or Attorney and it appearing that the necessary Special Resolutions for alteration of Articles of Association and for issue of one thousand six hundred and seventy five Ordinary Shares and for capitalization have been duly passed THIS COURT DOTH HEREBY SANCTION the Scheme of Arrangement as set forth in the Schedule hereto AND DOTH DECLARE the same to be binding on the holders of ordinary shares of the Company and on the Company AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that the abovenamed Company do file a certified copy of this Order with the Registrar of Companies Bombay Witness Sir LEONARD STONE Knight Chief Justice at Bombay aforesaid this fourteenth day of February One thousand nine hundred and forty-seven.



By the Court,  
(Sd.) S J. RAHIMTOOLA,  
*Prothonotary & Senior Master.*

(Sd.) A. R. NARAYAN AYYAR.  
This 24th day of February 1947.

Order Sanctioning Scheme of  
Arrangement drawn on  
application of Messrs. Wadia  
Ghandy and Company  
Attorneys for the Petitioners..

## Scheme of Arrangement

1. Out of the undivided profits standing to the credit of the General Reserve Fund a sum of Rs.16,75,000/- be capitalized and be utilised for payment and issue as fully paid up of 1675 Ordinary Shares of Rs.1,000/- each ranking *pari passu* in all respects with the existing Ordinary Shares but expressly excluding the right to dividend on Ordinary Shares payable before or declared at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held in the year 1946 and that the said 1675 Ordinary Shares be allotted as fully paid up to The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company, Limited in consideration of the cancellation as from the 1st day of July 1946 of the Deed of Covenant dated the 21st day of September 1927 and made between the Company and The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company, Limited as provided by an Agreement dated the 23rd day of October 1946 and made between the same parties and that such allotment be made upon the footing that The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company, Limited become entitled to the said 1675 Ordinary Shares as capital under the provisions of Article 160A of the Articles of Association of the Company.

2. The Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :-

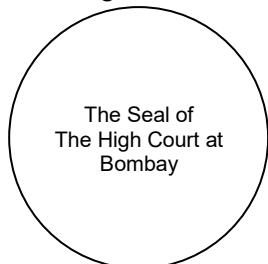
"The following heading and Article be inserted after Article 160:-

### CAPITALISATION

160A. Notwithstanding any provision in these Articles contained a General Meeting may resolve that any moneys investments or other assets forming part of the undivided profits standing to the credit of the General Reserve fund or any other fund of the Company be capitalized by the issue of paid up shares debentures debenture stock bonds or other obligations of the Company (hereinafter in this Clause collectively referred to as "the Company's fully paid shares and securities"). The Company's fully paid shares and securities resulting from such capitalization may be issued upon the footing that the allottees become entitled thereto as capital either :

- (a) to holders of Ordinary Shares, in the capital of the Company in accordance with their respective rights and interests and in proportion to the amount paid up or credited on their shares :
- (b) to The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company, Limited in consideration of the cancellation as from the 1st day of July 1946 of the Deed of Covenant dated the 21st day of September 1927 made between this Company and that Company as provided by an Agreement between the parties dated the 23rd day of October 1946.

The Directors shall give effect to any such resolutions and apply such portion of the General Reserve Fund or other fund as may be required for the purpose of making payment in full or in part for the Company's fully paid shares and securities so distributed. When deemed requisite a proper contract shall be filed in accordance with the Act to give effect to the provisions of this Clause."



The Seal of  
The High Court at  
Bombay

(Sd.) S. J. R.  
(Certified)

Certified to be a true copy.

This 24th day of February 1947.  
(Sd.) A. R NARAYAN AYYAR,  
*For Prothonotary & Senior Master.*

**Special Resolutions passed at the Forty-second Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 12th September 1961.**

- I. "RESOLVED that the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :-

In Clause VII of the Memorandum of Association at the end, of sub-clause (a), the following explanation shall be added :-

*"Explanation – In respect of the year ending 31st March 1960 and for each subsequent year or other period the aforesaid cumulative preferential dividend at the rate of 7½% per annum shall be payable (or deemed to have been payable) without any deduction therefrom on account of income-tax payable by the Company but subject to such deduction of tax at source as may be provided by sub-section (3D) of Section 18 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, or any statutory modification or replacement thereof or by any Finance Act or any other Act or Rule or Regulation for the time being in force and at such rates as may be prescribed thereby; or by any competent authority."*

- II. "RESOLVED that the Regulations contained in the document submitted to this meeting and for the purpose of identification subscribed by the Chairman thereof be and are hereby approved and adopted as the Articles of Association of the Company. In substitution for and to the exclusion of the existing Articles thereof."

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Forty-fourth Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 10th September 1963.**

"RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :

- (i) For Article 52 substitute the following Article :

"52. Shares in the Company may be transferred by an instrument in writing in the form set out below or as near thereto as circumstances admit or in such other form as shall from time to time be approved by the Directors :-

FOR THE CONSIDERATION stated below the "Transferor(s)" named do hereby transfer to the "Transferee(s)" named the shares specified below subject to the several conditions on which the said shares are now held by the Transferor(s) and the Transferee(s) do hereby agree to accept and hold the said shares subject to the conditions aforesaid.

Full Name of Company or Undertaking			
Number and full description of shares	No. in Figures	Number in Words	Description EQUITY / PREF. SHARES
	Distinctive Numbers		

TRANSFER FROM TRANSFEROR(S) name(s) in full (Preferably typewritten or in block capitals)	
CONSIDERATION (in words)	Rupees _____
TRANSFER TO TRANSFeree (S) name(s) in full (Preferably typewritten or in block capitals)	

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED by the parties to this transfer this  
 \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ One thousand nine hundred and  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Witness	{	Signature(s) of Transferor(s)	}
Address	_____		
Signature of Witness	{	Signature(s) of Transferee(s)	}
Address	_____		

T R A N S F E R E E (S)	Mr. Mrs. or Messrs	OCCUPATION	ADDRESS	FATHER'S/HUSBAND'S NAME

The Directors may from time to time alter or vary the form of such transfer."

- (ii) In Article 146(2) the words "and the Act" shall be inserted after the word "Articles" at the end."

**Special Resolution passed at the Forty-fifth Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 27th October 1964.**

“RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :

For Article 65, substitute the following Article :-

‘65. The Directors may from time to time fix a fee nor exceeding Rupee one per share in respect of the transfer or transmission to the same party of any number of shares of any class or denomination subject to such maximum on any one transfer or transmission as may from time to time be fixed by the Directors. The Directors may in their discretion waive the payment of any transfer or transmission fee either generally or in any particular case or cases.’”

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Forty-sixth Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 28th October 1965.**

“RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :

- (i) In Article 181 delete the words and figures “16th day of August 1960” and “1st day of July 1960” and, in their place, substitute the words and figures “16th day of August 1965” and “25th day of August 1965” respectively.
  - (ii) In Article 183 delete the words and figures “1st July 1960” and, in their place, substitute the words and figures “25th August 1965”.”
- 

**Special Resolution passed at the Forty-seventh Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 28th October 1966.**

“RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following:-

(i) For Article 52 substitute the following Article :-

“Shares in the Company may be transferred by any instrument in writing in such form and by such procedure as from time to time may be prescribed by law subject thereto the Directors may prescribe a common form for instruments of transfer, which may from time to time be altered by the Directors.”

- (ii) In Article 104 for the word “fifteen” substitute the word “thirty”.
- (iii) In Article 105 for the word “fourteen” wherever it occurs, substitute the word “thirty”.
- (iv) In Article 134 delete the words “and shall also file with the Registrar within the said period of two months a Declaration specifying the qualification shares held by him.”
- (v) In Article 135(a) for the word and figure “Rs.100” wherever they occur, substitute the word and figure “Rs.250”.

(vi) In Article 143

- (a) delete the word "previous" in the opening sentence of sub-clauses (1) and for the existing Proviso to sub-clause (1) substitute the following Provisos:-

"Provided that it shall be sufficient if the special resolution according the consent of the Company is passed at the general meeting of the Company held for the first time after the holding of such office or place of profit;

Provided further that where a relative of a director or a firm in which such relative is a partner, is appointed to an office or place of profit under the Company or a subsidiary thereof without the knowledge of the director, the consent of the Company may be obtained either in the general meeting aforesaid or within three months from the date of the appointment, whichever is later."

- (b) substitute the following for sub-clause (3) :-

"(3) If any office or place of profit is held in contravention of the provisions of sub-clause (1) of this Article, or except as provided by sub-clause (2) above, the director, partner, relative, firm, private company, managing agent, secretaries and treasurers or the manager concerned, shall be deemed to have vacated his or its office as such on and from the date next following the date of the general meeting of the Company referred to in the first Proviso of sub-clause (1) above or, as the case may be, the date of the expiry of the period of three months referred to in the second Proviso to sub-clause (1) above, and shall also be liable to refund to the Company any remuneration received or the monetary equivalent of any perquisite or advantage enjoyed by him or it for the period immediately preceding the date aforesaid in respect of such office or place of profit."

(vii) In sub-clause (e) of clause (2) of Article 151 delete the words and figures "or sub clause (3) of Article 154 or sub-section (3) of Section 280."

(viii) In Article 152 for clauses (2) and (3) substitute the following clauses :-

"(2) Every person (other than a Director retiring by rotation or otherwise or a person who has left at the office of the Company a notice under Section 257 signifying his candidature for the office of a Director) proposed as a candidate for the office of a Director shall sign and file with the Company, his consent in writing to act as a Director, if appointed.

(3) A person other than –

- (a) a Director re-appointed after retirement by rotation or immediately on the expiry of his term of office; or
- (b) an additional or alternate Director or a person filling a casual vacancy in the office of a Director under Section 262 of the Act, appointed as a Director or re-appointed as an additional or alternate Director immediately on the expiry of his term of office; or
- (c) a person named as a Director of the Company under its Articles as first registered,

shall not act as a Director of the Company unless he has within thirty days of his appointment signed and filed with the Registrar his consent in writing to act as such Director."

- (ix) Delete the heading "AGE LIMIT FOR DIRECTORS" and delete Articles 154, 155 and 156.
  - (x) In Article 159 for the words "three calendar months and not more than two months shall intervene between the last day of the calendar month in which such meeting is held and the date of the next meeting" substitute the words "three months and at least four such meetings shall be held in every year."
  - (xi) In clause (4) of Article 201, add "and other books and papers" after the words "The books of account".
  - (xii) In Article 202 after the words "current year" add the words "together with the vouchers relevant to any entry in such books of account".
- 

**Special Resolutions passed at an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 23rd January 1967.**

- (1) "RESOLVED that the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :-

For Clause VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company, substitute the following clause :-

VI. The said Capital is divided into six lakhs Ordinary shares of Rupees one hundred each and three lakhs Preference shares of Rupees one hundred each."

- (2) "RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :-

For Article 5 of the Articles of Association of the Company, substitute the following Article :

5. The present capital of the Company is Rupees 9 crores divided into 6,00,000 Ordinary shares of Rs.100/- each and 3,00,000 Preference shares of Rs.100/- each.

---

**Special Resolutions passed at an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 22nd January 1968.**

- (1) "RESOLVED that the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :

A. For clauses V and VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company, substitute the following clauses :

"V. The capital of the Company is Rs.11 crores capable of being increased in accordance with the Company's regulations and the legislative provisions for the time being in force in this behalf.

VI. The said capital is divided into 6,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares of Rs.100 each, 100,000 9.25 per cent Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each."

B. For the first sentence of clause VII, substitute the following sentence :

“Subject as hereinafter provided the following rights shall be attached to the said 3,00,000 7.5 percent Cumulative Preference shares, that is to say.”

C. After clause VII add the following clauses as clause VIIA and VIIB :

“VIIA. (1) The following rights, privileges and conditions shall be attached to the said 1,00,000 9.25 per cent Cumulative Redeemable ‘A’ Preference shares, that is to say :

- (a) The 9.25 per cent Cumulative Redeemable ‘A’ Preference shares (hereinafter referred to as “‘A’ Preference shares”) shall confer on the holders thereof the right out of the profits of the Company which it shall be determined to distribute in dividends, to a fixed cumulative preferential dividend at the rate of 9.25 per cent per annum on the capital for the time being and from time to time paid-up thereon, such dividend to be calculated from such date or dates (being not later than the date or dates of allotment) as may be fixed by the Directors, without any deduction therefrom on account of income-tax payable by the Company, but subject to such deduction of tax at source in respect of the tax payable by the shareholders as may be prescribed by Section 194 of the Income-tax Act, 1961, or any statutory modification or replacement thereof or by any Finance Act or any other Act or rules or regulations for the time being in force and at such rates as may be prescribed thereby or by any competent authority, but the said ‘A’ Preference shares shall rank for dividend next after the 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares of the Company and shall rank in a winding up, subject only to the rights of the holders of the 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares to payment of capital and arrears of dividend whether earned, declared or not, upto the commencement of the winding up in priority to the Ordinary shares but shall not confer any further rights to participate in the profits or assets of the Company.
- (b) The ‘A’ Preference shares shall not confer on the holders thereof the right to vote at any meetings of the Company save to the extent and in the manner provided by sub-section (2) of Section 87 of the Companies Act, 1956, that is to say :

- (i) Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, and save as provided in the sub-para (ii) of this para, every such holder shall in respect of the ‘A’ Preference shares held by him have a right to vote only on resolutions placed before the Company which directly affect the rights attached to his ‘A’ Preference shares.

Explanation : Any resolution for winding up the Company or for the repayment or reduction of its share capital shall be deemed directly to affect the rights attached to the ‘A’ Preference shares within the meaning of this sub-para.

- (ii) Subject as aforesaid, every such holder shall in respect of the ‘A’ Preference shares held by him, be entitled to vote on every resolution placed before the Company at any meeting, if the dividend due on such capital or any part of such dividend has

remained unpaid in respect of an aggregate period of not less than two years preceding the date of commencement of the meeting.

Explanation : For the purpose of this sub-para, dividend shall be deemed to be due on 'A' Preference shares in respect of any period whether a dividend has been declared by the Company on such shares for such period or not, on the expiry of fifteen days after the date fixed for the Annual General Meeting of the Company in respect of the year to which the dividend relates or on the expiry of nine months after the close of such year, whichever is earlier.

- (iii) Where the holder of any 'A' Preference share has a right to vote on any resolution in accordance with the provisions hereof, his voting right on a poll as the holder of such 'A' Preference share shall, subject to the provisions of Section 89 and sub-section (2) of Section 92 of the Companies Act, 1956, be in the same proportion as the capital paid-up in respect of such 'A' Preference share bears to the total paid-up ordinary share capital of the Company.
- (c) The following provision shall apply with regard to the redemption of the said 'A' Preference shares :
  - (i) The Company shall, subject to the provision of Section 80 and other applicable provisions (if any) of the Companies Act, 1956, redeem at par all the said 1,00,000 'A' Preference shares on the 1st day of April 1980.
  - (ii) At the time, date and place specified by the Company by notice to the shareholders for redemption of the aforesaid 'A' Preference shares, each 'A' Preference shareholder shall be bound to surrender to the Company certificate or certificates in respect of the 'A' Preference share or shares which is or are to be redeemed and upon receiving evidence of such surrender, the Company shall cause to be paid to such holder the amount payable to him in respect of such redemption.
  - (iii) The dividend on any share becoming liable to redemption under the foregoing provisions shall cease to accrue as from the due date for redemption thereof, unless payment of the redemption moneys shall be refused upon the holder or holders demanding on the date and at the place specified for redemption payment of the redemption moneys payable in respect thereof and tendering the certificate or certificates for such shares and a receipt for the redemption moneys duly signed and authenticated in such manner as the Company may reasonably require; provided that in the event of the payment of the redemption moneys being refused on the due date dividend at the fixed cumulative preferential rate of 9.25 per cent per annum shall continue to accrue upto the actual date of redemption.
- (2) The Company shall be at liberty to issue further 'A' Preference shares which shall rank for dividend and in all other respects immediately after the 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares and

shall rank in regard to capital and dividend and all other respects *pari passu* with the aforesaid 1,00,000 'A' Preference shares provided however that such further issue shall only be made with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the 'A' Preference shares then outstanding or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of such Preference shares.

VIIIB. Any unclassified shares of the Company for the time being may be issued either with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting or by the Directors with such rights and privileges annexed thereto and upon such terms and conditions as by the General Meeting sanctioning the issue of such shares be directed, and, if no such direction be given and in all other cases, as the Directors shall determine; and in particular such shares may be issued with a preferential or qualified right to dividends and in distribution of assets of the Company and any preference shares may be issued on the terms that they are or at the option of the Company are to be liable to be redeemed."

(2) "RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :-

(i) For Articles 5, substitute the following Article :

"The present capital of the Company is Rs.11 crores divided into 6,00,000 Ordinary shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 9.25 per cent Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each."

(ii) After sub-clause (b) of clause (2) of Article 110, add the following sub-clause as sub-clause (c) :

"(c) In respect of every fully paid Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference share, his voting right shall be as provided in sub-clause (1) (b) of clause VIIA of the Memorandum of Association of the Company."

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Fiftieth Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 19th September 1969.**

"RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :

(i) After Article 2, insert the heading "TENURE OF OFFICE OF MANAGING AGENTS" and the following Article and Marginal Note as Article 2A :-

Tenure of  
office of  
Managing  
Agents

"2A. All references whatsoever to Managing Agents, their powers, functions and duties under these Articles and under any agreement entered into by them with the Company, shall be applicable only if and so long as there are Managing Agents in accordance with the provisions of the law."

(ii) In Article 26(a), delete the words and figures "Provided that at least one of the aforesaid two directors shall be a person other than the Director appointed by the Managing Agents under Article 126 or a

Director to whom Article 133 applies" and in place thereof substitute the following :-

"Provided that, if the composition of the Board permits of it, at least one of the aforesaid two directors shall be a person other than a Managing Director or Whole-time Director or, so long as the Company has Managing Agents, a person other than a Director appointed by the Managing Agents under Article 126 or a Director to whom Article 133 applies."

- (iii) In Clause (3) of Article 170, after the words "the Managing Agents", insert the words "or the Managing Director".
- (iv) In the proviso to Clause (1) of Article 175, after the words "any Committee of Directors", insert the words "or the Managing Director".
- (v) In sub-clause (f) of Clause (1) of Article 177 for the words "Register of Directors and Managing Agents,", substitute the words "Register of Directors, Managing Directors and Managing Agents,".
- (vi) After Article 186, insert the heading "MANAGING OR WHOLE-TIME DIRECTOR(S)" and the following Articles and Marginal Notes as Article 186A, 186B, 186C and 186D :-

Power to appoint Managing or Whole-time Director(s).

"186A. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Directors may from time to time appoint one or more of their body to be a Managing Director or Managing Directors (in which expression shall be included a Joint Managing Director) or Whole-time Director or Whole-time Directors of the Company for such term not exceeding five years at a time as they may think fit, to manage the affairs and business of the Company as and when Tata Hydro-Electric Agencies Limited cease to be the Managing Agents of the Company, and may from time to time (subject to the provisions of any contract between him or them and the Company) remove or dismiss him or them from office and appoint another or others in his or their place or places.

What provisions they should be subject to.

186B. Subject to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles, a Managing Director or a Whole-time Director shall not, while he continues to hold that office, be subject to retirement by rotation under Article 146 but he shall subject to the provisions of any contract between him and the Company be subject to the same provisions as to resignation and removal as the other Directors of the Company and he shall *ipso facto* and immediately cease to be a Managing Director or Whole-time Director if he ceases to hold the office of Director from any cause, Provided that if at any time the number of Directors (including the Managing Director or Whole-time Director) as are not subject to retirement by rotation shall exceed one-third of the total number of the Directors for the time being, then such Managing Director or Managing Directors or Whole-time Director or Whole-time Directors as the Directors shall from time to time select shall be liable to retirement by rotation in accordance with Article 146 to the intent that the Directors not liable to retirement by rotation shall not exceed one-third of the total number of Directors for the time being.

Remuneration of Managing or Whole-time Director(s) 186C. The remuneration of a Managing Director or Whole-time Director (subject to Section 309 and other applicable provisions of the Act and of these Articles and of any contract between him and the Company) shall from time to time be fixed by the Directors, subject to the approval of the Company in General Meeting, and may be by way of fixed salary, or commission on profits of the Company, or by participation in any such profits, or by any or all of those modes, A Managing Director or Whole-time Director shall not receive or be paid any commission on sales or purchases made by or on behalf of the Company.

Powers and duties of Managing or Whole-time Director(s) 186D. Subject to the superintendence, control and direction of the Board of Directors, the day to day management of the Company shall be in the hands of the director or directors appointed under Article 186A, with power to the Directors to distribute such day to day management functions among such Directors, if more than one, in any manner as directed by the Board, or to delegate such power of distribution to anyone of them. The Directors may from time to time entrust to and confer upon a Managing Director or Whole-time Director for the time being save as prohibited in the Act, such of the powers exercisable under these presents by the Directors as they may think fit, and may confer such powers for such time, and to be exercised for such objects and purposes, and upon such terms and conditions, and with such restrictions as they think expedient, and they may subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles confer such powers, either collaterally with or to the exclusion of or in substitution for all or any of the powers of the Directors in that behalf, and may from time to time revoke, withdraw, alter or vary all of any of such powers."

(vii) Substitute the following for sub-clause (a) of Clause (1) of Article 199 :-

"(a) by the issue and distribution, as fully paid up, of shares, and if and to the extent permitted by the Act, of debentures, debenture stocks, bonds or other obligations of the Company, or".

(viii) Substitute the following for Clause (1) of Article 206 :-

"(1) Every Balance Sheet and every Profit and Loss Account of the Company shall be signed on behalf of the Board of Directors by the Managing Agents, if any, or Secretary, if any, and by not less than two Directors of the Company, one of whom shall be a Managing Director where there is one."

---

**Special Resolution passed at an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 30th January 1970.**

"RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :

After Article 3, insert the following heading, marginal note and Article 2 :

'SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COMPANY

Social Responsibilities of the Company	3A. The Company shall have among its objectives the promotion and growth of the national economy through increased productivity, effective utilisation of material and manpower resources and continued application of modern scientific and managerial techniques in keeping with the national aspirations; and the Company shall be mindful of its social and moral responsibilities to the consumers, employees, shareholders, society and the local community.”
--	---

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Fifty-first Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 29th September 1970.**

“RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :-

At the end of Article 134, insert the following :

‘Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article, the Managing Director, the Joint Managing Director and the Whole-time Director shall not be required to hold any such qualification shares.’”

**Special Resolution passed at the Fifty-fourth Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 17th September 1973.**

“RESOLVED that, the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :

“The existing Article 129 be renumbered as Article 129A and the following article be inserted as Article 129B along with the marginal note :

129B. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Articles so long as any moneys remain owing by the Company to the Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC), Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI), the Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India Ltd. (ICICI), Unit Trust of India (UTI) and Industrial Finance Corporation of India (IFCI) out of any debentures of the Company subscribed to by them or so long as LIC, IDBI, ICICI, UTI and IFCI (each of which LIC, IDBI, ICICI, UTI and IFCI is hereinafter in this Article referred to as “the Corporation”) continue to hold debentures in the Company by direct subscription or private placement or underwriting, the Corporation shall have the right to appoint from time to time, any person or persons as a Director or Directors (which Director or Directors is/are hereinafter referred to as “Corporation Director/s”) on the Board of the Company and to remove from such office any person or persons so appointed and to appoint any person or persons in his or their place/s ;

The Board of Directors of the Company shall have no power to remove from office the Corporation Director/s ;

The Corporation Director/s shall not be required to hold any share qualification in the Company nor shall be liable to retirement by rotation of Directors. Subject as aforesaid, the Corporation Director/s shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges and be subject to the same obligations as any other Director of the Company ;

The Corporation Director/s so appointed shall hold the said office only so long as any moneys remain owing by the Company to the Corporation or so long as the Corporation holds Debentures in the Company as a result of direct subscription or

private placement or underwriting and the Corporation Director/s so appointed in exercise of the said power shall *ipso facto* vacate his/their office immediately the moneys owing by the Company to the Corporation are paid off or on the Corporation ceasing to hold Debentures in the Company ;

The Corporation Director/s appointed under this Article as well as the Corporation shall be entitled to receive all notices of Board Meetings and of the meetings of the Committee of which the Corporation Director/s is a member, as also the minutes of such meetings. The Company shall pay to the Corporation Director/s normal allowances, other remuneration, travelling and boarding expenses as applicable to other non-whole-time Directors of the Company, provided that if such Corporation Director is an officer of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) or IDBI, no sitting fees shall be payable to him but that the Company shall reimburse RBI or IDBI, as the case may be, the amounts paid or payable under the rules of the RBI or IDBI to such Corporation Director on account of travelling and halting allowances and any other expenses for attending any general meeting or any meeting of the Board or Committee of the Board of the Company.”

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Fifty-fifth Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 18th September 1974.**

- I. “RESOLVED that, the Authorised Capital of the Company be increased from Rs.11 crores divided into 6,00,000 Ordinary shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 9.25 per cent Cumulative Redeemable ‘A’ Preference shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each to Rs.12.5 crores divided into 7,50,000 Ordinary shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 9.25 per cent Cumulative Redeemable ‘A’ Preference shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each by the creation of 1,50,000 Ordinary shares of Rs.100 each.”
- II. “RESOLVED that, the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :-

For Clauses V and VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company, substitute the following clauses :

‘V. The capital of the Company is Rs.12.5 crores capable of being increased in accordance with the Company’s regulations and the legislative provisions for the time being in force in this behalf.

VI. The said capital is divided into 7,50,000 Ordinary shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 9.25 per cent Cumulative Redeemable ‘A’ Preference shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each.”

- III. “RESOLVED that, the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :-

For Article 5, substitute the following Article :

“The present capital of the Company is Rs.12.5 crores divided into 7,50,000 Ordinary shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 9.25 per cent Cumulative Redeemable ‘A’ Preference shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each.”

IV. "RESOLVED that, the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following :-

Substitute the following Article for the existing Article 134 :

'134. A Director of the Company shall not be required to hold qualification shares."

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Fifty Ninth Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 21st September 1978.**

"RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the following manner:-

(a) At the end of the existing Article 9, the following Proviso shall be added:

"Provided further that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Articles, in the event of the exercise of an option in respect of the debentures issued to or loans raised from the Government or any of the institutions specified by the Central Government under the provisions of Section 81 (3) (b) or other applicable provisions of the Act, it shall be permissible for the Directors of the Company to issue and allot or reserve for allotment further shares including any bonus shares or right shares and thereby increase the subscribed capital of the Company, in accordance with the terms agreed upon with the Government or such institutions, as may be applicable to the relative loans granted by / or debentures issued to them, without requiring any resolution of the Company in general meeting or without making any offer to the existing shareholders of the Company as aforesaid."

(b) The proviso at the end of Article 76 shall be substituted by the following proviso:

"provided that debentures with the right to allotment of or conversion into shares shall not be issued to any person or persons or entity other than the financial institutions specified in terms of Section 4A of the Act, except with the sanction of the Company in general meeting."

(c) Article 129B shall be substituted by the following:

"129B Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Articles, so long as any moneys remain owing by the Company to the Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI), Industrial Finance Corporation of India (IFCI), The Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India Limited (ICICI), Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC) and General Insurance Corporation of India (GIC) and its subsidiary companies viz. The New India Assurance Co. Ltd. (New India), The Oriental Fire & General Insurance Co. Ltd. (Oriental), The United India Fire & General Insurance Co. Ltd. (United India), and the National Insurance Co. Ltd. (National) out of any loans granted by them to the Company or so long as IDBI, IFCI, ICICI, LIC, GIC, New India, Oriental, United India, National and Unit Trust of India (UTI) (each of which IDBI, IFCI, ICICI, LIC, GIC, New India, Oriental, United India, National and UTI is hereinafter in this Article referred to as "the Corporation") continue to hold debentures in the Company by direct subscription or private placement or so long as the Corporation holds shares in the Company as a result of underwriting or direct subscription or so long as any liability of the Company arising out of any guarantee

furnished by the Corporation on behalf of the Company remains outstanding, the Corporation shall have a right, to appoint from time to time, any person or persons as a Director or Directors (hereinafter referred to as "Corporation Directors") on the Board of the Company and to remove from such office any person or persons so appointed and to appoint any person or persons in his or their place/s.

The Board of Directors of the Company shall have no power to remove from office the Corporation Director/s. At the option of the Corporation such Director/s shall not be required to hold any share qualification in the Company. Also at the option of the Corporation such Corporation Director/s shall not be liable to retirement by rotation of Directors. Subject as aforesaid, the Corporation Director/s shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges and be subject to the same obligations as any other Director of the Company.

The Corporation Director/s so appointed shall hold the said office only so long as any moneys remain owing by the Company to the Corporation or so long as the Corporation holds Debentures in the Company as a result of direct subscription or private placement or so long as the Corporation holds shares in the Company as a result of underwriting or direct subscription or the liability of the Company arising out of any Guarantee is outstanding and the Corporation Director/s so appointed in exercise of the said power shall ipso facto vacate such office immediately the moneys owing by the Company to the Corporation are paid off or on the Corporation ceasing to hold Debentures/shares in the Company or on the satisfaction of the liability of the Company arising out of any Guarantee furnished by the Corporation.

The Corporation Director/s appointed under the Article shall be entitled to receive all notices of and attend all General Meetings, Board Meetings and the Meetings of the Committee of which the Corporation Director/s is/are member/s as also the minutes of such meetings. The Corporation shall also be entitled to receive all such notices and minutes.

The Company shall pay to the Corporation Director/s sitting fees and expenses to which the other Directors of the Company are entitled but if any other fees, commission, monies or remuneration in any form is payable to the Directors of the Company, the fees, commission, monies and remuneration in relation to such Corporation Director/s shall accrue to the Corporation and the same shall accordingly be paid by the Company directly to the Corporation. Any expenses that may be incurred by the Corporation or such Corporation Director/s in connection with their appointment or Directorship shall also be paid or reimbursed by the Company to the Corporation or as the case may be to such Corporation Director/s.

Provided that if any such Corporation Director/s is an officer of the Corporation, the sitting fees in relation to such Corporation Director/s shall instead accrue to the Corporation and the same shall accordingly be paid by the Company directly to the Corporation."

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Sixtieth Annual General Meeting of the Tata Power Company Limited held on 20th September 1979.**

"RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following:-

(a) in Article 5, with effect from 1st April 1980, instead of the figure 9.25, substitute the figure 11.

(b) After Article 128, the following Article be inserted as Article 128A :-

'State Government Director 128A. At all times during the subsistence of The Trombay Thermal Power Electric License, 1953, granted jointly to The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited, The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited and The Tata Power Company Limited by the Government of Maharashtra under the provisions of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910, the Government of Maharashtra shall have the right from time to time to appoint a person as a Director on the Board of the Company and to remove from such office any person so appointed and to appoint any other person in his place.

PROVIDED that no such right of appointment shall exist if the Government of Maharashtra has effectively appointed a Director on the Board of The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited and a Director on the Board of The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited under exercise of powers similarly conferred upon the Government by the said Companies under similar Articles. The Director appointed under this Article is herein referred to as the State Government Director and the term the State Government Director means the Director for the time being in office under this Article. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles

- (i) the State Government Director shall not be liable to retire by rotation or subject to the provisions of the Act be removed from office, except by the Government of Maharashtra;
- (ii) the State Government Director shall not be bound to hold any qualification shares; and
- (iii) on a vacancy taking place in such office from any cause whatsoever, whether by death, retirement, resignation, removal or otherwise, the Government of Maharashtra shall have the right, subject to the provisions of this Article, to appoint another person as the State Government Director in the vacant place.'

(c) Add the following proviso at the end of Article 129B:-

'Provided Further that in the event of default the Corporation shall also have the right to appoint Corporation Director/s as Whole-time Corporation Director/s. Such Whole-time Corporation Director/s shall exercise such powers and duties as maybe approved by the Corporation and have such rights as are usually exercised or available to a Whole-time Director, in the management of the Company. Such Whole-time Corporation Director/s shall be entitled to receive such remuneration, fees, commission and monies as may be approved by the Corporation and subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and the Articles of Association of the Company. The aforesaid provisions to the extent they are consistent shall also apply to such Whole-time Corporation Director/s'."

---

**Special Resolutions passed at the Sixty-first Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 24th September 1980.**

- (1) "RESOLVED that the Authorised Capital of the Company be increased from Rs.12.5 crores divided into 7,50,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference Shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 11 per cent

Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each to 21.25 crores divided into 16,25,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference Shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 11 per cent Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each."

- (2) "RESOLVED that the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following:-

For Clauses V and VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company, substitute the following clauses:

V. The capital of the Company is Rs.21.25 crores capable of being increased in accordance with the Company's regulations and the legislative provisions for the time being in force in this behalf.

VI. The said capital is divided into 16,25,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference Shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 11 per cent Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each."

- (3) "RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following:-

(a) For Article 5, substitute the following Article:

The present capital of the Company is Rs.21.25 crores divided into 16,25,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7.5 per cent Cumulative Preference Shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 11 per cent Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each.

(b) For the existing Article 128A, substitute the following Articles:

State Government Director      128A. At all times during the subsistence of The Trombay Thermal Power Electric License, 1953, granted jointly to The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited, The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited and the Company by the Government of Maharashtra under the provisions of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910, (IX of 1910), the Government of Maharashtra shall have the right from time to time to nominate a person as a Director on the Board of the Company and to cancel such nomination and to make a fresh nomination in his place, and the Company shall within 15 days from the date of receipt of such nomination appoint such nominee as a Director of the Company. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, on a vacancy arising on account of the death, retirement, resignation or removal of such nominee or otherwise howsoever, the Government of Maharashtra shall have the right to nominate another person in his place and the Company shall within 15 days from the date of receipt of such nomination appoint such nominee as a Director of the Company.

Provided however, the Government of Maharashtra shall not be entitled to exercise this right and the Company shall not be bound to appoint such nominee as a Director of the Company, if at the time two nominees of the Government of Maharashtra are Directors of The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited and The Andhra Valley Power

Supply Company Limited and who as such nominees have been appointed Directors by the said two Companies pursuant to the corresponding provision in the Articles of Association of the said two Companies.

Such nominee Director appointed under this Article is herein referred to as "the State Government Director" for the time being in office.

128B. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, the State Government Director

- (a) shall not be bound to hold any qualification shares,
  - (b) shall not be liable to retire by rotation, and
  - (c) shall not be removed from office except with the prior consent in writing of the Government of Maharashtra."
- 

**Special Resolutions passed at the Sixty-third Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 23rd September 1982.**

1. "RESOLVED that the parts set out at (a), (b) and (c) below be and are hereby approved as parts of one integrated, composite scheme which will come into effect from a date to be decided upon by the Board of Directors of the Company in their entire discretion, after all the necessary sanctions from the Court, the Government, the Controller of Capital Issues, the Financial Institutions and any other concerned authorities have been obtained:-

(a) Reduction of Capital:

'RESOLVED that pursuant to the applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 1956, and Article 13 of the Company's Articles of Association and subject to the sanction of the High Court of Bombay, and other approvals if necessary, the capital of the Company be reduced from Rs.21.25 crores divided into 16,25,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each, 3,00,000 7½ per cent Cumulative Preference Shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 11 per cent Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each to Rs.18.25 crores divided into 16,25,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 11 per cent Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each by the cancellation of 3,00,000 7½ percent Cumulative Preference Shares of Rs.100 each in the capital of the Company and the extinguishment of the entire liability of such Shares.'

'RESOLVED FURTHER that consequential amendments be made in the capital clause of the Memorandum and Articles of Association after the said reduction in the capital of the Company becomes effective.'

(b) Issue of Non-Convertible Debentures:

'RESOLVED that, in accordance with the provisions of Section 81 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 1956, and subject to the approval of the Controller of Capital Issues and such other approvals, directions of the High Court and orders as may be necessary and subject to such conditions and modifications as may be prescribed in granting such approvals and which may be agreed to by the Board of Directors of the Company, the consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors to issue at par 86,970 secured non-convertible Debentures of Rs.100 each of the aggregate value of Rs.86,97,000 to the persons who shall be the holders of 7½%

Cumulative Preference Shares of Rs.100 each of the Company on such date as may be decided by the Board of Directors ("the said date"), in the manner and upon the following terms and conditions:-

- (i) The issue will consist of 86,970 non-convertible Debentures of Rs.100 each.
- (ii) Every holder of 7½% Preference Shares of Rs.100 each on the said date will be issued one Debenture for every 7½% Preference Share held.
- (iii) The Debentures will carry interest at the rate of 15% per annum payable half-yearly.
- (iv) The Debentures will be secured by a mortgage/charge on the Company's immovable/movable properties and the priority of which mortgage/charge shall be determined by the Directors.
- (v) The Debentures will be repaid at par at the end of 12 years from the date of allotment with an option to the Company to repay the amount in installments by drawing lots at any time after the end of the 10th year from the date of allotment.
- (vi) The allotment of the Debentures to the extent they relate to the non-resident members of the Company shall be subject to the approval of the Reserve Bank of India under the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1973.
- (vii) A letter of allotment will be issued in respect of the Debentures a Preference Shareholder is entitled to in accordance with the abovementioned proposal, within two months from the said date.
- (viii) Applications will be made to list the Debentures on the Stock Exchanges at Bombay, Delhi and Ahmedabad.'

'RESOLVED FURTHER that for the purpose of giving effect to the above, the Directors be and are hereby authorised to give such directions as they may think fit and proper including directions for settling any questions or difficulties that may arise in regard to the issue and allotment of Debentures and to do all acts, deeds, matters and things of whatsoever nature as the Directors in their absolute discretion consider necessary, expedient and proper.'

(c) Creation of Charges - Non-convertible Debentures :

'RESOLVED that in addition to the existing mortgages and charges created by the Company and the mortgages and charges to be created by the Company in terms of the consents already accorded, the consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded pursuant to the provisions of Section 293(1) (a) of the Companies Act, 1956, and other applicable provisions, if any, to the creation by the Board of Directors of the Company of such mortgages and charges (as the Board may direct) on the assets of the Company, both present and future, for securing the 15% non-convertible Debentures aggregating Rs.86,97,000 (together with interest) to be issued by the Company.'

'RESOLVED FURTHER that the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorised to finalise the documents for creating the aforesaid mortgages and/or charges and to do all such acts and things as may be necessary for giving effect to the above Resolution."

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Sixty-fifth Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 18th September 1984.**

"RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the following manner:

- (a) Substitute the following Article and marginal note for the existing Article 92 and its marginal note:

'Chairman of Directors or Deputy Chairman or Vice-Chairman or a Director to be Chairman of General Meeting.' 92. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall, if willing, preside as Chairman at every General Meeting, whether Annual or Extraordinary, but if there be no such Chairman, or in case of his absence or refusal, the Deputy Chairman or the Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors shall, if willing, preside as Chairman at such meeting and if there be no such Deputy Chairman or Vice-Chairman, or in case of his absence or refusal, some one of the Directors present shall be chosen to be the Chairman of the meeting.'

- (b) In Articles 93 and 165, before the words 'the Vice-Chairman' add the words 'the Deputy Chairman or'.
- (c) Substitute the following Article and marginal note for Article 164(b) and its marginal note:

'Deputy Chairman and /or Vice-Chairman' (b) The Directors may appoint a Deputy Chairman and/or a Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors to preside at meetings of Directors at which the Chairman shall not be present.'

- (d) In Article 166 before the words 'Vice-Chairman' add the words 'Deputy Chairman or'."
- 

#### **Special Resolutions passed at the Sixty-Seventh Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 18th September 1986.**

- (1) "RESOLVED that the authorised capital of the Company be increased from Rs.18,25,00,000 divided into 16,25,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each, 1,00,000 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each to Rs.27,00,00,000 divided into 26,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each by the creation of 8,75,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each and the classification of the 1,00,000 unclassified shares of Rs.100 each into 1,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each and that Clauses V and VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered accordingly."
- (2) "RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the manner following-

- (i) For Article 5, substitute the following Article:-

'The present capital of the Company is Rs.27,00,00,000 divided into 26,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each and 1,00,000 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each.'

- (ii) Add the following as sub-clause (c) in Article 26:

'Discretion to refuse sub-division or' (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses (a) and (b) of this Article, the Board may in its absolute discretion refuse applications for

consolidation of certificate.

the sub-division or consolidation of share or debenture certificates into denominations of less than the marketable lot except when such sub-division or consolidation is required to be made to comply with a statutory provision or an order of a competent court of law.'

- (iii) In Article 160, after the words, 'in the absence of any such Chairman of the three Boards or of any of the Boards as aforesaid,' add the words 'then by the Deputy-Chairman of the Board of Directors of the three Companies, or if there be no common Deputy-Chairman then by the Deputy-Chairman of any one of the Companies who may be chosen by the meeting, and in the absence of any such Deputy-Chairman of the three Boards or of any of the Boards as aforesaid,'."
- 

**Special Resolutions passed at the Sixty-Ninth Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 14th September 1988.**

1. "RESOLVED that pursuant to Section 149(2A) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 1956, the commencement by the Company itself or jointly or in collaboration or partnership with others the business of:-
  - (i) concreting, civil engineering, construction and any other works related thereto, and
  - (ii) dealers in real estate of every sort and kind in all its aspects and ramifications and to develop and improve any properties and to construct buildings, works and structures of any kind whatsoever, be and is hereby sanctioned and approved."
2. "RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered pursuant to Section 31 of the Companies Act, 1956, in the following manner:

- (i) For Article 98, substitute the following:

'Demand 98. Before or on the declaration of the result of the voting on any resolution on a show of hands, a poll may be ordered to be taken by the Chairman of the Meeting of his own motion and shall be ordered to be taken by him on a demand made in that behalf by any member of members present in person or by proxy and holding shares in the Company which confer a power to vote on the resolution not being less than one-tenth of the total voting power in respect of the resolution, or on which an aggregate sum of not less than fifty thousand rupees has been paid-up. The demand for a poll may be withdrawn at any time by the person or persons who make the demand.'

- (ii) In clause (a) of Article 135 for the word and figure "Rs.250" wherever they occur, substitute the word and figure "Rs.750".
- (iii) Delete Article 143.

- (iv) In Article 152, at the end of the first sentence of clause (1) add the following words:

'along with a deposit of five hundred rupees which shall be refunded to such person or, as the case may be, to such member, if the person succeeds in getting elected as a Director'."

---

**Ordinary Resolution passed at the Seventy-first Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 30th August 1990.**

"RESOLVED that subject to the necessary approvals being granted to Resolution No.5, with effect from such date as may be fixed by the Board of Directors, the Authorised Capital of the Company be increased from Rs.27,00,00,000 divided into 1,00,000 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 26,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each to Rs.60,00,00,000 divided into 1,00,000 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 59,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each by the creation of 33,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each and that Clauses V and VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered accordingly."

**Special Resolution passed at the Seventy-first Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 30th August 1990.**

"RESOLVED that subject to Resolution Nos.5 and 6, Article 5 of the Articles of Association of the Company be substituted by the following Article:-

'The present capital of the Company is Rs.60,00,00,000 divided into 1,00,000 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 59,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each.'"

---

**Special Resolutions passed at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 21st May 1993.**

- I. "RESOLVED that the Authorised Capital of the Company be increased from Rs.60,00,00,000/- divided into 1,00,000 – 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 59,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each to Rs.230,00,00,000/- divided into 1,00,000 – 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 2,29,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each by the creation of 1,70,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each and that Clauses V and VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered accordingly."
- II. "RESOLVED that Article 5 of the Articles of Association of the Company be substituted by the following Article:-

'The present capital of the Company is Rs.230,00,00,000/- divided into 1,00,000 – 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 2,29,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100 each.'

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 12th August 1994.**

"RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the following manner:

- i) Substitute the following for the existing Clause (a) of Article 164:
- Chairman
- a) So long as the Company is part of an integrated grid and works jointly with The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited and The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited, the Chairman will be common for all the three Companies.
  - b) So long as the word 'TATA' is associated with the name of the Company, Tata Sons Limited will have the right to nominate the Chairman of the Board of Directors.
  - c) In the absence of a nomination for Chairman by Tata Sons Limited for any period, the Directors may elect a Chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office.
- ii) Rerumber the existing Clause (b) of Article 164 as Clause (d)."
- 

**Special Resolutions passed at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 18th January 1995.**

- I. "RESOLVED that, subject to the provisions of Section 94 of the Companies Act, 1956 and Article 14 of the Company's Article of Association, 2,29,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.100/- each of the Company be sub-divided into 22,90,00,000 Ordinary Shares of Rs.10/- each and that the sub-divided shares be called 'Equity Shares'.

"RESOLVED FURTHER that Clause VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be substituted by the following clause:-

'VI. The said capital is divided into 1,00,000 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100/- each and 22,90,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each.'

"RESOLVED FURTHER that the existing share certificates of the Company for the Ordinary Shares of Rs.100/- each be cancelled and that the Board of Directors be and are hereby authorised to issue in their place certificates for shares of Rs.10/- each in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company to the Members entitled thereto in the ratio of 10 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each for every Ordinary Share of Rs.100/- so cancelled and to do all things necessary and incidental thereto."

- II. "RESOLVED that the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the following manner:

Substitute the following Article for Article 5 –

'5. The present Authorised Capital of the Company is Rs.230,00,00,000 divided into 1,00,000 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100/- each and 22,90,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each."

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 31st July 1998.**

"RESOLVED that, pursuant to Section 31 and all other applicable provisions, if any of the Companies Act 1956, the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the following manner:

A. Insert the following Article as Article 12A after Article 12:

'Buy-back of Shares 12A Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, in the event it is permitted by law for a company to purchase its own shares or securities, the Board of Directors may, if and when thought fit, buy back such of the Company's own shares or securities as it may decide subject to such limits, upon such terms and conditions and subject to such approvals, as may be permitted by law.'

B. Insert the following Article as Article 16A after Article 16:

'Issue of Shares 16A without voting rights 16A In the event it is permitted by law to issue shares without voting rights attached to them, the Directors may issue such shares upon such terms and conditions and with such rights and privileges annexed thereto as thought fit and as may be permitted by law.'

C. Insert the following Heading and Article as Article 71A after Article 71:

**'DEMATERIALISATION OF SECURITIES**

Definitions 71A (1) For the purpose of this Article:-  
'Beneficial Owner' means a person or persons whose name is recorded as such with a depository;  
'SEBI' means the Securities and Exchange Board of India;  
'Depository' means a company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 1956, and which has been granted a certificate of registration to act as a depository under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992; and  
'Security' means such security as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

Dematerialisation (2) of Securities Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, the Company shall be entitled to dematerialise its securities and to offer securities in a dematerialised form pursuant to the Depositories Act, 1996.

Options for investors (3) Every person subscribing to securities offered by the Company shall have the option to receive security certificates or to hold the securities with a depository. Such a person who is the beneficial owner of the securities can at anytime opt out of a depository, if permitted by law, in respect of any security in the manner provided by the Depositories Act, and the Company shall, in the manner and within the time prescribed, issue to the beneficial owner the required certificates of securities. If a person opts to hold his security with a depository, the Company shall intimate such depository the details of allotment of the security and on receipt of the information,

		the depository shall enter in its record the name of the allottee as the beneficial owner of the security.
Securities in Depositories to be in fungible form	(4)	All securities held by a depository shall be dematerialised and be in fungible form. Nothing contained in Sections 153, 153A, 153B, 187B, 187C and 372 of the Act shall apply to a depository in respect of the securities held by it on behalf of the beneficial owners.
Rights of Depositories and Beneficial Owners	(5)	<p>(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Act or these Articles, a depository shall be deemed to be the registered owner for the purposes of effecting transfer of ownership of security on behalf of the beneficial owner.</p> <p>(b) Save as otherwise provided in (a) above, the depository as the registered owner of the securities shall not have any voting rights or any other rights in respect of the securities held by it.</p> <p>(c) Every person holding securities of the Company and whose name is entered as the beneficial owner in the records of the depository shall be deemed to be a member of the Company. The beneficial owner of the securities shall be entitled to all the rights and benefits and be subject to all the liabilities in respect of his securities which are held by a depository.</p>
Service of Documents	(6)	Notwithstanding anything in the Act or these Articles to the contrary, where securities are held in a depository, the records of the beneficial ownership may be served by such depository on the Company by means of electronic mode or by delivery of floppies or discs.
Transfer of securities	(7)	Nothing contained in Section 108 of the Act or these Articles shall apply to a transfer of securities affected by a transferor and transferee both of whom are entered as beneficial owners in the records of a depository.
Allotment of Securities dealt with by a Depository	(8)	Notwithstanding anything in the Act or these Articles, where securities are dealt with by a depository, the Company shall intimate the details thereof to the depository immediately on allotment of such securities.
Distinctive numbers of Securities held in a Depository	(9)	Nothing contained in the Act or these Articles regarding the necessity of having distinctive numbers for securities issued by the Company shall apply to securities held in a depository.
Register and Index of Beneficial Owners	(10)	The Register and Index of Beneficial Owners, maintained by a depository under the Depositories Act, 1996, shall be deemed to be the Register and Index of Members and Security holders for the purposes of these Articles.”

**Ordinary Resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 10th August 2000.**

"RESOLVED that the Authorised Capital of the Company be increased from Rs.230,00,00,000 divided into 1,00,000 – 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 22,90,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each to Rs.529,00,00,000 divided into 3,00,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 22,90,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each by the reclassification of 1,00,000 – 11% Cumulative Redeemable 'A' Preference Shares of Rs.100 each as 1,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and by the creation of 2,99,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and that Clauses V and VI of the Memorandum of Association be altered accordingly."

**Special Resolutions passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 10th August 2000.**

- I. "RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 31 of the Companies Act, 1956, Article 5 of the Articles of Association of the Company be substituted by the following Article:-

'The present capital of the Company is Rs.529,00,00,000 divided into 3,00,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100 each and 22,90,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each."

- II. "RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 17 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, Clause III of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered by insertion of the undermentioned Clauses:

35A. To carry on in India or elsewhere any of the businesses in the field of Internet Service Providers, telecommunications in all its ramifications and to provide services related to E-Commerce, Electronic Data Interchange, Networking, High End Voice, Data and Image Transfer Solutions, Web T.V. On Line Shopping,

Creation of Web sites and Web-based solutions, CGI Interface, FTP Access, Usenet and Telnet, Internet Relay Chat, Domain Name Registration and Routing, Computer Storage Space Solutions or any other technological advances in this field and to deal in any manner whatsoever in such products and to develop, design, produce, maintain and deal in any manner whatsoever with information technology and communication based products and services through the internet world wide computer network or otherwise and to provide services of consultancy and training, designing, coding and integrating systems in all these fields and to develop, configure, manufacture or deal in computer hardware and systems and accessories, peripherals thereof, digital products and the development and marketing of software and all types of products and services relating to the computer industry now known or which may hereafter be invented and to carry on such other businesses as may be conveniently or advantageously combined with these businesses.

35B. To establish, promote, purchase, setup or connect with and/or lease any database, network data and information processing centers for dissemination of knowledge and information related to the computer, communications and information technology industry in all its ramifications."

**Ordinary Resolutions passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 29th June 2004.**

- I. "RESOLVED that subject to the provisions of Section 94 of the Companies Act, 1956 and the Company's Articles of Association, 71,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100/- each of the Company be cancelled and that Clause VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered accordingly.

RESOLVED FURTHER that the Equity Share Capital of the Company be increased from Rs.229,00,00,000 divided into 22,90,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each to Rs.300,00,00,000 divided into 30,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each by the creation of 7,10,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each and that Clause VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered accordingly."

- II. "RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 16 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 1956 the Memorandum of Association of the Company be and is hereby altered by substituting the existing Clause VI as under :

'The said capital is divided into 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100/- each and 30,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each.'

**Special Resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 29th June 2004.**

"RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 31 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 1956, the Articles of Association of the Company be and are hereby altered by substituting the existing Article 5 as under :

'The present capital of the Company is Rs.529,00,00,000 divided into 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100/- each and 30,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each.'

---

**Special Resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 8th August 2007.**

"RESOLVED that pursuant to Section 31 and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 1956, the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the following manner :

Substitute Article 179 as under :

'Every deed or other instrument to which the Seal of the Company is required to be affixed shall be signed by (a) two Directors, or (b) one Director and the Secretary or (c) one Director and such other authorised person, as the Board or a duly constituted Committee thereof may appoint for the purpose; provided nevertheless that certificates of debentures may be signed by one Director only or by an attorney of the Company duly authorised in this behalf and certificates of shares shall be signed as provided in Article 26(a).'

---

**Special Resolution passed by the Members of the Company by way of a Postal Ballot on 16th January 2008.**

“RESOLVED that pursuant to Section 31 and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 1956, the Articles of Association of the Company be altered in the following manner:

- (i) Substitute Article 124 as under:

‘Unless otherwise determined by a General Meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than four nor more than fifteen, but excluding the Government Director and the Debenture Director (if any).’

- (ii) Delete Article 126 reading as under, along with its heading ‘Special Directors’:

‘During such time as Tata Hydro-Electric Agencies Limited or their successors or assigns shall be the Managing Agents of the Company they shall have the right to appoint not more than two of their Directors as Directors of the Company. The Directors or Director so appointed shall not be bound to hold qualification shares or be liable to retire by rotation. The Managing Agents may remove such Directors or Director from time to time and appoint others in their or his place. The right conferred by this Article shall not be determined by any change in the name or style or constitution of Tata Hydro-Electric Agencies Limited or their successors or assigns.’

- (iii) Delete Article 127 reading as under, along with its heading ‘Special Directors’ :

‘The Directors appointed under Article 126 are herein referred to as “Special Directors” and the term “Special Director” means the Director for the time being in office under Article 126.”

---

**Ordinary Resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 24th August 2011.**

“RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Sections 16, 94 and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 1956 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), Clause VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company be altered by substituting the following in place of the existing Clause VI:

‘VI. The said capital is divided into 2,29,00,000 11% Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100/- each and 300,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1/- each.”

**Special Resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 24th August 2011.**

“RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 31 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 1956 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), Article 5 of the Articles of Association of the Company be altered by substituting the following in place of the existing Article 5:

‘5. The Authorised Share Capital of the Company shall be as stated in Clauses V and VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company.”

---

**Pursuant to Order of the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench, dated 27th July 2017, in the matter of Scheme of Amalgamation of Chemical Terminal Trombay Limited and The Tata Power Company Limited and their respective shareholders and creditors, Clause 36 (i to xii) has been added in the Memorandum of Association of the Company.**

---

**Ordinary Resolutions passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 23rd August 2017.**

- I. "RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 61 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, the Authorised Share Capital of the Company be and is hereby increased from ₹ 529 crore divided into 300,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each and 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each to ₹ 579 crore divided into 350,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each and 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each by creation of 50,00,00,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 1 each."
- II. "RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 13 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), the Memorandum of Association of the Company be and is hereby altered by substituting the existing Clauses V and VI with the following:
  - V. The Capital of the Company is ₹ 579 crore (Rupees Five hundred seventy-nine crore only) capable of being increased in accordance with the Company's regulations and the legislative provisions for the time being in force.
  - VI. The said capital is divided into 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each and 350,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each."

**Ordinary Resolutions passed by the Members of the Company by way of a Postal Ballot on 24th June 2020.**

- I. "RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 61 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) and the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, the Authorised Share Capital of the Company be and is hereby increased from ₹ 579 crore divided into 350,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each and 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each to ₹ 779 crore divided into 550,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each and 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each by creation of 200,00,00,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 1 each."
- II. "RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Section 13 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), the Memorandum of Association of the Company be and is hereby altered by substituting the existing Clauses V and VI with the following:

- 'V. The Capital of the Company is ₹ 779 crore (Rupees Seven hundred and seventy-nine crore only) capable of being increased in accordance with the Company's regulations and the legislative provisions for the time being in force.
  - VI. The said capital is divided into 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each and 550,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each."
- 

**Pursuant to order of the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench, dated 15<sup>th</sup> March 2022, in the matter of Scheme of Amalgamation of Af-Taab Investment Company Limited ('Transferor Company') with The Tata Power Company Limited ('Transferee Company') and their respective shareholders ('Scheme') under sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, clause nos. V & VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company are amended, as under:**

- V. The Capital of the Company is ₹ 794 crore (Rupees Seven hundred ninety-four crore only) capable of being increased in accordance with the Company's regulations and the legislative provisions for the time being in force.
  - VI. The said capital is divided into 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each and 565,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each.
- 

**Pursuant to order of the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench, dated 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022, in the matter of Composite Scheme of Arrangement between Coastal Gujarat Power Limited ('Transferor Company') and The Tata Power Company Limited ('Transferee Company') and their respective shareholders ('Scheme') under sections 230 to 232 read with section 52 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, clause nos. V & VI of the Memorandum of Association of the Company are amended, as under:**

- V. The Capital of the Company is ₹ 10,794 crore (Rupees Ten thousand seven hundred ninety-four crore only) capable of being increased in accordance with the Company's regulations and the legislative provisions for the time being in force.
  - VI. The said capital is divided into 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each and 10565,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1 each.
-



*25434  
285*

(1)

01/10/2000 Page -1  
M.C. No. 43, 24222  
Add. 620  
32-25

23110

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT BOMBAY

ORDINARY ORIGINAL CIVIL JURISDICTION

COMPANY PETITION NO.828 OF 2000

CONNECTED WITH

COMPANY APPLICATION NO. 337 OF 2000

In the matter of the Companies Act,  
1956;

-And-

In the matter of Sections 391 to 394 of  
the Companies Act, 1956;

-And-

In the matter of The Tata Power  
Company Limited, a Company  
incorporated under the Indian  
Companies Act, 1913 and having its  
Registered Office at Bombay House,  
24, Homi Mody Street, Mumbai - 400  
001.

-And-

In the matter of Scheme of  
Amalgamation of The Andhra Valley  
Power Supply Company Limited and  
The Tata Hydro-Electric Power  
Supply Company Limited with The  
Tata Power Company Limited.

The Tata Power Company Limited, }  
a Company incorporated under the }  
Indian Companies Act, 1913 and }  
having its Registered Office at }  
Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody }  
Street, Mumbai - 400 001. }

... Petitioner

CORAM: Smt.K.K.Baam J.

DATED: 18<sup>th</sup> October, 2000

UPON the Petition of The Tata Power Company Limited, the Petitioner  
Company abovenamed, presented to this Hon'ble Court on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of  
August, 2000 for sanctioning the Arrangement embodied in the Scheme of

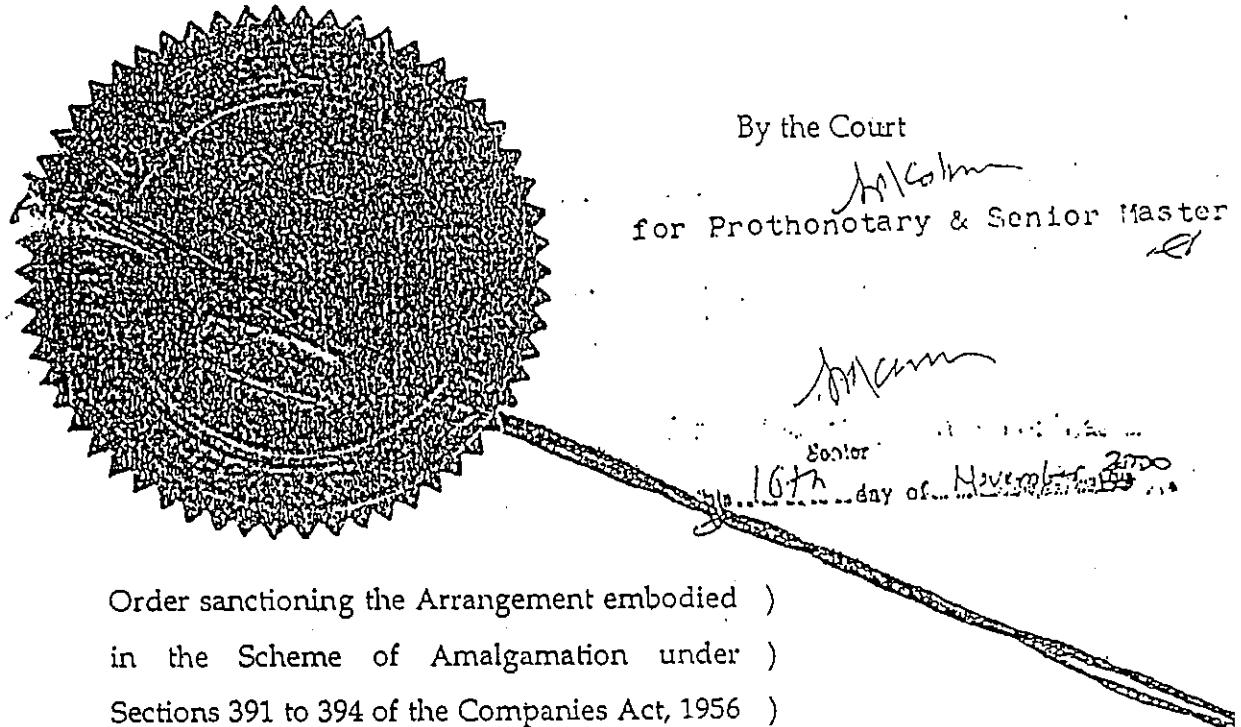
Amalgamation of The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Andhra Valley") and The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Tata Hydro") (Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro together hereinafter referred to as "Transferor Companies") with The Tata Power Company Limited (hereinafter called the "Petitioner Company" or "Transferee Company" as the context may admit) and for other consequential reliefs as mentioned in the said Petition and the said Petition being this day called on for hearing and final disposal AND UPON READING the said Petition and affidavit of Mr.Bomi J.Shroff, the Company Secretary of the Petitioner Company, sworn on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of August, 2000 verifying the said Petition AND UPON READING the affidavit of Mr. Sanjay Pulekar, clerk in the office of the Advocates for the Petitioner Company dated 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2000 proving publication of notice of hearing of the Petition in the issue of newspapers "Free Press Journal" (Mumbai Edition) and marathi translation thereof in the "Navshakti both on 12<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2000, pursuant to the Order dated 6<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2000 AND UPON READING the affidavit of Mr.Sanjay Pulekar dated 3<sup>rd</sup> day of October, 2000 proving despatch of the notice of hearing of the Petition to the Secured and Unsecured Creditors of the Petitioner Company AND UPON READING the affidavit of Mr. Sanjay Pulekar dated 15<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2000 proving service of notice of hearing of the Petition dated 8<sup>th</sup> September, 2000 upon the Regional Director, Department of Company Affairs, Maharashtra, Mumbai AND UPON READING the Order dated 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2000, passed by this Hon'ble Court in Company Application No.337 of 2000, whereby the Petitioner Company was directed to convene a meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company for the purpose of considering, and if thought fit, approving with or without modifications, the Arrangement embodied in the Scheme of Amalgamation of

The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited and The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited the Transferor Companies with the Petitioner Company being Exhibit "G" to the Petition AND UPON READING the affidavit dated 19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2000 of Mr.R.N.Tata, Chairman appointed for the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company, proving despatch of individual notice convening the meeting to the Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company and also proving publication of the notice convening the meeting in the issue of newspapers "Free Press Journal" (Mumbai Edition) and marathi translation thereof in the "Navshakti" both dated 17<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2000, pursuant to the Order dated 28<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2000 AND UPON READING the report of Mr.R.N.Tata, Chairman of the meeting of the Equity Shareholders dated 18<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2000 as to the result of the said meeting of the Equity Shareholders, of the Petitioner Company AND UPON READING the affidavit of the Chairman Mr. R.N.Tata dated 18<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2000 verifying the Chairman's Report AND IT APPEARS from the said Report of the Chairman of the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company that the Arrangement embodied in the Schéme of Amalgamation of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro, the Transferor Companies with the Petitioner Company has been approved ~~or~~ by the requisite majority, in number of the Shareholders representing more than three fourth in value of the Shareholders present at the meeting AND UPON HEARING, Mr. Virag V.Tulzapurkar alongwith Mr.Sandeep H.Parikh, Counsel, instructed by M/s. Amarchand & Mangaldas & Suresh A. Shroff & Co. Advocates for the Petitioner Company, and Mr.R.K.Sharma, Panel Counsel for the Regional Director, Department of Company Affairs, Maharashtra, Mumbai who submits to the order of the Court And no other person or persons entitled to appear at the hearing of the Petition appearing this day, either in support of the said Petition THIS

COURT DOTH HEREBY sanction the Arrangement embodied in the Scheme of Amalgamation of The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited, and Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited, the Transferor Companies with The Tata Power Company Limited, the Petitioner Company as set forth in the Scheme being Exhibit "G" to the Petition and annexed as Schedule hereto AND THIS COURT DOTH HEREBY DECLARE that the said Scheme with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> day of April, 2000 [hereinafter referred to as the "Appointed Date"] shall be binding on all the members of the Petitioner Company and of the Transferor Companies AND THIS COURT DOTH ORDER that with effect from the Appointed Date the entire business and the whole of the undertaking of the Transferor Companies as set out in the Scheme being Exhibit "G" to the Petition and in the Schedule hereto shall without any further act or deed stand transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company pursuant to the provisions of Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 so as to become the properties of the Petitioner Company AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that all debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferor Companies shall without any further act or deed stand transferred to the Petitioner Company pursuant to the provisions of the Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 so as to become the debts liabilities, duties and obligations of the Petitioner Company AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that all suits, claims, actions and legal proceedings pending by or against the Transferor Companies shall be continued by or against the Petitioner Company AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that all the employees of the Transferor Companies on such date or the date immediately preceding the date on which the said Scheme finally take effect i.e. the Effective Date shall become the employees of the Petitioner Company on such date without any break or interruption of the service and on the terms and condition not less favourable

than those subsisting with reference to the Transferor Companies as on the said date AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that in consideration of the transfer and vesting of the undertaking of the Transferor Companies in the Petitioner Company the Petitioner Company shall without any further application or deed issue and allot 4 [Four] Equity Shares of the face value of Rs. 10/- each credited as fully paid up in the capital of the Petitioner Company to the Equity Shareholders of the Andhra Valley for every 5[five] Equity Shares of the face value of Rs. 10/- each of the Andhra Valley and 4 (Four) Equity Shares of the face value of Rs. 10/- each credited as fully paid up in the capital of the Petitioner Company to the Equity Shareholders of the Tata Hydro for every 5(five) Equity Shares of the face value of Rs.10/- each of the Tata Hydro AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that the Petitioner Company do within 30 days of the sealing of this Order, cause a certified copy of this Order to be delivered with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, Mumbai for registration and upon such certified copy of the order being so delivered the Transferor Companies shall stand dissolved without winding up And the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, Mumbai shall place all the files and records of the Transferor Companies and registered with him on the file kept by him in relation to the Petitioner Company And files of the Transferor Companies and the Petitioner Company shall be consolidated accordingly AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that the parties to the Scheme of Amalgamation and any other person or persons interested therein, shall be at liberty to apply to this Hon'ble Court for any directions that may be necessary in regard to the working of the Arrangement embodied in the Scheme as sanctioned hereunder and annexed as Schedule hereto AND THIS COURT DOTH LASTLY ORDER that the Petitioner Company do pay a sum of Rs. 1,000/- (Rupees One Thousand Only) to the Regional Director, Department of Company Affairs, Maharashtra,

Mumbai towards the costs of the Petition WITNESS SHRI BISHESHWAR PRASAD SINGH, Chief Justice at Bombay aforesaid this 18<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2000.



Order sanctioning the Arrangement embodied )  
in the Scheme of Amalgamation under )  
Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 )  
drawn on the application of M/s. Amarchand )  
& Mangaldas & Suresh A. Shroff & Co. )  
Advocates for the Petitioner Company having )  
their Office at Lentin Chambers, Dalal Street )  
Fort, Mumbai- 400 023. )

SCHEDULE.....

## SCHEDULE

### SCHEME OF AMALGAMATION

THE ANDHRA VALLEY POWER SUPPLY COMPANY  
LIMITED

And

THE TATA HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY COMPANY  
LIMITED

...Collectively the Transferor  
Companies

With

THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED

...the Transferee Company

#### PART I - GENERAL

1. This Scheme of Amalgamation (hereinafter referred to as the "Scheme") provides for the amalgamation of The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited and The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited into The Tata Power Company Limited, pursuant to Sections 391 to 394 and other relevant provisions of the Act.
2. In this Scheme, unless repugnant to the meaning or context thereof, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"Act" means the Companies Act, 1956 or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof;

"Andhra Valley" means The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited, a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913, and having its registered

office at Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody Street, Mumbai -  
400 001;

"Appointed Date" means April 1, 2000;

"Companies" means collectively the Transferor Companies  
and the Transferee Company;

"Effective Date" means the date on which the last of all  
necessary consents, approvals, sanctions and orders have  
been obtained, passed and completed and the date on  
which the certified copies of the orders of the High Court  
of Judicature at Bombay are filed with the Registrar of  
Companies under Section 391(3) of the Act, (or such other  
dates as the courts may direct) whichever is later.  
References in this Scheme to the date of "coming into  
effect of this Scheme" or "effectiveness of this Scheme"  
shall mean the Effective Date;

"GDRs" means global depository receipts issued pursuant  
to the Issue of Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds and  
Ordinary Shares (Through Depository Receipt Mechanism)  
Scheme, 1993 and other applicable law, and where  
relevant shall include the underlying equity shares  
relating thereto

"Tata Hydro" means the Tata Hydro-Electric Power  
Supply Company Limited, a company incorporated under  
the Indian Companies Act, 1882, and having its registered  
office at Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody Street, Mumbai -  
400 001;

"Transferee Company" means The Tata Power Company Limited; a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913, and having its registered office at Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody Street, Mumbai - 400 001;

"Transferor Companies" means collectively Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro and "Transferor Company" means individually each of them; and

"Undertaking" means the undertaking and the entire business and all the movable and immovable properties, tangible and intangible properties, all stock, assets, plant and machinery, buildings, offices, deposits, investments of all kinds, leases and hire purchase contracts, lending contracts, benefit of any security arrangements, reversions, powers, authorities, allotments, approvals, consents, licences, registrations, contracts, engagements, arrangements of all kind, rights, title, interests, benefits and advantages of whatsoever nature and wheresoever situate belonging to or in the ownership, power or possession and in the control of or vested in or granted in favour of or enjoyed by the Transferor Companies, including but without being limited to trademarks, patents, copyright, trade names and other intellectual property rights of any nature whatsoever, permits, approvals, authorisations, rights to use and avail of telephones, telexes, facsimile connections and installations, utilities, electricity and other services,

reserves, provisions, funds, benefits of all agreements and all other interests.

#### PART II - SHARE CAPITAL

3. (a) The share capital of Andhra Valley as of March 31, 2000 is as under:

AUTHORISED	(IN RUPEES )
11,94,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	119,40,00,000
60,000 11% cumulative redeemable 'A' preference shares of Rs. 100/- each	60,00,000 ----- 120,00,00,000
<u>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</u>	
<u>Issued Capital</u>	
6,60,08,800 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each (excluding 59,450 shares not allotted but held in abeyance)	66,00,88,000
<u>Subscribed Capital</u>	
6,59,06,240 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each (excluding 59,450 shares not allotted but held in abeyance)	65,90,62,400
Less - calls in arrears	21,075 -----
Add - 1,02,560 equity shares forfeited - amount paid	65,90,41,325 4,07,985 ----- 65,94,49,310
(out of the above equity shares 3,70,050 equity shares were issued as bonus shares by capitalisation of General Reserve),	
(15,85,900 equity shares were issued on exercise of option by financial institutions for conversion of part of their loans/subscription to debentures)	

- (b) The share capital of Tata Hydro as of March 31, 2000 is as under:

AUTHORISED	(IN RUPEES)
9,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	90,00,00,000
<u>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</u>	

<u>Issued Capital</u>	
4,39,94,330 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	43,99,43,300
<u>Subscribed Capital</u>	
4,38,72,280 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each (excluding 56,460 shares not allotted but held in abeyance)	43,87,22,800
Less - calls in arrears	57,175
	-----
	43,86,65,625
Add - 1,22,050 equity shares forfeited - amount paid  (out of the above equity shares 1,25,000 equity shares were allotted at par as fully paid pursuant to contracts without payment being received in cash),	4,51,580
	-----
2,20,000 equity shares were issued as bonus shares by capitalisation of General Reserve),  (16,49,100 equity shares issued on exercise of option by financial institutions for conversion of part of their loans/subscription to debentures)	43,91,17,205

(c) The share capital of the Transferee Company as at March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2000 is as under:

AUTHORISED	(IN RUPEES)
22,90,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each	229,00,00,000
1,00,000 11% cumulative redeemable 'A' preference shares of Rs. 100/- each	1,00,00,000
	-----
	230,00,00,00
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up	
<u>Issued Capital</u>	
11,56,84,478 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each (excluding 1,37,580 shares not allotted but held in abeyance)	115,68,44,780
<u>Subscribed Capital</u>	
11,55,19,248 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each (excluding 1,37,580 shares not allotted but held in abeyance)	115,51,92,480



Less - calls in arrears	4,59,500
	-----
Add - 1,65,230 equity shares forfeited - amount paid	115,47,32,980
	-----
	6,88,754
	-----
	115,54,21,734

(out of the above equity shares 1,67,500 equity shares were allotted at par as fully paid pursuant to contracts without payment being received in cash),

11,33,790 equity shares were issued as bonus shares by capitalisation of General Reserve),

(49,63,500 equity shares issued on exercise of option by financial institutions for conversion of part of their loans/subscription to debentures)

(56,81,818 equity shares were allotted at premium as fully paid pursuant to contracts without payment being received in cash

### PART III - TRANSFER AND VESTING

4. Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date and subject to the provisions of this Scheme including in relation to the mode of transfer and vesting:

[i] the Undertaking of the Transferor Companies shall be and stand transferred to and vested in and/or be deemed to be and stand transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 394 of the said Act so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the estate, assets, rights, title and interests of the Transferee Company.



- (ii) In so far as the various incentives, subsidies, rehabilitation schemes, special status and other benefits or privileges enjoyed or availed of by the Transferor Companies are concerned, the same shall vest with and be available to the Transferee Company on the same terms and conditions.
5. Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date:
- (a) All secured and unsecured debts, including foreign currency loans, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferor Companies along with any charge, encumbrance, lien or security thereon (hereinafter referred to as the "said Liabilities") shall also be and stand transferred or be deemed to be and stand transferred, without any further act, instrument or deed, to the Transferee Company, pursuant to the provisions of Section 394 of the said Act so as to become the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company, and further that it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen in order to give effect to the provisions of this Clause. It is clarified that as far as any unsecured public deposits, debentures or bonds of each of the Transferor Companies are concerned, the same shall

be kept distinctly identified in the records of the Transferee Company for all intents and purposes including taxation and accounting and shall not be combined under any existing deposit scheme and/or outstanding series of deposits, debentures or bonds of the Transferee Company. It is further clarified that in so far as the assets comprising of the Transferor Companies' Undertaking are concerned, the security or charge over such assets relating to any loans, debentures or borrowing of the Transferor Companies, shall without any further act or deed continue to relate to the said asset after the Effective Date and shall not relate to or be available as security in relation to the assets of the Transferee Company, save to the extent warranted by the terms of the existing security arrangements to which the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company are party, and consistent with the joint obligations assumed by them under such arrangements.

- (b) (i) Any debentures, bonds, notes or other securities of each of the Transferor Companies, whether convertible into equity or otherwise, (hereinafter referred to as "Transferor's Securities") shall without any further act, instrument or deed become securities of the Transferee Company and all

rights, powers, duties and obligations in relation thereto shall be and stand transferred to and vested in and shall, be exercised by or against the Transferee Company as if it were such Transferor Company in respect of the Transferor's Securities so transferred.

(ii) Loans or other obligations, if any, due between or amongst the Transferor Companies shall stand discharged and there shall be no liability in that behalf. In so far as any securities, debentures or notes, if any, issued by the Transferor Companies, and held by the Transferee Company, and vice versa, are concerned, the same shall, unless sold or transferred by the relevant Transferor Company or the Transferee Company, as the case may be, at any time prior to the Effective Date, stand cancelled as on the Effective Date, and shall be of no effect and the relevant Transferor Company or the Transferee Company, as the case may be, shall have no further obligation outstanding in that behalf.

6. (A) With effect from Appointed Date and up to the Effective Date:

(a) the Transferor Companies shall carry on and shall be deemed to have carried on all their business and activities as hitherto and shall

hold and stand possessed of and shall be deemed to have held and stood possessed of the Undertaking on account of, and in trust for, the Transferee Company;

- (b) the Transferor Companies shall carry on their business and activities with reasonable diligence and business prudence and shall not, without the prior written consent of the Transferee Company, undertake any additional financial commitments of any nature whatsoever, borrow any amounts nor incur any other liabilities or expenditure, issue any additional guarantees, indemnities, letters of comfort or commitments either for itself or on behalf of its subsidiaries or group companies or any third party, or save as expressly permitted by this Scheme or with the prior written consent of the Transferee Company, alienate, charge, mortgage or encumber the Undertaking and shall not deal with the Undertaking or any part thereof;
- (c) each of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company shall not make any change in its capital structure either by any increase (by issue of equity or shares on a rights basis, bonus shares, convertible debentures or otherwise), decrease, reduction,

reclassification, sub-division or consolidation, re-organisation, or in any other manner which may, in any way, affect the Share Exchange Ratio (as defined in Clause 10(a)(i) below), except by mutual consent of the respective Boards of Directors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, provided that nothing contained in this sub-clause shall be deemed to affect any pre-existing obligations, including in respect of conversion into equity shares in accordance with any loan obtained or convertible security issued by any of the Transferor Companies or the Transferee Company. Provided further for the avoidance of doubt that nothing contained in this sub-clause shall be deemed to restrict the proposal of the Transferee Company to raise further capital by the issue of preference shares as approved by the Board of the Transferee Company on 14<sup>th</sup> June 2000.

- (B) With effect from the Appointed Date, all the profits or incomes accruing or arising to each of the Transferor Companies, or expenditure or losses arising or incurred (including the effect of taxes, if any, thereon) by such Transferor Company shall, for all purposes, be treated and be deemed to be and accrue as the profits or incomes or expenditure or

losses or taxes of the Transferee Company, as the case may be.

7. (a) Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, all suits, actions and proceedings by or against the Transferor Companies pending and/or arising on or before the Effective Date shall be continued and be enforced by or against the Transferee Company as effectually as if the same had been pending and/or arising by or against the Transferee Company.  
(b) The Transferee Company undertakes to have all legal or other proceedings initiated by or against the Transferor Companies referred to in sub-clause (a) above transferred to its name and to have the same continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against the Transferee Company.
8. (a) Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, and subject to the provisions of this Scheme, all contracts, deeds, bonds, agreements, arrangements and other instruments of whatsoever nature to which each of the Transferor Companies is a party or to the benefit of which such Transferor Company may be eligible, and which are subsisting or having effect immediately before the Effective Date, shall be in full force and effect against or in favour of the Transferee Company as the case may be and may be enforced as fully and effectually as if, instead of such Transferor Company, the Transferee Company

had been a party or beneficiary or obligee thereto.

The Transferee Company shall, wherever necessary, enter into and/or issue and/or execute deeds, writings or confirmations at any time prior to the Effective Date, enter into any tripartite arrangements, confirmations or novations to which the relevant Transferor Company will, if necessary, also be a party in order to give formal effect to the provisions of this Clause.

(b) The Transferee Company may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds of confirmation in favour of any party to any contract or arrangement to which the Transferor Companies are a party or any writings as may be necessary to be executed in order to give formal effect to the above provisions.

The Transferee Company shall, under the provisions of this Scheme, be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of each of the Transferor Companies to carry out or perform all such formalities or compliances referred to above on the part of such Transferor Company to be carried out or performed.

9. (a) The employees of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, who are in common employment of the Companies by virtue of their

terms and conditions of employment, and who are in service on the Effective Date, shall become the employees solely of the Transferee Company on such date without any break or interruption in service and on terms and conditions as to remuneration not less favourable than those subsisting with reference to the relevant Transferor Company on the said date.

- (b) In so far as the existing provident fund, gratuity fund, and pension and/or superannuation fund trusts created by the Transferee Company for the employees of the Companies are concerned, the funds shall continue for the benefit of the employees of the Companies who shall become employees of the Transferee Company pursuant to this Scheme. In so far as the existing provident fund, gratuity fund, and pension and/or superannuation fund trusts created by any of the Transferor Companies are concerned the funds shall be transferred to the relevant funds of the Transferee Company. In the event that the Transferee Company does not have its own funds with respect to such matters, the Transferee Company shall create its own funds to which the contributions pertaining to the employees of the Companies shall be transferred. Till such time the Transferee Company may, subject to necessary permissions and approvals, continue to contribute in

respect of the employees of the Companies to the relevant funds of the Transferor Companies. In so far as the existing provident fund, gratuity fund, and pension and/or superannuation fund trusts which are created jointly by the Transferee Company and the Transferor Companies are concerned, these shall cease to be operated by the Transferor Companies and shall, subject to necessary permissions and approvals, be operated and shall belong only by the Transferee Company.

#### PART IV - REORGANISATION OF CAPITAL

10. (a) (i) Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, and in consideration of the transfer of and vesting of the Undertaking and the said Liabilities of the Transferor Companies in the Transferee Company in terms of this Scheme, the Transferee Company shall without any further application, act or deed, issue and allot to the equity shareholders of the relevant Transferor Companies whose names are recorded in the respective Register of Members of such Transferor Companies, on a date (hereinafter referred to as the "Record Date"), to be fixed by the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company:

(A) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees ten only) each, credited as fully paid up, to

the equity shareholders of Andhra Power whose names are recorded in its Register of Members on the Record Date in the ratio of 4 equity shares of the face value of Rs. 10/- (Rupees ten only) each in the Transferee Company for every 5 equity shares of the face value of Rs. 10/- (Rupees ten only) each in Andhra Power; and

(B) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees ten only) each, credited as fully paid up, to the equity shareholders of Tata Hydro whose names are recorded in its Register of Members on the Record Date in the ratio of 4 equity shares of the face value of Rs. 10/- (Rupees ten only) each in the Transferee Company for every 5 equity shares of the face value of Rs. 10/- (Rupees ten only) each in Tata Hydro;

(the ratio of the shares to be allotted to the shareholders of the Transferor Companies by the Transferee Company for the shares held by them in the relevant Transferor Company being referred to as the "Share Exchange Ratio").

(ii) In relation to equity shares of the Transferor Companies where calls are in arrears, without

prejudice to any remedies that the relevant Transferor Company or the Transferee Company, as the case may be, shall have in this behalf, the Equity Shares of the Transferee Company that may be allotted to the holders of such shares (upon payment of the calls-in-arrears) shall take account of the share exchange ratio referred to above. Until such time as the calls-in-arrears are paid, the Transferee Company shall not be bound to issue any shares of the Transferee Company (whether partly paid or otherwise) nor to confirm any entitlement to such holder.

- (iii). In so far as the forfeited shares in any of the Transferor Companies are concerned, no shares shall be issued by the Transferee Company in lieu thereof.
- (iv) Equity shares of the Transferor Companies, if any, held by the Transferee Company on such Record Date referred to in sub-paragraph (a)(i) above shall be cancelled and shall be deemed to be cancelled without any further act or deed, and no shares of the Transferee Company are required to be issued in lieu thereof.
- (v) Equity shares of the Transferee Company, if any, held by the Transferor Companies on

such Record Date referred to in sub-paragraph

(a)(i) above shall be cancelled and shall be

deemed to be cancelled without any further

act or deed, and no shares of the Transferee

Company are required to be issued in lieu

thereof.

- (b) No fractional certificates shall be issued by the Transferee Company in respect of the fractional entitlements, if any, to which the members of the Transferor Companies may be entitled on issue and allotment of the equity shares of the Transferee Company as aforesaid. The Board of Directors of the Transferee Company shall instead consolidate all such fractional entitlements and thereupon issue and allot equity shares in lieu thereof to a director or an officer of the Transferee Company who shall hold the shares in trust on behalf of such members of the Transferor Companies, with the express understanding that such director(s) or officer(s) to whom such equity shares be allotted shall sell the same in the market at the best available price and pay to the Transferee Company, the net sale proceeds thereof, whereupon the Transferee Company shall distribute such net sale proceeds to the members of the Transferor Companies in proportion to their respective fractional entitlements.

- (c) Such equity shares to be issued and allotted by the Transferee Company in terms of Clause 10(a)(i) shall rank *pari passu* in all respects with the existing equity shares of the Transferee Company, save and except in relation to dividends to which they will be entitled to proportionately from the Appointed Date.
- (d) Equity shares of the Transferee Company issued in terms of sub-clause (a) above, shall subject to applicable regulation, be listed and/or admitted to trading on the relevant stock exchange/s, whether in India or abroad, where the equity shares of the Transferee Company are presently listed and/or admitted to trading.
- (e) Upon the coming into effect of the Scheme, the Transferee Company shall issue shares to the depository (in terms of the relevant Deposit Agreement) in respect of the existing GDRs of the Companies. Upon such issue of shares, each GDR shall represent an aggregate of 50 existing equity shares of the Transferee Company and the additional equity shares issued by the Transferee Company to the depository in accordance with the Share Exchange Ratio. There shall however be no further issue of GDRs pursuant to this Scheme.
- (f) Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, the share certificates representing the shares in the

Transferor Companies shall be cancelled and shall be deemed to be cancelled without any further act or deed.

#### PART V - GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

12. (a) The Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company shall be entitled to declare and pay dividends, whether interim or final, to their respective equity shareholders in respect of the accounting period after the Appointed Date and prior to the Effective Date. Provided that the Transferor Companies shall not make any such declaration, except with the consent of the Transferee Company. Provided also that the Transferee Company shall not make any such declaration, except with the consent of the Transferor Companies.
- (b) The equity shares of the Transferee Company to be issued and allotted to the equity shareholders of the Transferor Company as provided in Clause 10 hereof shall be proportionately entitled to dividends from the Appointed Date. The holder of equity shares of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company shall, save as expressly provided otherwise in this Scheme, continue to enjoy their existing rights under their respective articles of association including the right to receive dividends.
- (c) It is clarified that the aforesaid provisions in respect of declaration of dividends, whether interim or

final, are enabling provisions only and shall not be deemed to confer any right on any member of the Transferor Companies and/or the Transferee Company to demand or claim any dividends which, subject to the provisions of the said Act, shall be entirely at the discretion of the respective boards of directors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company and subject, wherever necessary, to the approval of the shareholders of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company respectively.

13. The reserves of the Transferor Companies shall be accounted for and dealt with in the books of the Transferee Company in the following manner:

- (i) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Tariffs and Dividends Control Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Tariffs and Dividends Control Reserve Account.
- (ii) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Contingencies Reserve No. 1 in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Contingencies Reserve No. 1 Account.
- (iii) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Contingencies Reserve No. 2 in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by

the Transferee Company to its Contingencies Reserve No. 2 Account.

(iv) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Development Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Development Reserve Account.

(v) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Deferred Taxation Liability Fund Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Deferred Taxation Liability Fund Reserve Account.

(vi) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Investment Allowance Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Investment Allowance Reserve Account.

(vii) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Debt Redemption Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Debt Redemption Reserve Account.

(viii) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Debenture Redemption Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Debenture Redemption Reserve Account.

- (ix) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Capital Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Capital Reserve Account.
- (x) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Capital Redemption Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Capital Redemption Reserve Account.
- (xi) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Share Premium Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Share Premium Reserve Account.
- (xii) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the General Reserve in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its General Reserve Account.
- (xiii) An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of the Profit and Loss Account in the books of Andhra Valley and Tata Hydro shall be credited by the Transferee Company to its Profit and Loss Account.
- (xiv) The net surplus arising out of the amalgamation in the books of the Transferee Company after providing for the adjustments set forth above, shall be credited by the Transferee Company, to a special

account in the books of the Transferee Company as a free reserve, to be styled "Amalgamation Reserve Account".

14. Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, the borrowing limits of the Transferee Company in terms of Section 293 (1)(d) of the said Act, shall without further act or deed stand enhanced by an amount being the aggregate liabilities of the Transferor Companies which are being transferred to the Transferee Company pursuant to the Scheme, such limits being incremental to the existing limits of the Transferee Company.
15. The Transferor Companies shall with all reasonable despatch, make applications/petitions under Sections 391 and 394 and other applicable provisions of the said Act to the High Court of Judicature at Bombay for sanctioning of this Scheme and for dissolution of the Transferor Companies without winding up under the provisions of law, and obtain all approvals as may be required under law.
16. The Transferee Company shall also with all reasonable despatch, make applications/petitions under Sections 391 and 394 and other applicable provisions of the said Act to the High Court of Judicature at Bombay for sanctioning of this Scheme under the provisions of law, and obtain all approvals as may be required under law.
17. (a) The Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company may assent from time to time on behalf of

all persons concerned to any modifications or amendments or additions to this Scheme or to any conditions or limitations which either the Boards of Directors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company deem fit, or which the High Court of Judicature at Bombay and/ or any other authorities under law may deem fit to approve of or impose and which the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company may in their discretion deem fit and to resolve all doubts or difficulties that may arise for carrying out this Scheme and to do and execute all acts, deeds, matters and things necessary for bringing this Scheme into effect, or to review the position relating to the satisfaction of the conditions to this Scheme and if necessary, to waive any of those (to the extent permissible under law). The aforesaid powers of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company may be exercised by their respective Boards of Directors, a committee or committees of the concerned Board or any director authorised in that behalf by the concerned Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as the "delegates").

- (b) For the purpose of giving effect to this Scheme or to any modifications or amendments thereof or additions thereto, the delegate of the Transferor Companies and Transferee Company may give and are authorised to determine and give all such directions as are necessary including directions for

settling or removing any question of doubt or difficulty that may arise and such determination or directions, as the case may be, shall be binding on all parties, in the same manner as if the same were specifically incorporated in this Scheme.

(c) In the event of there being any pending share transfers, whether lodged or outstanding, of any shareholder of any of the Transferor Companies, the Board of Directors or any committee thereof of the relevant Transferor Company shall be empowered in appropriate cases, even subsequent to the Record Date or the Effective Date as the case may be, to effectuate such a transfer in the relevant Transferor Company as if such changes in registered holder were operative as on the Record Date, in order to remove any difficulties arising to the transferor of the share in the Transferee Company and in relation to the new shares after the Scheme becomes effective.

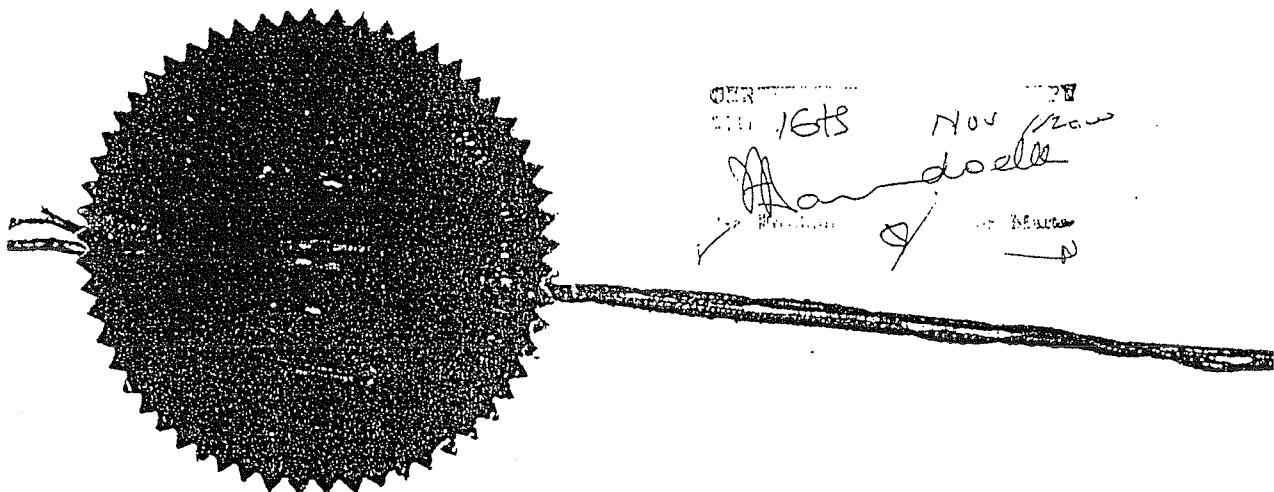
18. This Scheme is conditional upon and subject to:

(a) the Scheme being agreed to by the requisite majorities of the various classes of members of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company as required under the Act and the requisite orders of the High Court of Judicature at Bombay referred to in Clauses 15 and 16 above being obtained;

- (b) the approval of the Reserve Bank of India under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 being obtained for the issue and allotment of equity shares to non-resident shareholders pursuant to this Scheme;
  - (c) such other sanctions and approvals including sanctions of any governmental authority, creditor, lessor, depository (with respect to the GDRs) or contracting party as may be required by law or contract in respect of the Scheme being obtained; and
  - (d) the certified copies of the court orders referred to in this Scheme being filed with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra.
19. In the event of this Scheme failing to take effect finally by March 31, 2001 or by such later date as may be agreed by the respective Boards of Directors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, this Scheme shall become null and void and in that event no rights and liabilities whatsoever shall accrue to or be incurred inter se by the parties or their shareholders or creditors or employees or any other person. In such case each Company shall bear its own costs or as may be mutually agreed.
20. All costs, charges and expenses, including any taxes and duties of the Transferor Companies and Transferee Company respectively in relation to or in connection with

this Scheme and incidental to the completion of the amalgamation of the Transferor Companies in pursuance of this Scheme shall be borne and paid by the Transferee Company.

=====+=====

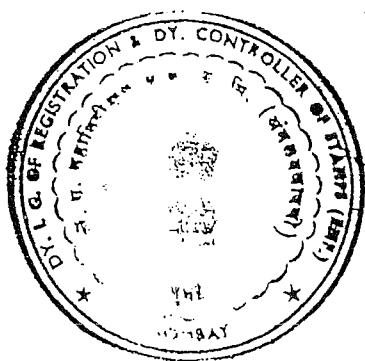


Adj No. 553/2000

ORALAN No. 20 & 2  
Dated 11/12/2000 & 3/1/2001

OFFICE OF THE  
DY. INSPECTOR GENERAL OF REGISTRATION  
AND

DY. CONTROLLER OF STAMPS (ENFORCEMENT) BOMBAY  
Received from Tata Power Company Limited.  
of Rs. 60.23.52.778/- (Rs. Sixty Crores twenty three lacs  
towards Stamp duty fifty two thousand Seven hundred Seven  
Certified under Article IV, Section 39/40/41/ of the  
Bombay Stamp Act, 1950 that the proper Stamp duty  
at Rs. 60.23.52.778/- Adj. and Penalty of Rs. 50/-  
Rs. Sixty Crores twenty three lacs fifty two thousand  
have been paid in respect of the instrument eight hundred twenty Eight  
only





HIGH COURT  
O.O.C.J.  
COMPANY PETITION NO.828 OF 2000  
CONNECTED WITH

COMPANY APPLICATION NO. 337 OF 2000  
In the matter of Sections 391 to 394 of  
the Companies Act, 1956 And  
In the matter of Scheme of  
Amalgamation of The Andhra Valley  
Power Supply Company Limited and  
The Tata Hydro-Electric Power  
Supply Company Limited with The  
Tata Power Company Limited.

The Tata Power Co. Ltd. ....Petitioner

CERTIFIED COPY OF

ORDER SANCTIONING THE SCHEME OF  
AMALGAMATION

Dated this 18<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2000  
Filed this 16<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2000.

Recd on 16/11/2000  
Applied on 13/11/2000  
Paid on 16/11/2000  
35 pages  
SD  
Dated 16/11/2000  
Delivered on 16/11/2000

Adm'd on 20-10-2000  
Engraved on 15-11-2000  
Section Writer Ashok  
Folio .....  
Examined by Ashok  
Compared with Ashok  
Signed on 16/11/2000

Amarchand & Mangaldas & Suresh  
A. Shroff & Co.  
Lentin Chamber, Dalal Street,  
Fort, Mumbai-400 023.  
Advocates for the Petitioner

14273 Amapchand Monga  
201 Page -1 31-58  
Certified Copy Rs. 6-00  
Additional Rs. 6-00  
Total Rs. 37-50

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT BOMBAY

ORDINARY ORIGINAL CIVIL JURISDICTION

COMPANY PETITION NO.320 OF 2001

CONNECTED WITH

COMPANY APPLICATION NO. 2 OF 2001

In the matter of the Companies Act, 1956;

-And-

In the matter of Sections 391 to 394 of the  
Companies Act, 1956;

-And-

In the matter of The Tata Power  
Company Limited, a Company  
incorporated under the Indian  
Companies Act, VII of 1913 and  
having its registered office at  
Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody  
Street, Mumbai - 400 001.

-And-

In the matter of Scheme of  
Amalgamation of Jamshedpur Power  
Company Limited with The Tata  
Power Company Limited.

The Tata Power Company Limited,  
a Company incorporated under the  
Indian Companies Act, VII of 1913  
and having its registered office at  
Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody  
Street, Mumbai - 400 001.

) ... Petitioner.

CORAM: Dr.D.Y.Chandrachud J.

DATED: 26<sup>th</sup> April, 2001

UPON the Petition of The Tata Power Company Limited, the Petitioner  
Company abovenamed, presented to this Hon'ble Court on the 16th day of  
March, 2001 for sanctioning the arrangement embodied in the Scheme of

Amalgamation of Jamshedpur Power Company Limited (hereinafter called the "Transferor Company") with The Tata Power Company Limited (hereinafter called the "Petitioner Company" or the "Transferee Company") and for other consequential reliefs as mentioned in the said Petition and the said Petition being this day called on for hearing and final disposal AND UPON READING the said Petition and affidavit of Mr. Bomi Jehangir Shroff, the Company Secretary of the Petitioner Company, sworn on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2001 verifying the said Petition AND UPON READING the affidavit of Mr. Sanjay Pulekar a clerk in the Office of the Petitioners' Advocate dated 7th day of April, 2001 proving publication of notice of hearing of the Petition in the issue of newspapers "Free Press Journal" (Mumbai Edition) and Navshakti both dated 2<sup>nd</sup> April, 2001 pursuant to the Order dated 21st day of March, 2001 AND UPON READING the Affidavit of Mr. Bom J. Shroff, the Company Secretary of the Petitioner Company, dated 9<sup>th</sup> April, 2001 proving service of notice of hearing of the Petition upon the Creditors of the Petitioner Company whose claim exceeds Rs.1,00,001/- and above pursuant to the Order dated 21<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2001 passed by this Hon'ble Court AND UPON READING the affidavit of Mr. Sanjay Pulekar dated 28<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2001 proving service of notice of hearing of the Petition upon the Regional Director, Department of Company Affairs, Maharashtra, Mumbai AND UPON READING the Order dated 10<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2001, passed by this Hon'ble Court in Company Application No.2 of 2001, whereby the Petitioner Company was directed to convene meeting of the equity shareholders of the Petitioner Company to be held on Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of February, 2001 for the purpose of considering, and if thought fit, approving with or without modifications, the arrangement embodied in the Scheme of Amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Petitioner Company being Exhibit "E" to the Petition AND UPON READING the further Order dated

24<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2001 passed by this Hon'ble Court in the said Company Application No.2 of 2001 whereby the Order dated 10<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2001 was modified to the extent that the date of the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company was extended from 23<sup>rd</sup> day of February, 2001 to 12<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2001 AND UPON READING the affidavit dated 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2001 of Mr. A. J. Engineer, one of the Chairman appointed for the meeting of Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company for the said proving service of individual notice convening meeting upon the equity shareholders of the Petitioner Company and also proving publication of the notice convening meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company in the issue of newspapers "Free Press Journal" (Mumbai Edition) and marathi translation thereof in "Navshakti both 13<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2001 pursuant to the Order dated 10<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2001 and further Order dated 24<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2001. AND UPON READING the Report dated 13<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2001 of Shri R. N. Tata, who conducted the meeting as the Chairman appointed by this Hon'ble Court for the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company as to the result of the said meeting AND UPON READING the affidavit of the Chairman Shri R. N. Tata dated 13<sup>th</sup> day March, 2001 verifying the Chairman's Report AND IT APPEARS from the said Report of the Chairman of the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company that the arrangement embodied in the Scheme of Amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Petitioner Company has been approved with the requisite majority in number of the Equity Shareholders of the Petitioner Company representing more than three fourth in value present at the said meeting AND UPON HEARING, Shri Sandeep Parikh, Advocate instructed by M/s. Amarchand & Mangaldas & Suresh A. Shroff & Co. Advocates for the Petitioner Company, and Mr. C.J.Joy Panel Counsel instructed by

Mr.R.P.Singh, Company Prosecutor for the Regional Director, Department of Company Affairs, Maharashtra, Mumbai who submits to the Order of the Court Mr.J.Xavier, Advocate instructed by Municipal Corporation for Greater Bombay appearing on notice And no other person or persons entitled to appear at the hearing of the said Petition appearing this day, either in support or to show cause against the said Petition AND THIS COURT DOTH RECORD the undertaking given by the Counsel appearing on behalf of the Transferee Company that all the dues of the Municipal Corporation shall be duly cleared by the Transferee Company AND THIS COURT DOTH HEREBY sanction the arrangement embodied in the Scheme of Amalgamation of Jamshedpur Power Company Limited, the Transferor Company with The Tata Power Company Limited, the Petitioner Company as set forth in the Scheme being Exhibit "E" to the Petition and annexed as Schedule hereto AND THIS COURT DOTH HEREBY DECLARE that the said Scheme with effect from 1st day of April, 2000 [hereinafter referred to as the "Appointed Date"] shall be binding on all the members of the Petitioner Company and of the Transferor Company AND THIS COURT DOTH ORDER that with effect from the Appointed Date entire business and the whole of the undertaking of the Transferor Company as set out in the Scheme being Exhibit 'E' to the Petition and in the Schedule hereto shall without any further act or deed stand transferred to and vested in the Petitioner Company pursuant to the provision of Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 so as to become the properties of the Petitioner Company AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that all debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferor Company shall without any further act or deed stand transferred to the Petitioner Company pursuant to the provision of Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 so as to become the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Petitioner Company AND THIS COURT DOTH

FURTHER ORDER that all suits, claims, actions and legal proceedings pending by or against the Transferor Company shall be continued by or against the Petitioner Company AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that all the employees of the Transferor Company on such date or the date immediately preceding the date on which the said Scheme finally take effect i.e. the Effective Date shall become the employees of the Petitioner Company on such date without any break or interruption of the service and on the terms and condition not less favourable than those subsisting with reference to the Transferor Company as on the said date AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that as the Transferor Company is wholly owned Subsidiary of the Petitioner Company no equity shares or other shares of the Petitioner Company shall be allotted in Lieu of or exchange of holding of the shares in the Transferor Company by the Petitioner Company and the share capital of the Transferor Company shall stand cancelled AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that the Petitioner Company do within 30 days of the sealing of this Order, cause a certified copy of this Order to be delivered to the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, Mumbai for registration and upon such certified copy of the order being so delivered the Transferor Company shall stand dissolved without winding up and the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, Mumbai shall place all the files and records of the Transferor Company and registered with him on the file kept by him in relation to the Petitioner Company and files of the Transferor Company and the Petitioner Company shall be consolidated accordingly AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER that the parties to the Scheme of Amalgamation and any other person or persons interested therein, shall be at liberty to apply to this Hon'ble Court for any directions that may be necessary in regard to the working of the arrangement embodied in the Scheme of Amalgamation as sanctioned herein and annexed as Schedule hereto AND THIS COURT

DOTH LASTLY ORDER that the Petitioner Company do pay a sum of Rs. 1,500/- (Rupees One Thousand Five Hundred Only) to the Regional Director, Department of Company Affairs, Maharashtra, Mumbai towards the costs of the Petition WITNESS SHRI BISHESHWAR PRASAD SINGH, Chief Justice at Bombay aforesaid this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2001.

By the Court

*APM*  
for Prothonotary and Senior Master.  
*APM*  
~~13th April 2001~~

Order sanctioning the Arrangement embodied )  
in the Scheme of Amalgamation under )  
Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 )  
drawn on the application of M/s. Amarchand )  
& Mangaldas & Suresh A. Shroff & Co. )  
Advocates for the Petitioner Company having )  
then office at Lentin Chambers, Dalal Street )  
Fort, Mumbai - 400 023.

SCHEDULE.

**SCHEDULE**  
**SCHEME OF AMALGAMATION**

Jamshedpur Power Company Limited

... the Transferor Company

With

The Tata Power Company Limited

... the Transferee Company

**PART 1-GENERAL**

1. This Scheme of Amalgamation (hereinafter referred to as the "Scheme") provides for the amalgamation of Jamshedpur Power Company Limited with The Tata Power Company Limited, pursuant to Sections 391 to 394 and other relevant provisions of the Act.
2. In this Scheme, unless repugnant to the meaning or context thereof, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"Act" means the Companies Act, 1956 or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof,

"Appointed Date" means April 1, 2000;

"Effective Date" means the date on which the last of all necessary consents, approvals, sanctions and orders have been obtained, passed and completed and the date on which the certified copies of the orders of the High Court of Judicature at Bombay are filed with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra under Section 391(3) of the Act, (or such other dates as the courts may direct) whichever is later. References in this Scheme to the date of "coming into effect

of this Scheme" or "effectiveness of this Scheme" shall mean the  
Effective Date;

"Transferee Company" means The Tata Power Company Limited,  
a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913,  
and having its registered office at Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody  
Street, Mumbai - 400 001;

"Transferor Company" means Jamshedpur Power Company  
Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956,  
and having its registered office at Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody  
Street, Mumbai - 400 001;

"Undertaking" means the undertaking and the entire business and  
all the movable and immovable properties, tangible and intangible  
properties, all stock, assets, plant and machinery, buildings, offices,  
deposits, investments of all kinds, leases and hire purchase  
contracts, lending contracts, benefit of any security arrangements,  
reversions, powers, authorities, allotments, approvals, consents,  
licences, registrations, contracts, engagements, arrangements of all  
kind, rights, title, interests, benefits and advantages of whatsoever  
nature and wheresoever situate belonging to or in the ownership,  
power or possession and in the control of or vested in or granted in  
favour of or enjoyed by the Transferor Company, including but  
without being limited to trademarks, patents, copyright, trade  
names and other intellectual property rights of any nature  
whatsoever, permits, approvals, authorisations, rights to use and  
avail of telephones, telexes, facsimile connectio: and installations,  
utilities, electricity and other services, reserves, provisions, funds,  
benefits of all agreements and all other interests.

PART II - SHARE CAPITAL

3. (a) The share capital of the Transferor Company as of November

30, 2000 is as under:

Authorised	(in Rupees)
2,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	20,00,00,000
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</b>	
1,99,99,007 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up	19,99,90,070

(b) The share capital of the Transferee Company as of November

30, 2000 is as under:

Authorised	(in Rupees)
3,00,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 100/- each	300,00,00,000
22,90,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	<u>229,00,00,000</u> <u>529,00,00,000</u>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</b>	
<b>Issued Capital</b>	
11,56,84,478 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each (excluding 1,37,580 shares not allotted but held in abeyance)	115,68,44,780
<b>Subscribed Capital</b>	
11,55,19,248 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each (excluding 1,37,580 shares not allotted but held in abeyance) Less - calls in arrears	115,51,92,480 4,59,500 -----
Add - 1,65,230 Equity Shares forfeited - Amount paid	115,47,32,980 6,88,754 -----
<b>(out of the above Equity Shares 1,67,500 Equity Shares were allotted at par as fully paid pursuant to contracts without payment being received in cash),</b>  <b>(11,33,790 Equity Shares were issued as Bonus Shares by capitalisation of General Reserve),</b>  <b>(49,63,500 Equity Shares issued on exercise of the options by financial institutions for the conversion of part of their loans/subscription to debentures)</b>	<b>115,54,21,734</b>

(56,81,818 Equity Shares were allotted at premium as fully paid pursuant to contracts without payment being received in cash	
--	--

### PART III - TRANSFER AND VESTING

4. Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date and subject to the provisions of this Scheme including in relation to the mode of transfer and vesting:

- (i) The Undertaking of the Transferor Company shall be and stand transferred to and vested in and/or be deemed to be and stand transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 394 of the said Act so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the estate, assets, rights, title and interests of the Transferee Company.
- (ii) In so far as the various incentives, subsidies, rehabilitation schemes, special status and other benefits or privileges enjoyed or availed of by the Transferor Company is concerned, the same shall vest with and be available to the Transferee Company on the same terms and conditions.

5. Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date:

- (a) All secured and unsecured debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferor Company along with any charge, encumbrance, lien or security thereon (hereinafter referred to as the 'said Liabilities') shall also be and stand transferred or be deemed to be and stand transferred,

without any further act, instrument or deed, to the Transferee Company, pursuant to the provisions of Section 394 of the said Act so as to become the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company, and further that it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen in order to give effect to the provisions of this Clause. It is clarified that in so far as the assets comprising of the Transferor Company's Undertaking is concerned, the security or charge over such assets relating to any loans, debentures or borrowing of the Transferor Company, shall without any further act or deed continue to relate to the said assets after the Effective Date and shall not relate to or be available as security in relation to the assets of the Transferee Company.

- (b) Loans, deposits or other obligations, if any, due between the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company shall stand discharged and there shall be no liability in that behalf.

6. (A) With effect from Appointed Date and up to the Effective Date:

- (a) The Transferor Company shall carry on and shall be deemed to have carried on all its business and activities as hitherto and shall hold and stand possessed of and shall be deemed to have held and stood possessed of the Undertaking on account of, and in trust for, the Transferee Company.

- (b) The Transferor Company shall carry on its business and activities with reasonable diligence and business prudence and shall not, without the prior written consent of the Transferee Company, undertake any additional financial commitments of any nature whatsoever, borrow any amounts nor incur any other liabilities or expenditure, issue any additional guarantees, indemnities, letters of comfort or commitments either for itself or on behalf of its subsidiaries or group companies or any third party, or save as expressly permitted by this Scheme or with the prior written consent of the Transferee Company, alienate, charge, mortgage or encumber the Undertaking and shall not deal with the Undertaking or any part thereof.
- (c) The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company shall not make any change in its capital structure either by any increase (by issue of equity or shares on a rights basis, bonus shares, convertible debentures or otherwise), decrease, reduction, reclassification, sub-division or consolidation, re-organisation, or in any other manner which may, in any way, affect the Scheme, except by mutual consent of the respective Boards of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, provided that nothing contained in this sub-clause shall be deemed to affect any pre-existing obligations, including in respect of conversion into equity shares in accordance with any loan obtained or convertible security issued by any of the Transferor Company or the Transferee Company. Provided further for

the avoidance of doubt that nothing contained in this sub-clause shall be deemed to restrict the proposal of the Transferee Company to raise further capital by the issue of preference shares as approved by the Board of the Transferee Company on 141 June 2000.

(B) With effect from the Appointed Date, all the profits or incomes accruing or arising to the Transferor Company, or expenditure or losses arising or incurred (including the effect of taxes, if any, thereon) by the Transferor Company shall, for all purposes, be treated and be deemed to be treated and accrue as the profits or incomes or expenditure or losses or taxes of the Transferee Company, as the case may be.

7. (a) Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, all suits, actions and proceedings by or against the Transferor Company pending and/or arising on or before the Effective Date shall be continued and be enforced by or against the Transferee Company as effectually as if the same had been pending and/or arising by or against the Transferee Company.

(b) The Transferee Company undertakes to have all legal or other proceedings initiated by or against the Transferor Company referred to in sub-clause (a) above transferred to its name and to have the same continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against the Transferee Company.

8. (a) Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, and subject to the provisions of this Scheme, all contracts, deeds, bonds,

agreements, arrangements and other instruments of whatsoever nature to which the Transferor Company is a party or to the benefit of which the Transferor Company may be eligible, and which are subsisting or having effect immediately before the Effective Date, shall be in full force and effect against or in favour of the Transferee Company as the case may be and may be enforced as fully and effectually as if instead of the Transferor Company, the Transferee Company had been a party or beneficiary or obligee thereto.

The Transferee Company shall, wherever necessary, enter into and/or issue and/or execute deeds, writings or confirmations at any time prior to the Effective Date, enter into any tripartite arrangements, confirmations or novations to which the Transferor Company will, if necessary, also be a party in order to give formal effect to the provisions of this Clause.

- (b) The Transferee Company may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds of confirmation in favour of any party to any contract or arrangement to which the Transferor Company is a party or any writings as may be necessary to be executed in order to give formal effect to the above provisions. The Transferee Company shall, under the provisions of this Scheme, be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the Transferor Company to carry out or perform all

such formalities or compliances referred to above on the part of the Transferor Company to be carried out or performed.

9. All employees of the Transferor Company in service on the Effective Date, shall become the employees of the Transferee Company on such date without any break or interruption in service and on terms and conditions as to remuneration not less favourable than those subsisting with reference to the Transferor Company as on the said date. It is clarified that the Transferee Company shall not vary the terms and conditions of employment on which they are engaged by the Transferor Company, without any interruption of service as a result of the amalgamation. The Transferee Company undertakes to continue to abide by any agreement/settlement entered into by the Transferor Company with any union/employee of the Transferor Company.

#### PART IV - REORGANISATION OF CAPITAL

10. (a) Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, as the Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company, no equity shares or other shares of the Transferee Company shall be allotted in lieu or exchange of holding of the shares in the Transferor Company by the Transferee Company and the share capital of the Transferor Company shall stand cancelled.  
  
(b) Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, the share certificates representing the shares in the Transferor Company shall be cancelled and shall be deemed to be

cancelled without any further act or deed for cancellation thereof to the Transferee Company.

PART V - GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

11. (a) The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company shall be entitled to declare and pay dividends, whether interim or final, to their respective equity shareholders in respect of the accounting period after the Appointed Date and prior to the Effective Date. Provided that the Transferor Company shall not make any such declaration, except with the consent of the Transferee Company. Provided also that the Transferee Company shall not make any such declaration, except with the consent of the Transferor Company.  
  
(b) It is clarified that the aforesaid provisions in respect of declaration of dividends, whether interim or final, are enabling provisions only and shall not be deemed to confer any right on any member of the Transferor Company and/or the Transferee Company to demand or claim any dividends which, subject to the provisions of the said Act, shall be entirely at the discretion of the respective Boards of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company and subject, wherever necessary, to the approval of the shareholders of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company respectively.
12. The reserves of the Transferor Company shall be accounted for and dealt with in the books of the Transferee Company in the following manner:

- (i) An amount equal to the pre-operative expenditure, current liabilities and provisions and preliminary expenses in the books of the Transferor Company shall be credited by the Transferee Company, to its Profit and Loss Account.
  - (ii) The net surplus arising out of the amalgamation in the books of the Transferee Company after providing for the adjustments set forth above, shall be credited by the Transferee Company, to a special account in the books of the Transferee Company as a free reserve, to be styled "Amalgamation Reserve Account"
13. Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, the borrowing limits of the Transferee Company in terms of Section 293 (1)(d) of the said Act, shall without further act or deed stand enhanced by an amount being the aggregate liabilities of the Transferor Company which is being transferred to the Transferee Company pursuant to the Scheme, such limits being incremental to the existing limits of the Transferee Company.
14. The Transferor Company shall with all reasonable despatch, make applications/petitions under Sections 391 and 394 and other applicable provisions of the said Act to the High Court of Judicature at Bombay for sanctioning of this Scheme and for dissolution of the Transferor Company without winding up under the provisions of law, and obtain all approvals as may be required under law.
15. The Transferee Company shall also with all reasonable despatch, make applications/petitions under Sections 391 and 394 and other

applicable provisions of the said Act to the High Court of Judicature at Bombay for sanctioning of this Scheme under the provisions of law, and obtain all approvals as may be required under law.

16. (a) The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company may assent from time to time on behalf of all persons concerned to any modifications or amendments or additions to this Scheme or to any conditions or limitations which either the Boards of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company deem fit, or which the High Court of Judicature at Bombay and/ or any other authorities under law may deem fit to approve of or impose and which the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company may in their discretion deem fit and to resolve all doubts or difficulties that may arise for carrying out this Scheme and to do and execute all acts, deeds, matters and things necessary for bringing this Scheme into effect, or to review the position relating to the satisfaction of the conditions to this Scheme and if necessary, to waive any of those (to the extent permissible under law). The aforesaid powers of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company may be exercised by their respective Boards of Directors, a committee or committees of the concerned Board or any Director authorised in that behalf by the concerned Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as the 'delegates').
- (b) For the purpose of giving effect to this Scheme or to any modifications or amendments thereof or additions thereto,

the delegates of the Transferor Company and Transferee Company may give and are authorised to determine and give all such directions as are necessary including directions for settling or removing any question of doubt or difficulty that may arise and such determination or directions, as the case may be, shall be binding on all parties, in the same manner as if the same were specifically incorporated in this Scheme.

17. This Scheme is conditional upon and subject to:
  - (a) the Scheme being agreed to by the requisite majorities of the various classes of members of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company as required under the Act and the requisite orders of the High Court of Judicature at Bombay referred to in Clauses 14 and 15 above being obtained;
  - (b) such other sanctions and approvals including sanctions of any governmental authority, creditor, lessor, or contracting party as may be required by law or contract in respect of the Scheme being obtained; and
  - (c) the certified copies of the court orders referred to in this Scheme being filed with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra.
18. In the event of this Scheme failing to take effect finally by June 30, 2001 or by such later date as may be agreed by the respective Boards of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, this Scheme shall become null and void and in that event no rights and liabilities whatsoever shall accrue to or be

incurred inter se by the parties or their shareholders or creditors or employees or any other person. In such case each Company shall bear its own costs or as may be mutually agreed.

19. All costs, charges and expenses, including any taxes and duties of the Transferor Company and Transferee Company respectively in relation to or in connection with this Scheme and incidental to the completion of the amalgamation Of the Transferor Company in pursuance of this Scheme shall be borne and paid by the Transferee Company.

~~~~~+~~~~~

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY  
This 13<sup>th</sup> day of JUNE 1929

for Prothonotary and Senior Master



14273  
2291

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT  
BOMBAY  
ORDINARY ORIGINAL CIVIL JURISDICTION  
COMPANY PETITION NO. 320 OF 2001  
CONNECTED WITH  
COMPANY APPLICATION NO. 2 OF 2001

In the matter of Sections 391 to 394 of  
Companies Act, 1956;  
-And-

In the matter of Scheme of Amalgamation of  
Jamshedpur Power Company Limited with  
The Tata Power Company Limited

The Tata Power Company Ltd. ..Petitioner.

**CERTIFIED COPY OF**

**ORDER SANCTIONING THE SCHEME OF**  
**AMALGAMATION**

Dated this 26<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2001

Filed this 13<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2001.

Entered on 12/5/2001  
Entered on 13/6/2001  
Section Writer.....  
Folios .....  
Enclosed by .....  
Prepared with .....  
Ready on 13/6/2001  
Received on .....  
Applied on 12/16/2001  
Entered on 13/6/2001  
Section Writer.....  
Folios .....  
Enclosed with R.N. Ambardar  
Ready on 13/6/2001  
Received on 13/6/2001

M/s.Amarchand & Mangaldas & Suresh A.  
Shroff & Co.  
Lentin Chambers, Dalal Street, Fort,  
Mumbai - 400 023.  
Advocates for the Petitioner  
(Date of return)

BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH

CSA NO. 139 OF 2017

Under Section Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 and Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013

In the matter of Scheme of Amalgamation of Chemical Terminal Trombay Limited (“**Petitioner Company**” or the “**Transferor Company**”) and The Tata Power Company Limited (“**Transferee Company**”) and their respective shareholders and creditors.

Chemical Terminal Trombay Limited ..... **Petitioner Company/Transferor Company**  
The Tata Power Company Limited ..... **Transferee Company**

Judgement/Order delivered on July 27, 2017

Coram:

Hon’ble B.S.V. Prakash Kumar, Member (J)

Hon’ble V Nallasenapathy, Member (T)

For the Applicant Company: Mr. Rohan Rajadhyaksha i/b AZB & Partners

Per: B.S.V. Prakash Kumar, Member (J)

**ORDER**

1. Heard the learned counsel for the parties. No objector has come before this Tribunal to oppose the Scheme and nor any party has controverted any averments made in the Petition to the Scheme of Amalgamation of Chemical Terminal Trombay Limited (“**Petitioner Company**” or the “**Transferor Company**”) and The Tata Power Company Limited (“**Transferee Company**”) and their respective shareholders and creditors
2. The sanction of the Hon’ble Tribunal is sought under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 and Sections 230 to 232 read with Rule 15(1) of Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016 and other applicable provisions of Companies Act, 2013, to the Scheme of Amalgamation of the Transferor



Company / Petitioner Company and the Transferee Company and their respective shareholders and creditors.

3. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Company states that, the Transferor Company / Petitioner Company is *inter alia* engaged in the business of providing bulk storage facility of liquid chemicals and petroleum products apart from coal handling operations, fly ash disposal management services and generation of electricity by renewable energy resources.
4. The Petitioner Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company. The consolidation of the Petitioner Company into the Transferee Company pursuant to the Scheme would lead to a more efficient utilization of capital and create a consolidated base for future growth of the amalgamated entity. The proposed amalgamation will result in administrative and operational rationalization, organizational efficiencies, organizational efficiencies, reduction in overheads and other expenses and optimal utilization of various resources. It will prevent cost duplication that can erode financial efficiencies of the holding structure and the resultant operations would be substantially cost-efficient. Consequently, the Transferee Company will offer a strong financial structure to all creditors including the creditors of the Transferor Company, facilitate resource mobilization and achieve better cash flows. The synergies created by the amalgamation would increase operational efficiency and integrate business functions. The proposed amalgamation will reduce managerial overlaps, which are necessarily involved in running multiple entities.
5. Learned counsel for the Petitioner Company further states that the Board of Directors of the Transferor Company /Petitioner Company and the Transferee Company approved the said Scheme by passing a board resolution both dated November 13, 2014, which are annexed to the Company Scheme Petition No. 920 of 2015 filed with the Hon'ble Bombay High Court on December 22, 2015.



Learned counsel for the Petitioner Company further states that the petition has been filed in consonance with the order dated October 16, 2015 passed by the Hon'ble Bombay High Court in the Company Summons for Direction No. 786 of 2015.

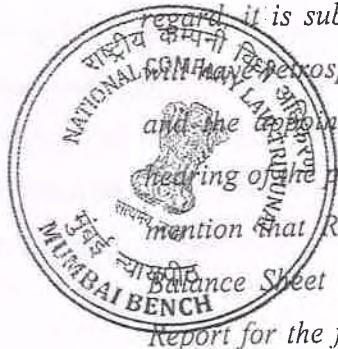
The Hon'ble Bombay High Court vide its order dated October 16, 2015 had directed that the filing of separate Company Summons for Direction and Company Scheme Petition under Section 391 and 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 by the Transferee Company be dispensed with, in view of the following: (i) the Petitioner Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company; (ii) that after the Scheme being sanctioned, no new shares were to be issued by the Transferee Company to the equity shareholders; (iii) the entire share capital of the Petitioner Company would stand cancelled; (iv) the rights

of the creditors of the Transferee Company are not likely to be affected, and (v) observations made in Mahaamba Investment Ltd. v. IDI Limited (2001) 105 Comp Cas 16 Bom.

8. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Company further states that the Petitioner Company has complied with all requirements as per directions of the Hon'ble Bombay High Court and the National Company Law Tribunal ("NCLT"), Mumbai bench. Moreover, the Petitioner Company undertakes to comply with all statutory requirements, if any, as required under the Companies Act, 1956 and Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made there under, whichever is applicable. The said undertaking given by the Petitioner Company is accepted.
9. The Official Liquidator filed his report on April 10, 2017 *inter alia*, stating that the affairs of the Transferor Company / Petitioner Company have been conducted in proper manner and that the Transferor Company / Petitioner Company may be ordered to be dissolved by this Hon'ble Tribunal.
10. The Regional Director has filed his report on or around June 19, 2017 and has stated that save and except as stated in Paragraph IV (a) to (f) of the said Report, it appears that the Scheme is not prejudicial to the interest of shareholders and public.

In paragraph IV of the said report, the Regional Director has stated that:-

- (a) *In addition to compliance of AS-14 (IND AS-103) the Transferee Company shall pass such accounting entries which are necessary in connection with the scheme to comply with other applicable Accounting Standards such as AS-5 (IND AS-8) etc.*
- (b) *Regarding Clause 18 of the Scheme it is submitted that the surplus if any arising out of the scheme shall be credited to Capital Reserve and deficit if any arising out of the same shall be debited to Goodwill Account and will not be adjusted against General Reserves of the Transferee Company.*
- (c) *As per Clause 1.2 of the Definitions. "The "Appointed Date" means 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2014 or such other date directed by or stipulated by the High Court. In this regard it is submitted that the Transferee Company is seeking approval which may have retrospective effect. The gap between the date of audited balance sheet and the appointed date should be reasonable and nearer to the time of final hearing of the petition and this requirement is statutory. Further, it is pertinent to mention that ROC Mumbai has observed that the company has already filed Balance Sheet and Annual Report up to 2016 and Balance Sheet and Annual Report for the financial year 2016-17 is shortly due. It is also observed that the*



*company may be asked to change the Appointed Date from 01.01.2014 to 01.04.2017. However, this Hon'ble Tribunal may kindly fix the appointed date as deemed fit.*

- (d) *As per existing practice, the Petitioner Companies are required to serve Notice for Scheme of Arrangements to the Income Tax Department for their comments. It appears that the company vide letter dated 7<sup>th</sup> March, 2017 & 15<sup>th</sup> March, 2017 has served a company scheme application 139/2017 along with relevant orders etc., further this Directorate has also issued a reminder 26.05.2017, to IT Department.*
- (e) *The tax implication if any arising out of scheme is subject to final decision of Income Tax Authorities. The approval of the scheme by this Hon'ble Court/Tribunal may not deter the income tax authority to scrutinize the tax return filed by the transferee Company after giving effect to the scheme. The decision of the Income Tax Authority is binding on the petitioner Company.*
- (f) *That in view of observations made by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, the Hon'ble Tribunal may kindly direct the Company to submit certificate from auditor of the Company in terms of proviso to Section 232(3) of the Companies Act, 2013.*
11. As far as the observations made in paragraph IV (a) of the Report of Regional Director is concerned, the Petitioner Company undertakes to pass such accounting entries as may be necessary in connection with the Scheme to comply with applicable Accounting Standards such as AS-5 (IND AS-8) etc.
12. As far as the observations made in paragraph IV (b) of the Report of Regional Director is concerned, the Petitioner Company submits that the said treatment of reserves as suggested by the Regional Director would be appropriate as per Accounting Standard-14 which was applicable to Appointed Date April 1, 2014. However, the Appointed Date of April 1, 2017 as suggested by the Regional Director in paragraph IV (c) of the Report is now accepted by the Petitioner Company. The latest accounting standards in this regard
- prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 will need to be complied with. In view of this, the latest accounting standard that would be applicable would be Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 103 on business combinations. This standard has also been recommended by the Regional Director in paragraph IV(a) of its Report. Appendix C of this standard *inter alia* states that difference, if any, between the amount recorded as share capital issued plus any additional consideration in the form of cash or other assets and the amount of share capital of the transferor shall be transferred to capital reserve and should be presented separately from other capital reserves with



disclosure of its nature and purpose in the notes. . The Petitioner Company undertakes that it shall comply with accounting standard (Ind AS) 103. Accordingly, this undertaking is accepted by the Petitioner Company.

13. As far as the observations made in in paragraph IV (c) of the Report of Regional Director is concerned, the Petitioner Company undertakes to change the Appointed Date mentioned in the scheme from April 1, 2014 to April 1, 2017.
14. As far as the observations made in paragraph IV (d) of the Report of Regional Director is concerned, the Petitioner Company submits that the Petitioner Company has duly served notices to the Income Tax authorities with respect to the Scheme of Amalgamation for their comments and till date, the Petitioner Company has not received any comments/ representations from the Income Tax authorities.
15. As far as the observations made in in paragraph IV (e) of the Report of Regional Director is concerned, the Petitioner Company submits that the Petitioner Company undertakes to comply with all applicable provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and all tax implications, if any, arising out of the Scheme.
16. As far as the observations made in in paragraph IV (f) of the Report of Regional Director is concerned, the Petitioner Company has complied with the same by submitting to this Tribunal a certificate from its statutory auditor by way of an affidavit filed on July 24, 2017 to the effect that the accounting treatment proposed in the Scheme is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under section 133 in terms of proviso to Section 232(3) of the Companies Act, 2013.
17. The observations made by the Regional Director have been explained by the Petitioner Company in Paragraph 11 to 16 above. The clarifications and undertakings given by the Petitioner Company are accepted.
18. From the material on record, the Scheme appears to be fair and reasonable and is not in violation of any provisions of law and is not contrary to public policy.
19. Since all the requisite statutory compliances have been fulfilled, Transferred Company Scheme Petition No. 139 of 2017 is made absolute in terms of prayers Clause 36(a) and (b).



Petitioner Company is directed to file a copy of this order and the Scheme of Amalgamation duly certified by the Deputy Registrar, NCLT, Mumbai Bench, with the concerned Superintendent of Stamps, within 60 days from the date of the receipt of order, for the purpose of adjudication of stamp duty payable, if any, on the same.

21. The Petitioner Company is directed to file a copy of order along with the Scheme of Amalgamation with the concerned Registrar of Companies, electronically, along with E-Form INC-28 in addition to physical copy as per the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 within 30 days from the date of the receipt of order.
22. The Petitioner Company to pay costs of Rs. 25,000/- each to the Regional Director, Western Region, Mumbai and to the Official Liquidator, High Court, Bombay. Costs to be paid within four weeks from the date of the Order.
23. All concerned regulatory authorities to act on a copy of this order along with the Scheme of Amalgamation duly certified/ authenticated by the Deputy Director, NCLT, Mumbai bench.

Sd/-

Sd/-

V Nallasenapathy, Member  
(Technical)

B.S.V. Prakash Kumar, Member  
(Judicial)



Certified True Copy  
 Date of Application 28/07/2017  
 Number of Pages 6  
 Fee Paid Rs. 80  
 Applicant failed for collection copy on 16/08/2017  
 Copy prepared on 16/08/2017  
 Copy Issued on 16/08/2017

Umesh  
 Deputy Director  
 National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench

SCHEME OF AMALGAMATION  
OF  
CHEMICAL TERMINAL TROMBAY LIMITED  
WITH  
THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED  
AND  
THEIR RESPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS  
AND  
THEIR CREDITORS

UNDER SECTIONS 391 and 394 AND OTHER APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES  
ACT, 1956



## PREAMBLE

This Scheme of Amalgamation provides for the amalgamation of Chemical Terminal-Trombay Limited, a company incorporated under provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 having its registered office at Pir Pau Installation, Near MbPT Pump House, Behind Tata Power Company's Unit V Power Station, Trombay, Chembur, Mumbai - 400074 ("Transferor Company") with The Tata Power Company Limited, a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act VIII of 1913, having its registered office at Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody Street, Mumbai 400 001 ("Transferee Company"), pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956.

### 1. DEFINITIONS

In this Scheme, unless repugnant to or inconsistent with the meaning or context thereof, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

- 1.1. "Act" or "the Act" means the Companies Act, 1956 and/or the Companies Act, 2013 as in force from time to time; it being clarified that as on the date of approval of this Scheme by the Boards of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, Sections 391 and 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 continue to be in force with the corresponding provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 not having been notified. Accordingly, references in this Scheme to particular provisions of the Act are references to particular provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. Upon such provisions standing re-enacted by enforcement of provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, such references shall, unless a different intention appears, be construed as references to the provisions so re-enacted;
- 1.2. "Appointed Date" means 1 April, 2014 or such other date directed by or stipulated by the High Court as may be applicable;
- 1.3. "Board of Directors" or "Board" means the board of directors of the Transferor Company and/ or the Transferee Company, as the case may be, and shall include a duly constituted committee for the implementation of this Scheme;
- 1.4. "Effective Date" means the last of the dates specified in Clause 22 of this Scheme;

Any references in this Scheme to "upon this Scheme becoming effective" or "upon coming into effect of this Scheme" or "upon the Scheme coming into effect" shall be construed to be a reference to the Effective Date; provided however, that such references shall not affect the deemed taking into effect of certain parts of this Scheme, whether prior to, or after, other parts of this Scheme, as specifically contemplated herein.

- 1.5. "Governmental Authority" means any applicable Central or State Government or local body, legislative body, regulatory or administrative authority, agency or commission or any court, tribunal, board, bureau or instrumentality thereof or arbitration or arbitral body having jurisdiction;
- 1.6. "High Court" means the High Court of Judicature at Bombay. It is hereby clarified that in the event that the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 pertaining to schemes of arrangements become applicable and effective for the purposes of this Scheme, all reference to the High Court shall be deemed to include references to the National Company Law Tribunal to be constituted under the Companies Act, 2013;
- 1.7. "SEBI" means Securities and Exchange Board of India;
- 1.8. "Income tax Act, 1961" means the Income tax Act, 1961, including any statutory modifications, re-enactments or amendments thereof for the time being in force;
- 1.9. "Scheme" or "the Scheme" or "this Scheme" means this Scheme of Amalgamation in its present form or with any modification(s) made under Clause 21 of this Scheme or any modifications approved or directed by the High Court or any other Governmental Authority;



**"Transferee Company"** means The Tata Power Company Limited; a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, VII of 1913 having its registered office at Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody Street, Mumbai 400 001;

**"Transferor Company"** means Chemical Terminal Trombay Limited, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 having its registered office at Pir Pau Installation, Near MbPT Pump House, Behind Tata Power Company's Unit V Power Station, Trombay, Chembur, Mumbai – 400 074.

**"Undertaking"** shall mean the entire business and the whole of the undertakings of the Transferor Company as a going concern, all its assets, rights, licenses and powers, and all its debts, outstandings, liabilities, duties and obligations as on the Appointed Date including, but not in any way limited to, the following:

All the assets and properties (whether movable or immovable, agricultural and non-agricultural land, tangible or intangible, real or personal, corporeal or incorporeal, present, future or contingent) of the Transferor Company, including, without being limited to, buildings and structures, offices, residential and other premises, capital work in progress, sundry debtors, furniture, fixtures, office equipment, appliances, vehicles, accessories, power lines, depots, deposits, all stocks, stocks of fuel, assets, investments of all kinds (including shares, scrips, stocks, bonds, debenture stocks, units or pass through certificates), cash balances or deposits with banks, loans, advances, contingent rights or benefits, book debts, receivables, actionable claims, earnest moneys, advances or deposits paid by the Transferor Company, financial assets, leases (including lease rights), hire purchase contracts and assets, lending contracts, rights and benefits under any agreement, benefit of any security arrangements or under any guarantees, reversions, powers, municipal permissions, tenancies in relation to the office and/or residential properties for the employees or other persons, guest houses, fixed and other assets, trade and service names and marks, patents, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights of any nature whatsoever, rights to use and avail of telephones, telexes, facsimile, email, internet, leased line connections and installations, utilities, electricity and other services, reserves, provisions, funds, benefits of assets or properties or other interest held in trust, registrations, contracts, engagements, arrangements of all kind, privileges and all other rights including sales tax deferrals, title, interests, other benefits (including tax benefits), easements, privileges, liberties and advantages of whatsoever nature and wheresoever situate belonging to or in the ownership, power or possession and in the control of or vested in or granted in favour of or enjoyed by the Transferor Company or in connection with or relating to the Transferor Company and all other interests of whatsoever nature belonging to or in the ownership, power, possession or the control of or vested in or granted in favour of or held for the benefit of or enjoyed by the Transferor Company, whether in India or abroad.

All agreements, rights, contracts, entitlements, licenses, permits, permissions, incentives, approvals, registrations, tax deferrals and benefits, subsidies, concessions, grants, rights, claims, leases, tenancy rights, liberties, special status and other benefits or privileges and claims as to any patents, trademarks, designs, quota rights, engagements, arrangements, authorities, allotments, security arrangements (to the extent provided herein), benefits of any guarantees, reversions, powers and all other approvals of every kind, nature and description whatsoever relating to the Transferor Company's business activities and operations.

Entitlements, including tenancy rights, held by the Transferor Company or which may accrue or become due to it as on the Appointed Date or may become so due or entitled to thereafter.

- d. All intellectual property rights, records, files, papers, computer programmes, manuals, data, catalogues, sales material, lists of customers and suppliers, other customer information and all other records and documents relating to the Transferor Company's business activities and operations.
- e. Amounts claimed by the Transferor Company whether or not so recorded in the books of account of the Transferor Company from any Governmental Authority, ~~under any law, act or rule in force~~, as refund of any tax, duty, cess or of any excess payment.



Right to any claim, whether preferred or made by the Transferor Company or not, in respect of any refund of tax, duty, cess or other charge, including any erroneous or excess payment thereof made by the Transferor Company and any interest thereon, with regard to any law, act or rule or Scheme made by the Governmental Authority, and in respect of set-off, carry forward of un-absorbed losses, availability of Minimum Alternate Tax credit, deferred revenue expenditure, deduction, exemption, rebate, allowance, amortization benefit, deferment of sales tax, etc. under the Income-tax Act, 1961, and the Cenvat / Modvat credit balances under the Central Excise Act, 1944, or any other or like benefits under the said acts or under and in accordance with any law or act.

- g All debts (secured and unsecured), liabilities including contingent liabilities, duties, leases of the Transferor Company and all other obligations of whatsoever kind, nature and description whatsoever and howsoever arising, raised or incurred or utilised.
- h All other obligations of whatsoever kind, including liabilities in respect of the employees of the Transferor Company with regard to the payment of gratuity, pension benefits and the provident fund or compensation, if any, in the event of voluntary retirement or retrenchment.
- i All staff, workmen, employees or other labour of the Transferor Company

The expressions which are used in this Scheme and not defined in this Scheme shall, unless repugnant or contrary to the context or meaning hereof, have the same meanings ascribed to them under the Act, Income tax Act, 1961 and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, bye-laws, as the case may be including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof from time to time.

## 2. DATE OF TAKING EFFECT

The Scheme shall be effective from the Appointed Date mentioned herein but shall be operative from the Effective Date.

## 3 NATURE OF BUSINESS

### 3.1. Nature of Business of Transferor Company

Transferor Company is, *inter alia*, engaged in the business providing bulk storage facility of liquid chemicals and petroleum products apart from coal handling operations, fly ash disposal management services and generation of electricity by renewable energy resources. The Transferor Company is an unlisted company.

### 3.2. Nature of Business of Transferee Company

Transferee Company is, *inter alia*, engaged in the business of generation of electricity with presence in all the segments of the power sector viz. Fuel and Logistics, Generation (thermal, hydro, solar and wind), Transmission and Distribution.. The Transferee Company is a listed company, having its equity shares listed on BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India.

## 4. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

### 4.1 The share capital of the Transferor Company as per the last audited accounts for the year ended as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014 is as under:

| Particulars                                | Amount<br>(In Rupees) |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Authorized Capital</u>                  |                       |
| Equity Shares                              |                       |
| 10,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 100 each | 10,00,00,000          |
| Total                                      | 10,00,00,000          |
| Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital     |                       |



*Equity Shares*

|                                         |                    |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1,86,200 Equity Shares of Rs. 100 each. | 1,86,20,000        |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>1,86,20,000</b> |

4.2. Subsequent to 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014, and up to the date of approval of this Scheme by the Board of Directors of Transferor Company, there has been no change in the share capital of the Transferor Company. The share capital of the Transferor Company as on 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2014 is as set out below.

| Particulars                                   | Amount<br>(In Rupees) |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Authorized Capital</u>                     |                       |
| <i>Equity Shares</i>                          |                       |
| 10,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 100 each.      | 10,00,00,000          |
|                                               | <u>10,00,00,000</u>   |
| <u>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital</u> |                       |
| <i>Equity Shares</i>                          |                       |
| 1,86,200 Equity Shares of Rs. 100 each.       | 1,86,20,000           |
|                                               | <u>1,86,20,000</u>    |

4.3. The share capital of the Transferee Company as per the last audited accounts for the year ended as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2014 is as under:

| Particulars                                                            | Amount<br>(In Rupees) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Authorized Capital</u>                                              |                       |
| <i>Equity Shares</i>                                                   |                       |
| 300,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each                              | 300,00,00,000         |
| <i>Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares</i>                         |                       |
| 2,29,00,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 100 each | 229,00,00,000         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                           | <b>529,00,00,000</b>  |
| <u>Issued Share Capital</u>                                            |                       |
| 242,94,70,840 Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each                              | 242,94,70,840         |
| <u>Subscribed and Paid-up</u>                                          |                       |
| 237,30,72,360 Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each                              | 237,30,72,360         |
| Less : Calls in arrears                                                | 4,00,000              |
| Add : Equity Shares forfeited                                          | 6,00,000              |
| <b>Total Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid-up Share Capital</b>        | <b>237,33,00,000</b>  |



4.4. Subsequent to the above accounts date, the share capital of the Transferee Company has changed. The share capital of the Transferee Company, as per the latest unaudited accounts as on 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2014 is as under:

| Particulars                                                            | Amount<br>(In Rupees) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Authorized Capital</u>                                              |                       |
| Equity Shares                                                          |                       |
| 300,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each                              | 300,00,00,000         |
| Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares                                | 229,00,00,000         |
| 2,29,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.<br>100 each |                       |
| Total                                                                  | <u>529,00,00,000</u>  |
| <u>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital</u>                          |                       |
| Issued Share Capital                                                   |                       |
| 276,17,00,970 Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each                              | <u>276,17,00,970</u>  |
| Subscribed and Paid-up                                                 |                       |
| 270,46,25,254 Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each                              | 270,46,25,254         |
| Less : Calls in arrears                                                | 4,00,000              |
| Add : Equity Shares forfeited                                          | 6,00,000              |
| Total Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital                           | <u>270,48,25,254</u>  |

4.5. Subsequent to 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2014, and up to the date of approval of this Scheme by the Board of Directors of Transferee Company, there has been no change in the share capital of the Transferor Company.

##### 5. BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE FOR THE SCHEME

5.1. The Tata Power Company Limited is a multinational power generation company having presence in several countries across the globe through its subsidiaries. The Tata Power Company Limited has subsidiaries in India undertaking the power generation business. The Transferor Company is engaged in the business providing bulk storage facility of liquid chemicals and petroleum products apart from coal handling operations, fly ash disposal management services

5.2. The rationale for the proposed amalgamation are, *inter-alia*, as follows:-

5.2.1. The Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company. A consolidation of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company by way of amalgamation would therefore lead to a more efficient utilization of capital and create a consolidated base for future growth of the amalgamated entity.

5.2.2. The proposed amalgamation will result in administrative and operational rationalization, organizational efficiencies, reduction in overheads and other expenses and optimal utilization of various resources. It will prevent cost duplication that can erode financial efficiencies of the holding structure and the resultant operations would be substantially cost-efficient. Consequently, the Transferee Company will offer a strong financial structure to all creditors including the creditors of the Transferor Company, facilitate resource mobilization and achieve better cash flows. The synergies created by the amalgamation would increase operational efficiency and integrate business functions.



- 5.2.3. The proposed amalgamation will reduce managerial overlaps, which are necessarily involved in running multiple entities.
- 5.2.4. The Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company and all the shares of the Transferor Company are presently held by the Transferee Company jointly with certain holders. The Scheme envisages transfer of the Undertaking of the Transferor Company to the Transferee Company. Accordingly, the Scheme is not prejudicial to the interest of the shareholders of the Transferor Company. As far as the creditors of the Transferor Company are concerned, the assets of the Transferee Company after amalgamation will be higher than the liabilities. Accordingly, the creditors of the Transferor Company will also not be affected by the Scheme.
- 5.2.5. The Scheme does not affect the rights and interests of the shareholders or the creditors of the Transferee Company. The shareholding and other rights of the members of the Transferee Company will remain unaffected as no new shares are being issued by the Transferee Company pursuant to this Scheme. Further, the creditors of the Transferee Company will not be affected by the Scheme.

## 6. AMALGAMATION OF COMPANIES

- 6.1. Upon coming into effect of the Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date and subject to the provisions of the Scheme, the Undertaking shall, pursuant to the sanction of the Scheme by the High Court and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 391 to 394 and other applicable provisions of the Act, be and stand transferred to and vested in and/ or deemed to have been transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company, as a going concern, without any further act, deed, instrument, matter so as to become, as and from the Appointed Date, the undertaking of the Transferee Company by virtue of and in the manner provided in this Scheme.

Provided always that the Scheme shall not operate to enlarge the security for any loan, deposit or facility availed of by the Transferor Company or the Transferee Company, and the Transferee Company shall not be obliged to create any further or additional security therefore after the Effective Date or otherwise.

- 6.2. All the movable assets of the Transferor Company and the assets which are otherwise capable of transfer by physical delivery or endorsement and delivery, shall be so transferred to the Transferee Company and deemed to have been physically handed over by physical delivery or by endorsement and delivery, as the case may be, without the need to execute any separate instrument, to the Transferee Company to the end and intent that the property and benefit therein passes to the Transferee Company with effect from the Appointed Date. Such delivery and transfer shall be made on a date which shall be mutually agreed upon between the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company on or prior to the Effective Date.
- 6.3. In respect of any assets of the Transferor Company other than those mentioned in Sub Clause 6.2 above, including actionable claims, sundry debtors, outstanding loans, advances recoverable in cash or kind or for value to be received and deposits with the Government, semi-Government, local and other authorities and bodies and customers, the Transferor Company shall if so required by the Transferee Company, and the Transferee Company may, issue notices in such form as the Transferee Company may deem fit and proper stating that pursuant to the High Court having sanctioned this Scheme under Sections 391 to 394 of the Act, the relevant debt, loan, advance or other asset, be paid or made good or held on account of the Transferee Company, as the person entitled thereto, to the end and intent that the right of the Transferor Company to recover or realise the same stands transferred to the Transferee Company and that appropriate entries should be passed in their respective books to record the aforesaid changes.
- 6.4. Upon the Scheme coming into effect and with effect from the Appointed Date, all immovable property (including but not limited to land, agricultural land, buildings, offices, factories, sites and any other immovable property, including accretions and appurtenances) of the Transferor Company, whether freehold or leasehold and any document of title, rights, interest and easements in relation thereto, shall stand transferred to and be vested in the Transferee Company, as a successor of the



Transferor Company, without any act or deed to be done or executed by the Transferor Company and/ or the Transferee Company. The Transferee Company shall be entitled to exercise all rights and privileges and be liable to pay all taxes and charges and fulfil all obligations, in relation to or applicable to all such immovable properties. The mutation and/or substitution of the title to the immovable properties shall be made and duly recorded in the name of the Transferee Company by the appropriate governmental authorities and third parties pursuant to the sanction of the Scheme by the High Court and upon the Scheme becoming effective in accordance with the terms hereof without any further act or deed to be done or executed by the Transferor Company and/ or the Transferee Company. It is clarified that the Transferee Company shall be entitled to engage in such correspondence and make such representations as may be necessary for the purposes of the aforesaid mutation and/or substitution.

- 6.5 With effect from the Appointed Date, all debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferor Company, as on or after the Appointed Date whether provided for or not in the books of accounts of the Transferor Company, and all other liabilities which may accrue or arise after the Appointed Date but which relate to the period on or upto the day of the Appointed Date shall, pursuant to the orders of the High Court or such other Governmental authority as may be applicable under provisions of the Act, without any further act or deed, be transferred or deemed to be transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company, so as to become as from the Appointed Date the debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company on the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the Transferor Company.
- 6.6 Without prejudice to the above provisions, upon the Scheme coming into effect and with effect from the Appointed Date, all inter-party transactions between the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company shall be considered as intra-party transactions for all purposes. For the removal of doubt, it is clarified that upon the Scheme coming into effect and with effect from the Appointed Date, to the extent there are inter-corporate loans, deposits, obligation, balances or other outstanding as between the Transferor Company inter-se and/or the Transferee Company, the obligations in respect thereof shall come to an end and there shall be no liability in that behalf and corresponding effect shall be given in the books of account and records of the Transferee Company for the reduction of such assets or liabilities as the case may be.
- 6.7 Upon the Scheme coming into effect and with effect from the Appointed Date, in respect of the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferor Company, it is hereby clarified that it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen (though the Transferee Company may, if it deems appropriate, give notice to the debtors that the debts stand transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company). It is further clarified that the Transferee Company shall honour all liabilities and obligations arising on account of all written commitment / open purchase orders issued by the Transferor Company.
- 6.8 The Transferee Company may at any time after the coming into effect of the Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date, if so required under the provisions of any law for the time being in force or otherwise at its discretion, execute deeds of confirmation, in favour of secured creditors of the Transferor Company or in favour of any other party as directed by the Transferor Company with regard to any contract or arrangement to which the Transferor Company is a party or any other writings that may be necessary to give formal effect to the above provisions. The Transferee Company shall under the provisions of the Scheme be deemed to be authorised to execute any such confirmation in writing on behalf of the Transferor Company and to implement or carry out all such formalities or compliance referred to above on behalf of the Transferor Company.
- 6.9 All taxes (including but not limited to income tax, sales tax, excise duty, service tax, VAT, etc.) paid or payable by the Transferor Company in respect of the operations and/or the profits of the business before the Appointed Date, on account of the Transferor Company and, in so far as it relates to tax payment whether by way of



deduction at source, advance tax or otherwise howsoever, by the Transferor Company in respect of the operations and/or the profits of the business after the Appointed Date shall be deemed to be the corresponding item paid by the Transferee Company, and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly.

- 6.10. All the profits or income, taxes (including advance tax, tax deducted at source and MAT Credit) or any costs, charges, expenditure accruing or arising to the Transferor Company or expenditure or losses arising or incurred or suffered by the Transferor Company shall for all purposes be treated and deemed to be and accrue from the Appointed Date as the profits or income, taxes (including tax losses, MAT Credit), costs, charges, expenditure or losses of the Transferee Company, as the case may be.
- 6.11. For avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, it is clarified that upon coming into effect of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date, in accordance with the provisions of relevant laws, consents, permissions, licenses, registrations, certificates, authorities (including for the operation of bank accounts), powers of attorneys given by, issued to or executed in favour of the Transferor Company, and the rights and benefits under the same shall, in so far as they relate to the Transferor Company and all quality certifications and approvals, patents and domain names, copyrights, brands, trade secrets, product registrations and other intellectual property and all other interests relating to the goods or services being dealt with by the Transferor Company, shall without any further act or deed be transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company under the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the Transferor Company immediately prior to the coming into effect of this Scheme. In so far as the various incentives, sales tax, deferral benefits, subsidies (including applications for subsidies), available tax credits (including MAT credit, if any), rehabilitation schemes, grants, special status and other benefits or privileges enjoyed, granted by any government body, local authority or by any other person, or availed of or to be availed of by the Transferor Company are concerned, the same shall, without any further act or deed, in so far as they relate to the Transferor Company, vest with and be available to the Transferee Company on the same terms and conditions as were applicable immediately prior to the coming into effect of this Scheme.
- 6.12. On and from the Effective Date, and thereafter, the Transferee Company shall be entitled to operate all bank accounts of the Transferor Company and realise all monies and complete and enforce all pending contracts and transactions and to accept stock returns and issue credit notes in respect of the Transferor Company in the name of the Transferee Company in so far as may be necessary until the transfer of rights and obligations of the Transferor Company to the Transferee Company under this Scheme have been formally given effect to under such contracts and transactions.
- 6.13. For avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of any applicable provisions of this Scheme, it is clarified that with effect from the Effective Date and till such times the name of the bank accounts of the Transferor Company would be replaced with that of the Transferee Company, the Transferee Company shall be entitled to operate the bank accounts of the Transferor Company in the name of the Transferor Company in so far as may be necessary. All cheques and other negotiable instruments, payment orders received or presented for encashment which are in the name of the Transferor Company after the Effective Date shall be accepted by the bankers of the Transferee Company and credited to the account of the Transferee Company, if presented by the Transferee Company. The Transferee Company shall be allowed to maintain banks accounts in the name of Transferor Company by the Transferee Company for such time as may be determined to be necessary by the Transferee Company for presentation and deposition of cheques and pay orders that have been issued in the name of the Transferor Company. It is hereby expressly clarified that any legal proceedings by or against the Transferor Company in relation to cheques and other negotiable instruments, payment orders received or presented for encashment which are in the name of the Transferor Company shall be instituted, or as the case may be, continued, by or against, the Transferee Company after the coming into effect of the Scheme.



7. TREATMENT OF THE UNDERTAKING AFTER THE AMALGAMATION

- 7.1. Upon the Scheme coming into effect and with effect from the Appointed Date and subject to the provisions of this Scheme and without any further act of the parties, the Undertaking shall be deemed to be and continue as a separate division of the Transferee Company to the extent required for operational purposes, subject to the provisions of the Act and the supervision of the Board of the Transferee Company.
- 7.2. Subject to compliance with all the applicable laws and regulations, the new division formed as per Clause 7.1 above relating to the Undertaking shall be known as Chemical Terminal Trombay Division.
- 7.3. The Chemical Terminal Trombay Division shall have and maintain separate profit and loss account and have a separate management structure except for frontline business resources all support resources will be integrated resulting in synergies.

8. APPLICABILITY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1961 AND OTHER TAX LAWS AS MAYBE APPLICABLE

- 8.1. This Scheme has been drawn up to comply with the conditions relating to "Amalgamation" as specified under Section 2(1B) and other relevant provisions of the Income tax Act, 1961. If any terms or provisions of the Scheme are found or interpreted to be inconsistent with the provisions of the said section and other related provisions at a later date including resulting from a retrospective amendment of law or for any other reason whatsoever, till the time the Scheme becomes effective, the provisions of the said section and other related provisions of the Income tax Act, 1961 shall prevail and the Scheme shall stand modified to the extent determined necessary to comply with Section 2(1B) and other relevant provisions of the Income tax Act, 1961.
- 8.2. Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company are expressly permitted to revise its financial statements and returns along with prescribed forms, filings and annexures under the Income Tax Act, 1961, central sales tax, applicable state value added tax, service tax laws, excise duty laws and other tax laws, and to claim refunds and/or credit for taxes paid (including minimum alternate tax, tax deducted at source, wealth tax, etc) and for matters incidental thereto, if required to give effect to the provisions of the Scheme.
- 8.3. All tax assessment proceedings/ appeals of whatsoever nature by or against the Transferor Company pending and/or arising at the Appointed Date and relating to the Transferor Company shall be continued and/or enforced until the Effective Date by the Transferor Company. In the event of the Transferor Company failing to continue or enforce any proceeding/appeal, the same may be continued or enforced by the Transferee Company, at the cost of the Transferee Company. As and from the Effective Date, the tax proceedings shall be continued and enforced by or against the Transferee Company in the same manner and to the same extent as would or might have been continued and enforced by or against the Transferor Company.
- 8.4. Further, the aforementioned proceedings shall not abate or be discontinued nor be in any way prejudicially affected by reason of the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company or anything contained in the Scheme.
- 8.5. Any tax liabilities under the Income tax Act, 1961, service tax laws, excise duty laws, central sales tax, applicable state value added tax laws or other applicable laws/regulations dealing with taxes/ duties/ levies of the Transferor Company to the extent not provided for or covered by tax provision in the accounts made as on the date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall be transferred to the Transferee Company.
- 8.6. Any refund, under the Income tax Act, 1961, service tax laws, excise duty laws, central sales tax, applicable state value added tax laws or other applicable laws/regulations dealing with taxes/ duties/ levies due to Transferor Company consequent to the assessment made on Transferor Company and for which no credit is taken in the accounts as on the date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall also



belong to and be received by the Transferee Company upon this Scheme becoming effective.

- 8.7. The tax payments (including, without limitation income tax, service tax, excise duty, central sales tax, applicable state value added tax, etc.) whether by way of tax deducted at source, advance tax, all earnest monies, security deposits provisional payments, payment under protest, or otherwise howsoever, by the Transferor Company after the Appointed Date, shall be deemed to be paid by the Transferee Company and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly.
- 8.8. Further, any tax deducted at source by Transferor Company/ Transferee Company on transactions with the Transferee Company/ Transferor Company, if any (from Appointed Date to Effective Date) shall be deemed to be advance tax paid by the Transferee Company and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly.
- 8.9. Obligation for deduction of tax at source on any payment made by or to be made by the Transferor Company shall be made or deemed to have been made and duly complied with by the Transferee Company.
- 8.10. Without prejudice to the generality of the above, all benefits, entitlements, incentives, losses, credits (including, without limitation income tax, minimum alternate tax, tax deducted at source, wealth tax, service tax, excise duty, central sales tax, applicable state value added tax, CENVAT, registrations, etc.) to which the Transferor Company is entitled to in terms of applicable laws, shall be available to and vest in the Transferee Company, upon this Scheme coming into effect.

#### 9. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

If any suits, actions and proceedings of whatsoever nature (hereinafter referred to as the "Proceedings") by or against the Transferor Company are pending on the Effective Date, the same shall not abate or be discontinued nor be in any way prejudicially affected by reason of the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company or anything contained in the Scheme, but the Proceedings may be continued and enforced by or against the Transferee Company as effectually and in the same manner and to the same extent as the same would or might have continued and enforced by or against the Transferor Company, in the absence of the Scheme.

#### 10. CONTRACTS, DEEDS, BONDS, APPROVALS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS

- 10.1. For avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of Clause 6 above, it is clarified that upon the coming into effect of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date and subject to the provisions of this Scheme and without any further act of the parties, all memoranda of understanding, contracts, deeds, bonds, agreements, arrangements, incentives, engagements registrations schemes, assurances, licences, insurance policies, guarantees, and other instruments (including all tenancies, leases, and other assurances in favour of the Transferor Company or powers or authorities granted by or to it) of whatsoever nature to which the Transferor Company is a party or to the benefit of which the Transferor Company may be eligible and which are subsisting or having effect immediately before the Effective Date, shall continue in full force and effect against or in favour of the Transferee Company as the case may be, under the same terms and conditions, and may be enforced as fully and effectually as if, instead of the Transferor Company, the Transferee Company had been a party or beneficiary or obligee or obligor thereto.

- 10.2. It is hereby clarified that by virtue of the provisions of the Scheme and pursuant to the order of the High Court sanctioning the Scheme, upon the Scheme coming into effect, all rights, services, obligations, liabilities, responsibilities undertaken by or in favour of the Transferor Company, under any contractual arrangements shall automatically stand transferred to and vested in and/ or shall be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company and all benefits to which the Transferor Company is entitled to shall be available to and vested in and/ or shall be deemed to have been available to and vested in the Transferee Company, as a successor-in-interest and the Transferee Company shall be entitled to deal with the same in place of and stead of the Transferor Company, as if the same were originally performed or



conferred upon or given or issued to or executed in favour of the Transferee Company, and the rights and benefits under the same will be available to the Transferee Company, without any further act or deed. The Transferee Company shall discharge its obligation in respect of the services to be performed/ provided or in respect of payment of service charges under any contractual arrangements instead of the Transferor Company.

- 10.3. Without prejudice to the above, the Transferee Company shall, if so desirable or required or become necessary, upon the coming into effect of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date, enter into and/or issue and/or execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into any tripartite arrangements, to which the Transferor Company will, if necessary, also be party in order to give formal effect to the provisions of this Scheme and to the extent that the Transferor Company are required prior to the Effective Date to join in such deeds, writings or confirmations, the Transferee Company shall be entitled to act for and on behalf of and in the name of the Transferor Company, as the case may be. Further, the Transferee Company shall be deemed to be authorized to execute any such deeds, writings or confirmations on behalf of the Transferor Company and to implement or carry out all formalities required on the part of the Transferor Company to give effect to the provisions of this Scheme.

#### 11. SAVING OF CONCLUDED TRANSACTIONS

The transfer of the assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company under Clause 6 above, the continuance of Proceedings under Clause 9 above and the effectiveness of contracts, deeds, bonds, approvals and other instruments under Clause 10 above, shall not affect any transaction or Proceedings already concluded by the Transferor Company on or before the Effective Date, to the end and intent that the Transferee Company accepts and adopts all acts, deeds and things done and executed by the Transferor Company in respect thereto, as if done and executed on its behalf.

#### 12. EMPLOYEES

- 12.1. All the employees of the Transferor Company in service on the Effective Date shall, on and from the Effective Date, become the employees of the Transferee Company. All employees of the Transferor Company in service on the Effective Date to whom provisions of Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 apply, shall, on and from the Effective Date, become the employees of the Transferee Company on the terms and conditions not less favourable than those on which they were engaged on the Effective Date.
- 12.2. On and from the Effective Date, the services of the employees of the Transferor Company will be treated as having been continuous, without any break, discontinuance or interruption, for the purpose of membership and the application of the rules or bye-laws of the said Funds (as defined herein below).
- 12.3. Upon the Scheme coming into effect and with effect from the Appointed Date, the accounts of the employees of the Transferor Company relating to provident fund created or existing for the benefit of the employees of the Transferor Company shall be identified, determined and transferred to the existing provident fund of the Transferee Company, and the employees shall be deemed to have become members of such provident fund of the Transferee Company. Subject to applicable laws and regulations, the obligation to make contributions to the provident fund shall be transferred to the Transferee Company from the Effective Date in accordance with the terms provided in the trust deed, if any, to the end and intent that all rights, duties, powers and obligations of the Transferor Company in relation to the provident fund shall become those of the Transferee Company and all the rights, duties and benefits of the employees employed in the Transferor Company under such provident fund shall be protected, subject to the provisions of law for the time being in force.
- 12.4. Without prejudice to Clause 12.3 above, with regard to any other special funds or schemes created or existing for the benefit of such employees of the Transferor Company (hereinafter referred to as the "said Funds"), upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferee Company shall stand substituted for the Transferor Company.



for all purposes whatsoever relating to the administration or operation of the said Funds in relation to the obligations to make contributions to the said Funds in accordance with the provisions thereof in the respective trust deeds or other documents. It is the aim and intent of the Scheme that all the rights, duties, powers and obligations of the Transferor Company in relation to the said Funds shall become those of the Transferee Company. In the event that the trustees are constituted as holders of any securities, trust funds or trust monies, in relation to the said Funds, the said Funds shall be transferred by such trustees of the trusts of the Transferor Company, to separate trusts and the trustees of the Transferee Company if set up for the same purpose and object and shall be deemed to be a transfer of trust property from one set of trustees to another set of trustees in accordance with the provisions of the relevant labour laws, Indian Trusts Act, 1882, the Income Tax Act, 1961 and relevant stamp legislations, as applicable. In such a case, appropriate deeds of trusts and/or documents for transfer of trust properties shall be executed upon the sanction of the Scheme in accordance with the terms hereof by the trustees of such trusts in favour of the trusts of the Transferee Company so as to continue the benefits of the employees. For this purpose, the trusts created by the Transferor Company shall be transferred and/or continued by the Transferee Company, if permitted by law, failing which the Transferee Company shall establish similar trusts ensuring that there is continuity in this regard. The trustees, including the respective Board of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, shall be entitled to adopt such course of action in this regard, as may be advised, provided however that there shall be no discontinuation or breakage in the service of the employees of the Transferor Company. Notwithstanding the above the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company if it deems fit and subject to applicable law shall be entitled to retain separate trusts / schemes within the Transferee Company for each of the erstwhile trusts / schemes of the Transferor Company.

### 13. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS TILL EFFECTIVE DATE

With effect from the Appointed Date and up to and including the Effective Date:

- 13.1. The Transferor Company shall be deemed to have been carrying on and shall carry on its business and activities and shall be deemed to have held and stood possessed of and shall hold and stand possessed of all of the assets of the Transferor Company for and on account of, and in trust for, the Transferee Company. The Transferor Company hereby undertakes to hold the said assets with utmost prudence until the Effective Date.
- 13.2. The Transferor Company shall carry on its business and activities with reasonable diligence, business prudence and shall not (without the prior written consent of the Transferee Company) alienate, charge, mortgage, encumber or otherwise deal with or dispose of the undertaking or any part thereof (except in the ordinary course of business).
- 13.3. All the profits or income, taxes (including advance tax and tax deducted at source and fringe benefit tax) or any costs, charges, expenditure accruing to the Transferor Company or expenditure or losses arising or incurred or suffered by the Transferor Company shall for all purpose be treated and be deemed to be and accrue as the profits, taxes, incomes, costs, charges, expenditure or losses of the Transferee Company, as the case may be.
- 13.4. On and after the date of approving the Scheme by the directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company and until the Effective Date, the Transferor Company shall not without the prior written approval of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company:
  - 13.4.1. issue or allot any further securities, either by way of rights or bonus or otherwise; or
  - 13.4.2. utilize, subject to Clause 14.1 below, the profits, if any, for any purpose including of declaring or paying any dividend.



14. DIVIDENDS

- 14.1. The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company shall be entitled to declare and pay dividends, whether interim or final, to their respective shareholders in respect of the accounting period prior to the Effective Date. The dividend, if any, shall be declared by the Transferor Company only with the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company, as mentioned in Clause 13.4.2 above.
- 14.2. Subject to the provisions of the Scheme, the profits of the Transferor Company, for the period beginning from the Appointed Date, including the accumulated profits as on the Appointed Date, shall belong to and be the profits of the Transferee Company and will be available to the Transferee Company for being disposed of in any manner as it thinks fit.
- 14.3. It is clarified that the aforesaid provisions in respect of declaration of dividends are enabling provisions only and shall not be deemed to confer any right on any member of the Transferor Company and/or the Transferee Company to demand or claim any dividends which, subject to the provisions of the said Act, shall be entirely at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company, subject to such approval of the shareholders, as may be required.

15. AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE TRANSFEE COMPANY

- 15.1. Upon coming into effect of the Scheme, the following Clause No. 36 shall be inserted in the Main Objects Clause of the Memorandum of Association of the Transferee Company:
  - i. *To carry on the business of providing facilities for storage of organic and inorganic chemicals, including petrochemicals, and to provide conveniences of all kinds in the way of hire or lease, and to give on rent or leave and licence storage tanks for chemicals, oil, alcohol, molasses and such other items as the Company may deem fit.*
  - ii. *To receive chemicals, including petro-chemicals, and all other products into storage tanks from vessels, tank-cars and/or tank-trucks, to re-deliver the products from storage to vessels, tank-cars and/or tank-trucks, and to provide facilities for packing the Company's products and/or the products of others into drums.*
  - iii. *To Undertake to load and unload ships, vessels and tankers at the docks and/or jetties for the account of any person firm or company whose products the Company would have undertaken to store in the Company's storage tanks and/or warehouses and to charge for such services and also to levy storage charges.*
  - iv. *To construct, lay and provide pipelines for the use of the Company's products and/or the products of others and to give on hire, lease or by any other means such facilities for the use of others as it may be necessary.*
  - v. *In connection with the business of the Company to undertake and carry on all or any trades and business of warehousing, refrigerated storage of chemicals, packers, repackers, and to pack into drums all such products and generally to carry on the said business either as principals or agents or otherwise.*
  - vi. *To buy and sell all kinds of chemicals, including petrochemicals, oils and such other products and to act as forwarders and transporters of such products, whether by road, rail, air or sea and for this purpose to acquire, hire or otherwise to adopt any means of transport from time to time as it may be necessary.*
  - vii. *To hire or otherwise acquire and to work, and manage tank-trucks of any class carrying chemicals, including petro-chemicals, oils, molasses, tallow, lard and all such other products and to enter into contract for the carriage of above products*



*either in the Company's own or hired tank-trucks of others.*

- viii. To manufacture, purchase, put up and use all the apparatus now known or that may hereafter be invented, connected with the generation, accumulation, storage, distribution, supply and employment of electricity produced by harnessing renewable energy resource including electric generators, storage batteries, cables, wires or appliances for connection the apparatus at a distance with other apparatus and including the setting up of stations, sub-stations and to channelise all electrical power so generated into the State or National Grid or to set up a distribution net work and system for the purpose of making available the electrical energy to members of the public.
  - ix. To acquire, construct, erect, lay down, maintain, enlarge, alter, work and use all lands, buildings, easements, transmissions, towers, electric generators, storage batteries, power line net work machinery, plant, stock, pipes, motors, fittings, meters, apparatus, materials in connection with the production, use, storage, regulation, measurements, supply and distribution of the electrical energy produced by the Company by harnessing renewable energy resources.
  - x. To buy, sell, import, export, manufacture, manipulate, treat, prepare and deal in all building materials and requisites including Fly Ash of all kinds.
  - xi. To carry on the business of advisers, consultants and service organization or bureau on matters and directly/indirectly dealing in the matters pertaining to Power/Energy Plant related services including but not restricted to Coal Management Services, Ash Management Services, Jetty Management Services, Fuel Operation and Management Services including oil, natural gas and LNG.
  - xii. To carry on the business of a water works company in all its branches and do all other acts and things necessary or convenient for obtaining, storing, selling, delivering, measuring, distributing and dealing in water including desalination plants.
- 15.2. It shall be deemed that the members of the Transferee Company have also resolved and accorded all relevant consents under Section 13 of the Act. It is clarified that there will be no need to pass a separate shareholders' resolution as required under Section 13 of the Act for the amendments of the Memorandum of Association of the Transferee Company as above.
- 15.3. In order to carry on the activities currently being carried on by the Transferor Companies, upon the approval of the Scheme by the respective members of the Transferor Companies and the members of the Transferee Company pursuant to Section 391 of the Act, it shall be deemed that the members of the Transferee Company have also resolved and accorded all relevant consents under Section 11 of the Act or any other provisions of the Act for the commencement of any business or activities currently being carried on by Transferor Companies in relation to any of the objects contained in the Memorandum of Association of the Transferee Company, to the extent the same may be considered applicable. In particular, the Transferee Company would be allowed to commence the new business added as above. It is clarified that there will be no need to separately comply with the actions set out in Section 11 of the Act.

16. NO ISSUE OF SHARES BY THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY



- 16.1 For the purposes of this Scheme, it is hereby clarified that the Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company and therefore there would be no issue of shares by the Transferee Company to the Shareholders of the Transferor Company in this regard.
- 16.2 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, in consideration of the transfer and vesting of the Undertaking of the Transferor Company in the Transferee Company in terms of this Scheme, the entire paid up share capital in the Transferor Company fully held by the Transferee Company and/or its nominee(s) on the Effective Date shall be extinguished and shall stand extinguished and all such equity shares of the Transferor Company held by the Transferee Company either in its own name or in the name of its nominee(s) shall be cancelled and shall be deemed to be cancelled on the Effective Date without any further application, act or deed.
- 16.3. The Transferee Company shall not receive any payment or other consideration pursuant to the cancellation of the shares of the Transferor Company.

17. DISSOLUTION OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY

- 17.1. On the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferor Company shall be dissolved without being wound up without any further act by the parties.
- 17.2. On and with effect from the Effective Date, the name of the Transferor Company shall be struck off from the records of the relevant Registrar of Companies. The Transferee Company shall make necessary filings in this regard.

18. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT

- 18.1. All assets & liabilities, of the Transferor Company shall be recorded in the books of accounts of the Transferee Company at their existing carrying amounts as at the close of business on the day immediately preceding the Appointed Date.
- 18.2. The excess or deficit of the value of net assets over liabilities of the Transferor Company over the investment value of Transferor Company in the books of the Transferee Company shall be adjusted, in case of excess to be shown as Capital Reserve of the Transferee Company and in case of deficit to be adjusted against General Reserves of the Transferee Company.
- 18.3. In case of any difference in accounting policy between the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, the impact of the same till the Appointed Date will be quantified and adjusted in accordance with Accounting Standard (AS) 5 - Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies to ensure that the financial statements of the Transferee Company reflect the financial position on the basis of consistent accounting policy.

19. VALIDITY OF EXISTING RESOLUTIONS, ETC

Upon the coming into effect of the Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date, the resolutions of the Transferor Company as are considered necessary by the Board of Directors of Transferee Company which are validly subsisting be considered as resolutions of Transferee Company. If any such resolutions have any monetary limits approved subject to the provisions of the Act or of any other applicable statutory provisions, then the said limits, as are considered necessary by the Board of Directors of Transferee Company, shall be added to the limits, if any, under the like resolutions passed by Transferee Company.

20. APPLICATIONS TO THE HIGH COURT



The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company shall, with all reasonable dispatch, make applications to the High Court where the respective Registered Offices of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company are situated, for sanctioning this Scheme under Sections 391 to 394 of the Act for an order or orders thereof for carrying this Scheme into effect and for dissolution of the Transferor Company without winding up.

**21. MODIFICATIONS/AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEME**

- 21.1. The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company by their respective Board of Directors or such other person or persons, as the respective Board of Directors may authorize, including any committee or sub-committee thereof, may consent to any modifications/ amendments to the Scheme or to any conditions or limitations that the High Court or any other Governmental Authority may deem fit to direct or impose or which may otherwise be considered necessary, desirable or appropriate by them. The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company by their respective Board of Directors or such other person or persons, as the respective Board of Directors may authorize, including any committee or sub-committee thereof, shall be authorized to take all such steps as may be necessary, desirable or proper to resolve any doubts, difficulties or questions whether by reason of any directive or orders of any other authorities or otherwise howsoever arising out of or under or by virtue of the Scheme and/or any matter concerned or connected therewith.
- 21.2. For the purpose of giving effect to this Scheme or to any modifications or amendments thereof or additions thereto, the delegate(s) of the Transferee Company may give and are hereby authorized to determine and give all such directions as are necessary including directions for settling or removing any question of doubt or difficulty that may arise and such determination or directions, as the case may be, shall be binding on all parties, in the same manner as if the same were specifically incorporated in this Scheme.

**22. SCHEME CONDITIONAL ON APPROVALS/ SANCTIONS**

- 22.1. The Scheme is conditional upon and subject to:
  - 22.1.1. Approval of and agreement to the Scheme by the requisite majority of each class of the respective members and creditors of the Transferor Company, as well as the Transferee Company, in terms with the applicable provisions of the Act.
  - 22.1.2. Sanctions and orders under the provisions of Sections 391 and 394 and other applicable provisions of the Act being obtained by the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company from the High Court.
  - 22.1.3. The total agricultural land held by the Transferee Company falling within the applicable limits/ceiling imposed by the applicable law upon (i) conversion of the agricultural land held by the Transferor Company to non-agricultural land that shall stand transferred to the Transferee Company pursuant to the Scheme or (ii) conversion of the agricultural land held by the Transferee Company itself to non-agricultural land; as may be applicable, in accordance with applicable laws.
  - 22.1.4. All other sanctions and approvals as may be required by law in respect of this Scheme being obtained.

22.2. This Scheme, although to come into operation from the Appointed Date, shall not become effective until the later of the following dates, namely:

- 22.2.1. That on which the last of the aforesaid consents, approvals, permissions, resolutions and orders as mentioned in Clause 22.1 shall be obtained or passed; or
- 22.2.2. That on which all necessary certified copies of orders under Sections 391 and 394 and other applicable provisions of the Act shall be filed with the appropriate Registrar of Companies.

The last of such dates shall be the "Effective Date" for the purposes of this Scheme.



23. EFFECT OF NON-RECEIPT OF APPROVALS AND MATTERS RELATING TO REVOCATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF THE SCHEME

- 23.1. In the event of any of the said approvals or conditions referred to in Clause 22 above not being obtained and/ or complied with and/or satisfied and/or the Scheme not being sanctioned by the High Court and/or order or orders not being passed as aforesaid by March 31, 2017 or such other date as may be mutually agreed upon by the respective Board of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company (who are hereby empowered and authorized to agree to and extend the aforesaid period from time to time without any limitations in exercise of their powers through and by their respective delegate(s)), this Scheme shall stand revoked, cancelled and be of no effect. The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company shall, in such event, *inter se* bear and pay their respective costs, charges, expenses in connection with the Scheme.
- 23.2. In the event of revocation under Sub-Clause 23.1, no rights and liabilities whatsoever shall accrue to or be incurred *inter se* to the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company or their respective shareholders or creditors or employees or any other person save and except in respect of any act or deed done prior thereto as is contemplated hereunder or as to any right, liability or obligation which has arisen or accrued pursuant thereto and which shall be governed and be preserved or worked out as is specifically provided in the Scheme or in accordance with the applicable law and in such case, each company shall bear its own costs unless otherwise mutually agreed.
- 23.3. The Board of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company shall be entitled to withdraw this Scheme prior to the Effective Date.
- 23.4. The Board of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company shall be entitled to revoke, cancel and declare the Scheme of no effect if they are of the view that the coming into effect of the Scheme with effect from the Appointed Date could have adverse implications on the combined entity post-amalgamation.
- 23.5. If any part of this Scheme hereof is invalid, ruled illegal by any High Court of competent jurisdiction, or unenforceable under present or future laws, then it is the intention of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company that such part shall be severable from the remainder of the Scheme. Further, if the deletion of such part of this Scheme may cause this Scheme to become materially adverse to the Transferor Company and /or the Transferee Company, then in such case the Transferor Company and /or the Transferee Company shall attempt to bring about a modification in the Scheme, as will best preserve for the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company the benefits and obligations of the Scheme, including but not limited to such part.

24. COSTS

All past, present and future costs, charges, taxes including duties, levies and all other expenses, if any (save as expressly otherwise agreed) of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company arising out of or incurred in carrying out and implementing this Scheme or implementation thereof and matters incidental thereto, shall be respectively borne by the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, till the Effective Date.

**Certified True Copy**

D. te of Application 28 107 2017  
Number of Pages 18  
Fee Paid 90  
Application called for collection copy on 16 108 2017  
Copy prepared on 16 108 2017  
Copy issued on 16 108 2017

Page 18 of 18



Deputy Director  
National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench

IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

*In the matter  
Of*

*Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable  
provisions of the Companies Act, 2013;*

*And*

*In the matter of*

*Scheme of Amalgamation*

*Of*

*Af-Taab Investment Company Limited  
("the First Transferor Company")*

*With*

*The Tata Power Company Limited  
("the Transferee Company")  
their respective Shareholders.*

Af-Taab Investment Company Limited  
[CIN: U65990MH1979PLC021037]

... First Petitioner Company /  
Transferor Company

The Tata Power Company Limited  
[CIN: L28920MH1919PLC000567]

...Second Petitioner Company/  
Transferee Company

...Collectively referred to as 'Petitioner Companies'

Order delivered on: 15.03.2022



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

*Coram:*

Mr. Rajesh Sharma

Mr. Kishore Vemulapalli

Hon'ble Member (Technical)

Hon'ble Member (Judicial)

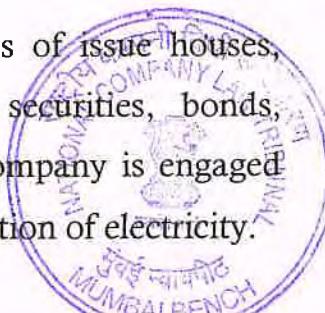
*Appearances (via videoconferencing):*

For the Applicants : Mr. Gaurav Joshi, Senior Advocate  
a/w Mr. Peshwan Jehangir,  
Mr. Mehul Shah, Mr. Haabil  
Vahanvaty, Mr. Aman Yagnik,  
Mr. Rushabh Gala, Mr. Jamsheed  
Dadachanji & Ms. Roselin Sara  
Alex i/b Khaitan & Co, Advocates

ORDER

*Per: Rajesh Sharma, Member (Technical)*

1. The Court is convened through video conferencing today.
2. Heard Learned Counsel for Petitioner Companies. No objector has come before the Tribunal to oppose the Petition and nor has any party controverted any averments made in the Petition.
3. The sanction of this Tribunal is sought under Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (“**Act**”), to the Scheme of Amalgamation of Af-Taab Investment Company Limited with The Tata Power Company Limited and their respective shareholders (“**Scheme**”).
4. The Transferor Company is engaged in the business of issue houses, underwriters and dealers and traders in shares, securities, bonds, debentures and other investments. The Transferee Company is engaged in the business of generation, transmission and distribution of electricity.



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

5. The registered office of the Petitioner Companies is located in Mumbai, Maharashtra.
6. The learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that the rationale mentioned in the Scheme is as under:

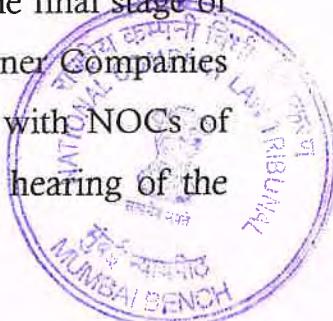
*"The Transferee Company is desirous of consolidating the assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company pursuant to amalgamation. The Scheme provides for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company and will result in the following benefits:*

- (a) *Streamlining of the corporate structure and consolidation of assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company within the Transferee Company;*
- (b) *Availing easier financial support for the business of the Transferor Company;*
- (c) *More efficient utilization of capital for enhanced development and growth of the consolidated business in one entity;*
- (d) *Enabling opportunities for employees of the Parties (as defined hereinafter) to grow by bringing them in a common pool;*
- (e) *Easier implementation of corporate actions through simplified compliance structure;*
- (f) *Improve management oversight and bring in operational efficiencies;*
- (g) *Cost savings through legal entity rationalisation and consolidation of support functions, business processes, elimination of duplicate expenses, etc.;*
- (h) *Reduction of administrative responsibilities, multiplicity of records and legal & regulatory compliances.*



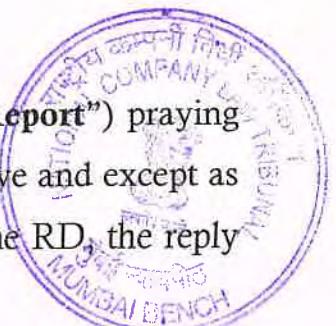
*Thus, the amalgamation is in the interest of the shareholders, creditors and all other stakeholders of the companies and is not prejudicial to the interests of the concerned shareholders, creditors or the public at large.”*

7. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that the Company Petition is filed in consonance with Section 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Order dated 7<sup>th</sup> December 2020 passed in the CA (CAA) No. 1130/MB/2020 (“**said Order**”) by this Tribunal.
8. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that on 3<sup>rd</sup> September 2021, the Company Petition was heard for admission and the date for hearing and final disposal was fixed as 5<sup>th</sup> October 2021. The Petitioner Companies were directed to cause publication of the advertisement for final hearing of this matter at least 10 (ten) clear days before the date fixed in ‘*Indian Express*’ in English language and Marathi translation thereof in ‘*Loksatta*’ both having circulation in Mumbai, Maharashtra. The Petitioner Companies caused publication in the said newspapers on 18<sup>th</sup> September 2021. The Petitioner Companies were also directed to issue notices to various statutory authorities indicating the date of final hearing. The Petitioner Companies also caused the said notices to be issued as directed. The Petitioner Companies have filed a Compliance Report on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2021 evidencing the publication and service of notices.
9. The Second Petitioner Company was directed to file Consent Affidavits of the remaining secured creditors in due course before the final stage of approval of Scheme. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies were also directed to place a consolidated chart along with NOCs of Secured Creditors before the Bench at the time of final hearing of the



Petition. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that post admission of the Petition, the Second Petitioner Company has obtained the consent of an additional secured creditor of the Second Petitioner Company, which has been filed on 4<sup>th</sup> October 2021. The consolidated chart detailing the consents of 95.70% of the total outstanding secured creditors balance as on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2020 along with the additional consent received from the secured creditor subsequent to admission of the Petition is contained in the Additional Affidavit filed by the Second Petitioner Company on 4<sup>th</sup> October 2021. Accordingly, since the Second Petitioner Company has obtained consents of secured creditors amounting to over 95% in value, the requirement to obtain consents of the remaining secured creditors, as stipulated in paragraph 7 of the Order dated 3<sup>rd</sup> September 2021, is dispensed with.

10. Further, pursuant to order dated 24<sup>th</sup> December 2021, the Petitioner Companies have filed a Further Joint Additional Affidavit dated 8<sup>th</sup> February 2022, with respect to details in relation to (i) objections or representations from creditors or Regulatory/Government Agency, if any; (ii) conditions of prior NOC/Consent of secured creditors, if any; and (iii) providing the observation of the Regional Director (“RD”), reply from the Petitioner Companies and the remarks of RD on replies of the Company; in tabular form.
11. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies states that the Petitioner Companies have complied with all the requirements as per the directions of this Tribunal.
12. The RD has filed its Report dated 7<sup>th</sup> October 2021 (“Report”) praying that this Tribunal may pass such orders as it thinks fit, save and except as stated in Paragraphs IV (a) to (k). The observations of the RD, the reply



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

of the Petitioner Companies and the response of the RD in its Supplementary Report are set out in tabular format below:

| Sr. no. | Observation in Report filed by RD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Reply of Petitioner Companies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Response of the RD in Supplementary Report dated 9 <sup>th</sup> December 2021 ("Supplementary Report")                                                                                           |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (a)     | <i>In compliance of AS-14 (IND AS-103), the Petitioner Companies shall pass such accounting entries which are necessary in connection with the scheme to comply with other applicable Accounting Standards such as AS-5 (IND AS-8) etc.</i>                                                                                            | The Petitioner Companies undertake to pass such accounting entries which are necessary in connection with the Scheme to comply with such accounting standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be applicable to the Petitioner Companies. | The RD has not dealt with this observation in its Supplementary Report. Hence it is submitted that the RD has no further objections and has accepted the submissions of the Petitioner Companies. |
| (b)     | <i>As per Definition of the Scheme,<br/>"Appointed Date" means opening business hours of 1 April 2020 or such other date as may be approved by the Board of the Parties;<br/><br/>"Effective Date" means the day on which last of the conditions specified in Clause 16 of this Scheme are compiled with or otherwise duly waived.</i> | The Petitioner Companies submit that the present Scheme is in compliance with the requirements of circular no. F. No. 7/12/2019/C1-1 dated 21.08.2019 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.                                                                    | The RD has not dealt with this observation in its Supplementary Report. Hence it is submitted that the RD has no further objections and has accepted the submissions of the Petitioner Companies. |



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <p><i>In this regard, it is submitted that Section 232 (6) of the Companies Act, 2013 states that the scheme under this section shall clearly indicate an appointed date from which it shall be effective and the scheme shall be deemed to be effective from such date and not at a date subsequent to the appointed date. However, this aspect may be decided by the Hon'ble Tribunal taking into account its inherent powers.</i></p> <p><i>Further, the Petitioners may be asked to comply with the requirements as and clarified vide circular no. F. No. 7/12/2019/CL-1 dated 21.08.2019 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.</i></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (c) | <p><i>Petitioner Company have to undertake to comply with section 232(3)(i) of Companies Act, 2013, where the transferor company is dissolved, the fee, if any, paid by the transferor company on its authorised capital shall be set-off against any fees payable by the transferee company on its authorised capital subsequent to the</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>The Petitioner Companies undertake to comply with Section 232(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013. The fees payable by the Transferee Company on clubbing of authorized share capital of the Transferor Company shall be set off against the fees already paid by the Transferor Company</p> |



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <i>amalgamation and therefore, petitioners to affirm that they comply the provisions of the section.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | for its authorized share capital in accordance with the provisions of Section 232(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (d) | <p><i>ROC Mumbai report dated 11.03.2021 interalia mention that there is an Inquiry ordered vide MCA letter No. 07/193/2019/CI-II(WR) dated 11.10.2019 against the Transferee Company and is under process and there is a complaint with SRN: J00035458 received from Mr. Jayesh Chunilal Nanvati against Transferee Company through MCA Portal and the same is in progress. Further, the ROC Mumbai report made following observations”</i></p> <p><i>1) The Board Resolution passed on 16/01/2020 attached with the Scheme by applicant Companies is under the Provisions of Section 391-394, thought the Scheme is filled under the Provisions of Section 230-232 of the Companies Act, 2013 as it is prevailing Act.</i></p> <p><i>2) The Transferor &amp; Transferee Company has not</i></p> | <p>The Petitioner Companies submit that the Transferee Company has not received any communication from Ministry of Corporate Affairs or RoC with regard to the Inquiry ordered vide MCA letter No. 07/193/2019/CI-II(WR) dated 11th October 2019 or any complaint with SRN J00035458. The Transferee Company undertakes that as and when any communication is received, it will take necessary actions as per applicable laws.</p> <p>(1) There is no resolution dated 16th January 2020 passed by either of the Petitioner Companies nor is any such resolution attached to the Scheme. It is submitted that the Transferor Company and the Transferee</p> | <p>With reference to observations in paragraph IV (d) (1), the RD has stated that it has not been clarified whether the said resolution has been passed under the Old Companies Act, 1956.</p> <p>The RD has not dealt with any of the other observations in its Supplementary Report. Hence it is submitted that the RD has no further objections and has accepted the submissions of the Petitioner Companies.</p>  |

IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <p><i>filed e-form GNL 1 attaching therewith Scheme &amp; CAA as required within the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.</i></p> <p><i>3) Interest of the Creditors should be protected.</i><br/><i>Accordingly, the petitioner Company may be directed to submit clarification regarding the observations made in the ROC report.</i></p> | <p>Company, have passed the board resolutions on 11th August 2020 and 12th August 2020, respectively approving the Scheme. Further, a mere perusal of the same reflects that the same have been passed under Sections 230-232 of the Companies Act 2013 and not under Sections 391-394 of the Companies Act 1956. The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company have filed the aforesaid board resolutions through MGT-14 vide SRN R50303502 dated 18th August 2020 and SRN R51794733 dated 28th August 2020, respectively. Copy of the board resolutions of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company are enclosed as Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B" respectively to the Affidavit filed by the Petitioner Companies dated 27th October 2021. Further, copy of the paid challan of form MGT-14 of the</p> |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>Transferor Company and the Transferee Company are enclosed as Exhibit "C" and Exhibit "D", respectively to the Affidavit filed by the Petitioner Companies dated 27th October 2021.</p> <p>(2) The Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, have filed form GNL 1 vide SRN R75189977 and SRN R75189159 dated 16th December 2020, respectively as required within the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. It is further submitted that the said form GNL 1 was also annexed to the notice vide acknowledgement dated 21st December 2020 of the Petitioner Companies, issued to the RoC. Copy of the paid challan of form GNL-1 of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company are enclosed as Exhibit "E" and Exhibit "F",</p> |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <p>respectively to the Affidavit filed by the Petitioner Companies dated 27th October 2021.</p> <p>(3) The interest of the creditors of the Petitioner Companies are not adversely affected by the present Scheme and their respective dues will be paid in the normal course of business.</p>                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (e) | <p><i>The Hon'ble Tribunal may kindly seek the undertaking that this Scheme is approved by the requisite majority of members and creditors as per Section 230(6) of the Act in meetings duly held in terms of Section 230(1) read with subsection (3) to (5) of Section 230 of the Act and the Minutes thereof are duly placed before the Tribunal.</i></p> | <p>The Petitioner Companies submit that the Hon'ble Tribunal was pleased to dispense with the meetings of the shareholders and creditors of the respective Petitioner Companies as set out in the order dated 7th December 2020 ("NCLT Order") passed in the Company Application. Copy of the NCLT Order is enclosed as Exhibit "G" to the Affidavit filed by the Petitioner Companies dated 27th October 2021.</p> | <p>The RD has not dealt with this observation in its Supplementary Report. Hence it is submitted that the RD has no further objections and has accepted the submissions of the Petitioner Companies.</p> |



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| (f) | <i>Transferor Company is a NBFC registered with RBI; therefore, Petitioner Company may be directed to submit NOC from RBI.</i>        | The Petitioner Companies state that the notice was issued by the Transferor Company to Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") and NOC dated 25th September 2020 was received from RBI. Copy of the NOC received from RBI is enclosed as Exhibit "H" to the Affidavit filed by the Petitioner Companies dated 27th October 2021.                     | The RD has not dealt with this observation in its Supplementary Report. Hence it is submitted that the RD has no further objections and has accepted the submissions of the Petitioner Companies.   |
| (g) | <i>Transferee Company is registered with NSE and BSE, therefore, Petitioner Company may be directed to submit NOC of NSE and BSE.</i> | Since the Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company, NOC of BSE Limited and The National Stock Exchange of India Limited is exempted / not required in accordance with Regulation 37(6) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. | The RD has not responded to this observation in its Supplementary Report. Hence it is submitted that the RD has no further objections and has accepted the submissions of the Petitioner Companies. |
| (h) | <i>Clause-9.1.5. of Accounting Treatment of Scheme; stated that the surplus/deficit, if</i>                                           | The Petitioner Companies submit that the Transferee Company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The RD has stated as follows:<br><i>"The Company in reply to</i>                                                                                                                                    |



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><i>any arising after taking effect of clause 9.1.1, 9.1.2 and 9.1.4 after giving the effect of the adjustments referred to in clause 9.1.3, shall be adjusted to ‘Capital Restructuring Reserve’ in the financial statements of the Transferee Company.</i></p> <p><i>In this regard it is submitted that as per Accounting Standard 14, such surplus if any arising out of the scheme should be credited to the Capital Reserve arising out of amalgamation and deficit if any arising out of the same shall be debited to Goodwill Account of the Transferee Company. Such Capital Reserve, arising out of the amalgamation shall not be considered as free reserve and not available for distribution of dividend.</i></p> <p><i>Therefore, Petitioner Company may be directed to alter the Accounting Treatment clause of the Scheme accordingly.</i></p> | <p>is required to follow Ind AS as per the requirements of Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013 and hence, AS 14 is not applicable to the Transferee Company. Further, as per paragraph 9 of the Scheme, upon the Scheme coming into effect, the Transferee Company shall account for the amalgamation in accordance “Pooling of interest method” of accounting laid down in Appendix C of Ind AS 103.</p> <p>As per Appendix C of Ind AS 103, the difference, if any, between the amount recorded as share capital issued plus any additional consideration in the form of cash or other assets and the amount of share capital of the transferor shall be transferred to capital reserve and should be presented separately from other capital reserves with disclosure of its nature and purpose in the notes.</p> | <p><i>the observations Para No. IV(h), has stated that the company is the applicant company is following Ind As as per the requirements of Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 and hence, AS 14 is not applicable to the Transferee Company and as per Appendix C of Ind AS 103, the difference if any, between the amount recorded as share capital issued plus any additional consideration in the form of cash or other assets and the amount of share capital of the transferor shall be transferred to capital reserve and should be presented separately from other capital reserves with disclosure of its nature and purpose in the notes and therefore alteration in the accounting treatment clause is not required.”</i></p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|  | <p>In order to present the reserve separately from the existing Capital reserve of the Transferee Company and to not use it in distribution of dividend the reserve has been named as Capital Restructuring reserve.</p> <p>Hence, the accounting treatment mentioned in the Scheme is in line with the requirement of Ind AS 103 Business Combinations. Copy of the accounting treatment certificate obtained from Statutory auditor of the Transferee Company is enclosed as Exhibit "I" to the Affidavit filed by the Petitioner Companies dated 27th October 2021.</p> <p>Learned Senior Counsel for the Petitioner Companies further undertakes that the Second Petitioner Company will comply with applicable provisions of Ind AS 103 and the capital reserve shall not be used for distribution of dividends.</p> |  |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (i) | <p><i>The Petitioner Company states that the Transferee Company shall be in compliance with provisions of Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, 1961. In this regard, the petitioner company shall ensure compliance of all the provisions of Income Tax Act and Rules thereunder.</i></p>                                                                            | <p>The Petitioner Companies submit that the Transferee Company undertakes to and will comply with the applicable requirements of the Income Tax Act and Rules thereunder.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>The RD has not dealt with this observation in its Supplementary Report. Hence it is submitted that the RD has no further objections and has accepted the submissions of the Petitioner Companies.</p> |
| (j) | <p><i>As per MCA master data, it is observed that the Transferor Company have not filed its Balance Sheet for the year 2018- 2019 and 2019-2020. Therefore, Petitioner Company may be directed to file Balance Sheet for the year 2018-2019 and 2019-2020 also file application for compounding the offence for the same before the approval of this Scheme.</i></p> | <p>The Petitioner Companies submit that the Transferor Company has filed Balance Sheet for the year 2018-19 and 2019-20 through form AOC-4 (NBFC) vide SRN R35500339 dated 16th March 2020 and R67802611 dated 19th October 2020, respectively. Copy of the paid challan of form AOC-4 of the Transferor Company for the year 2018-19 and 2019-20 is enclosed as Exhibit "J" and Exhibit "K", respectively to the Affidavit filed by the Petitioner Companies dated 27th October 2021.</p> | <p>The RD has not dealt with this observation in its Supplementary Report. Hence it is submitted that the RD has no further objections and has accepted the submissions of the Petitioner Companies.</p> |



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (k) | <p><i>It is most respectfully submitted that the applicant company has submitted its reply vide letter acknowledgement dated 02.02.2021 and Provided copy the copy of petition admission order vide letter acknowledgement dated 24.09.2021, however it is submitted that in the letter dated 02.02.2021 and 24.09.2021 of the First Petitioner Company, the name, address, membership number of the Person who has signed the letters is not mentioned which is Violation of Rule 7 of the Companies (Registration Offices and Fees) Rules, 2014, therefore, petitioner companies may be directed to submitted application for self-adjudication before respective ROC.”</i></p> | <p>Petitioner Companies submit that in the reply vide letter acknowledgement dated 2nd February 2021 (filed by the Transferee Company) and copy of petition admission order vide letter acknowledgement dated 23rd September 2021 (filed by the respective Petitioner Companies) with the office of the Regional Director, the name, company address and designation of the signatory of the concerned Petitioner Company were mentioned. Further, Petitioner Companies submits that vide their respective letters acknowledgement dated 26th October 2021, the respective Petitioner Companies have also intimated the same to the Regional Director and provided the membership number of the signatories concerned. Copy of the respective letters filed by the Transferor Company and the Transferee</p> | <p>The RD has stated as follows:</p> <p><i>“The company in reply to the para No. IV(k) to the observations of ROC has not mentioned about the application to be filed before the ROC for filing self-adjudication application before the ROC. The petitioner company to file the same before ROC.”</i></p> |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|  | <p>Company, with the office of the Regional Director are enclosed as Exhibit "L" and Exhibit "M", respectively to the Affidavit filed by the Petitioner Companies dated 27th October 2021. The Petitioner Companies submit that if there are any further compliances to be made, the same will be dealt with as per law.</p> |  |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

13. The RD has not raised any other objections or dealt with any of the responses of the Petitioner Companies other than as set out above. The Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that it is apparent that the RD is satisfied with the responses provided.
14. In any case, all enquiries and cases pending against the Transferor Company shall continue with Transferee Company and the Transferee Company will liable to deal with them in due course.
15. Further, the Official Liquidator *vide* his Report dated 12<sup>th</sup> April 2021 filed with the Hon'ble Tribunal, submits that the affairs of the First Petitioner Company have been conducted in a proper manner. No objections have been raised with respect to the Scheme.
16. From the material on record, the Scheme appears to be fair, reasonable and is not in violation to any provisions of law nor is contrary to public interest/policy.



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

17. From the material on record, the Scheme annexed as Exhibit A-1 to the Company Petition viz. CP (CAA) No. 41/MB-IV/2021 appears to be fair and reasonable and is not violative of any provisions of law and is not contrary to public policy.
18. Since all the requisite statutory compliances have been fulfilled, CP (CAA) No. 41/MB-IV/2021 is made absolute in terms of the prayer clauses 33 (a) to 33 (h) of the Company Petition. Hence Ordered.
19. The Scheme is hereby sanctioned, with the Appointed Date fixed as opening business hours of 1 April 2020.
20. In case due to this Scheme of Amalgamation the Authorised Share Capital is required to be increased, the same will be done by the Transferee Company by completing all the formalities including fees to be paid to the Registrar of Companies.
21. The Registrar of this Tribunal shall issue the certified copy of this Order along with the Scheme forthwith. The Petitioner Companies are directed to file a certified copy of this Order along with a copy of the Scheme with the Registrar of Companies concerned, electronically in E-form INC-28 within 30 days from the date of receipt of the Order from the Registry.
22. The Petitioner Companies are directed to file a copy of this Order along with a copy of the Scheme with the concerned Registrar of Companies, within 30 days from the date of receipt of the certified copy of this Order by the Petitioner Companies.
23. The Transferee Company to lodge a copy of this Order along with the Scheme duly authenticated/certified by the Deputy Director or the Assistant Registrar, National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench,



IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
MUMBAI BENCH-IV

CP (CAA)/41/MB-IV/2021  
In  
CA (CAA)/1130/MB-IV/2020

with the concerned Superintendent of Stamps for the purpose of adjudication of stamp duty payable, if any, within 60 days from the date of receipt of the certified Order from the Registry of this Tribunal.

24. All concerned regulatory authorities to act on a copy of this Order along with Scheme duly certified by the Deputy Director or the Assistant Registrar, National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench.
25. Any person interested is at liberty to apply to this Tribunal in the above matters for any directions that may be necessary.
26. Any concerned Authorities are at liberty to approach this Tribunal for any further clarification as may be necessary.
27. Ordered Accordingly. Pronounced in open court today. File be consigned to the record.

Sd/-

Kishore Vemulapalli  
Member (Judicial)  
15.03.2022

Sd/-

Rajesh Sharma  
Member (Technical)

Certified True Copy \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Application 15.03.2022

Number of Pages 19

Fee Paid Rs. 95

Applicant called for collection copy on 31.03.2022

Copy prepared on 31.03.2022

Copy issued on 31.03.2022

*P.R.S. Sonawat*  
Deputy Registrar

National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench



**SCHEME OF AMALGAMATION**  
**OF**  
**AF-TAAB INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED**  
**WITH**  
**THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED**  
**AND**  
**AND THEIR RESPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS**

**UNDER SECTIONS 230 TO 232 AND OTHER APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**



*[Signature]*

*Thirumathy*



## (A) PREAMBLE

This scheme of amalgamation provides for the amalgamation of Af-Taab Investment Company Limited (hereinafter referred to as "Transferor Company") with The Tata Power Company Limited (hereinafter referred to as "Transferee Company") and their shareholders ("Scheme") is presented under Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Act (*as defined hereinafter*) read with Sections 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act (*as defined hereinafter*). This Scheme also provides for various other matters consequential thereto or otherwise integrally connected therewith.

## (B) DESCRIPTION OF COMPANIES

1. The Transferee Company is a public company incorporated under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913. The Transferee Company *inter alia* is engaged in the business of generation, transmission and distribution of electricity. The equity shares of the Transferee Company are listed on BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
2. The Transferor Company is a public company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The Transferor Company is registered with the Reserve Bank of India under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, as a non-banking financial company, not accepting public deposits. The Transferor Company *inter alia* is engaged in the business of issue houses, underwriters and dealers and traders in shares, securities, bonds, debentures and other investments. The Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company.

## (C) RATIONALE OF THE SCHEME

The Transferee Company is desirous of consolidating the assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company pursuant to amalgamation. The Scheme provides for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company and will result in the following benefits:

- (a) Streamlining of the corporate structure and consolidation of assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company within the Transferee Company;
- (b) Availing easier financial support for the business of the Transferor Company;
- (c) More efficient utilization of capital for enhanced development and growth of the consolidated business in one entity;
- (d) Enabling opportunities for employees of the Parties (*as defined hereinafter*) to grow by bringing them in a common pool;
- (e) Easier implementation of corporate actions through simplified compliance structure;
- (f) Improve management oversight and bring in operational efficiencies;
- (g) Cost savings through legal entity rationalisation and consolidation of support functions, business processes, elimination of duplicate expenses, etc.;
- (h) Reduction of administrative responsibilities, multiplicity of records and legal & regulatory compliances.



Thus, the amalgamation is in the interest of the shareholders, creditors and all other stakeholders of the companies and is not prejudicial to the interests of the concerned shareholders, creditors or the public at large.

**(D) PARTS OF THE SCHEME**

The Scheme is divided into the following parts:

1. **PART I** deals with the definitions, interpretations and share capital of the Parties;
2. **Part II** deals with amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company; and
3. **PART III** deals with the general terms and conditions applicable to this Scheme.

**PART I**

**DEFINITIONS, SHARE CAPITAL AND DATE OF  
TAKING EFFECT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS SCHEME**

**1. DEFINITIONS**

- 1.1 In this Scheme, (i) capitalised terms defined by inclusion in quotations and/ or parenthesis shall have the meanings so ascribed; and (ii) the following expressions shall have the meanings ascribed hereunder:

**"Act"** means the Companies Act, 2013;

**"Applicable Law"** or **"Law"** means any applicable national, foreign, provincial, local or other law including applicable provisions of all (a) constitutions, decrees, treaties, statutes, laws (including the common law), codes, notifications, rules, regulations, policies, guidelines, circulars, directions, directives, ordinances or orders of any Appropriate Authority, statutory authority, court, Tribunal; (b) Permits; and (c) orders, decisions, injunctions, judgments, awards and decrees of or agreements with any Appropriate Authority having jurisdiction over the Parties as may be in force from time to time;

**"Appointed Date"** means opening business hours of 1 April 2020 or such other date as may be approved by the Board of the Parties;

**"Appropriate Authority"** means:

- (a) the government of any jurisdiction (including any national, state, municipal or local government or any political or administrative subdivision thereof) and any department, ministry, agency, instrumentality, court, Tribunal, central bank, commission or other authority thereof;
- (b) any governmental, quasi-governmental or private body or agency lawfully exercising, or entitled to exercise, any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, regulatory, licensing, competition, Tax, importing, exporting or other governmental or quasi-governmental authority including without limitation, RBI and the Tribunal; and
- (c) any Stock Exchange.



**"Board"** in relation to the Parties, means the board of directors of such Party, and shall include a committee of directors or any person authorized by such board of directors or such committee of directors duly constituted and authorized for the matters pertaining to this Scheme or any other matter relating hereto;

**"Effective Date"** means the day on which last of the conditions specified in Clause 16 of this Scheme are complied with or otherwise duly waived.

Reference in this Scheme to the date of "**coming into effect of this Scheme**" or "**effectiveness of this Scheme**" or "**effect of this Scheme**" or "**upon the Scheme becoming effective**" shall mean the Effective Date;

**"Encumbrance"** means (a) any charge, lien (statutory or other), or mortgage, any easement, encroachment, right of way, right of first refusal or other encumbrance or security interest securing any obligation of any Person; (b) pre-emption right, option, right to acquire, right to set off or other third party right or claim of any kind, including any restriction on use, voting, transfer, receipt of income or exercise; or (c) any hypothecation, title retention, restriction, power of sale or other preferential arrangement; or (d) any agreement to create any of the above; and the term "**Encumber**" shall be construed accordingly;

**"Income Tax Act"** means the Income-tax Act, 1961;

**"INR"** means Indian Rupee, the lawful currency of the Republic of India;

**"Parties"** means collectively the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company and "**Party**" shall mean each of them, individually;

**"Permits"** means all consents, licences, permits, certificates, permissions, authorisations, clarifications, approvals, clearances, confirmations, declarations, waivers, exemptions, registrations, filings, no objections, whether governmental, statutory, regulatory or otherwise as required under Applicable Law;

**"Person"** means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a limited liability partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization or an Appropriate Authority;

**"RBI"** means the Reserve Bank of India;

**"RoC"** means the relevant jurisdictional Registrar of Companies having jurisdiction over Parties;

**"Scheme"** or "**this Scheme**" means this scheme of amalgamation as modified from time to time;

**"Stock Exchanges"** means BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited;

**"Tax Laws"** means all Applicable Laws dealing with Taxes including but not limited to income-tax, wealth tax, sales tax / value added tax, service tax, goods and service tax, excise duty, customs duty or any other levy of similar nature;

**"Taxation"** or "**Tax**" or "**Taxes**" means all forms of taxes and statutory, governmental, state, provincial, local governmental or municipal impositions, duties, contributions and levies, whether levied by reference to income, profits, book profits, gains, net wealth, asset values,



turnover, added value, goods and services or otherwise and shall further include payments in respect of or on account of Tax, whether by way of deduction at source, collection at source, dividend distribution tax, advance tax, minimum alternate tax, goods and services tax or otherwise or attributable directly or primarily to any of the Parties or any other Person and all penalties, charges, costs and interest relating thereto;

**"Transferee Company"** means The Tata Power Company Limited, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, having corporate identification number L28920MH1919PLC000567 and its registered office at Bombay House, 24 Homi Mody Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400001, Maharashtra, India;

**"Transferor Company"** means Af-Taab Investment Company Limited, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, having corporate identification number U65990MH1979PLC021037 and its registered office at Corporate Centre B, 34 Sant Tukaram Road, Carnac Bunder, Mumbai - 400 009, Maharashtra, India; and

**"Tribunal"** means the Mumbai bench of the National Company Law Tribunal having jurisdiction over Parties.

1.2 In this Scheme, unless the context otherwise requires:

- 1.2.1 words denoting the singular shall include the plural and *vice versa*;
- 1.2.2 any Person includes that Person's legal heirs, administrators, executors, liquidators, successors, successors-in-interest and permitted assigns, as the case may be;
- 1.2.3 headings, sub-headings, titles, sub-titles to clauses, sub-clauses and paragraphs are for information and convenience only and shall be ignored in construing the same; and
- 1.2.4 the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation.

## 2. SHARE CAPITAL

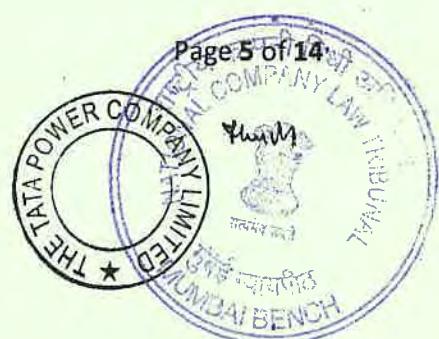
2.1 The share capital structure of the Transferor Company as on 31 July 2020 is as follows:

| SHARE CAPITAL                                       |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Authorised share capital</b>                     |                     |
| 15,00,000 equity shares of INR 100 each             | 15,00,00,000        |
| <b>Total</b>                                        | <b>15,00,00,000</b> |
| <b>Issued, subscribed and paid up share capital</b> |                     |
| 10,73,000 equity shares of INR 100 each             | 10,73,00,000        |
| <b>Total</b>                                        | <b>10,73,00,000</b> |

Subsequent to the aforesaid date, there has been no change in the authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital of the Transferor Company until the date of approval of the Scheme by the Board of the Transferor Company.

2.2 The share capital structure of the Transferee Company as on 31 July 2020 is as follows:

| REVENUE                         | AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Authorised share capital</b> |        |



| Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Amount in INR        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 550,00,00,000 equity shares of INR 1 each                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 550,00,00,000        |
| 2,29,00,000 cumulative redeemable preference shares of INR 100 each                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 229,00,00,000        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>779,00,00,000</b> |
| <b>Issued capital</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 276,17,00,970 equity shares<br><i>(including 28,32,060 shares not allotted but held in abeyance, 44,02,700 shares cancelled pursuant to a court order and 4,80,40,400 shares of the Applicant Company held by the erstwhile The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited cancelled pursuant to the scheme of amalgamation sanctioned by the High Court of Judicature, Bombay)</i>        | 276,17,00,970        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>276,17,00,970</b> |
| <b>Subscribed and Paid Up Capital</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 270,47,73,510 equity shares fully Paid-up<br><i>(excluding 28,32,060 not allotted but held in abeyance, 44,02,700 shares cancelled pursuant to a court order and 4,80,40,400 shares of the Applicant Company held by the erstwhile The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited cancelled pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation sanctioned by the High Court of Judicature, Bombay)</i> | 270,47,73,510        |
| <b>Less: Calls in arrears</b><br><i>(including Rs. 0.01 crore as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020) in respect of the erstwhile The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited and the erstwhile The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited)</i>                                                                                                                                     | 4,58,675             |
| <b>Add: 16,52,300 equity shares forfeited - amount paid</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>6,88,756</b>      |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>270,50,03,591</b> |

Subsequent to the aforesaid date, there has been no change in the authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital of the Transferee Company until the date of approval of the Scheme by the Board of the Transferee Company.

### 3. DATE OF TAKING EFFECT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS SCHEME

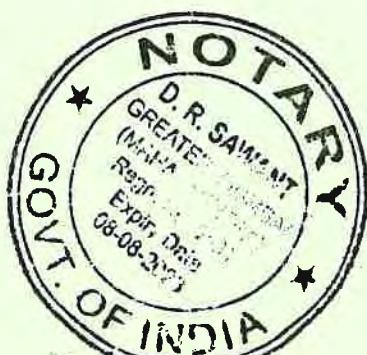
- 3.1 This Scheme in its present form or with any modification(s), as may be approved or imposed or directed by the Tribunal or made as per Clause 15 of this Scheme, shall become effective from the Appointed Date but shall be operative from the Effective Date.

### PART II

#### AMALGAMATION OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY WITH THE TRANSFEE COMPANY

### 4. AMALGAMATION AND VESTING OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AND ENTIRE BUSINESS OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY

- 4.1 Upon effectiveness of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date and in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme and pursuant to Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Act and Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, the Transferor Company shall stand transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company as a going concern and



accordingly, all assets, Permits, contracts, liabilities, loan, debentures, duties and obligations of the Transferor Company shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, stand transferred to and vested in or be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company, so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the assets, Permits, contracts, liabilities, loan, debentures, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company by virtue of operation of law, and in the manner provided in this Scheme.

- 4.2 Upon effectiveness of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date, without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of Clause 4.1 above, the manner of transfer and vesting of assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company under this Scheme, is as follows:
- 4.2.1 In respect of such of the assets and properties of the Transferor Company which are movable in nature (including but not limited to all intangible assets, brands, trademarks of the Transferor Company, whether registered or unregistered trademarks along with all rights of commercial nature including attached goodwill, title, interest, labels and brand registrations, copyrights trademarks and all such other industrial and intellectual property rights of whatsoever nature) or are otherwise capable of transfer by delivery or possession or by endorsement, shall stand transferred upon the Scheme coming into effect and shall, *ipso facto* and without any other order to this effect, become the assets and properties of the Transferee Company without requiring any deed or instrument of conveyance for transfer of the same. The vesting pursuant to this sub-clause shall be deemed to have occurred by physical or constructive delivery or by endorsement and delivery or by vesting and recordal, pursuant to this Scheme, as appropriate to the property being vested, and title to the property shall be deemed to have been transferred accordingly;
- 4.2.2 subject to Clause 4.2.3 below, with respect to the assets of the Transferor Company, other than those referred to in Clause 4.2.1 above, including all rights, title and interests in the agreements (including agreements for lease or license of the properties), investments in shares, mutual funds, bonds and any other securities, sundry debtors, outstanding loans and advances, if any, recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received, bank balances and deposits, if any, with Government, semi-Government, local and other authorities and bodies, customers and other persons, whether or not the same is held in the name of the Transferor Company shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be transferred to and vested in and/ or be deemed to be transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company, with effect from the Appointed Date, by operation of law as transmission or as the case may be in favour of Transferee Company;
- 4.2.3 all debts, liabilities, duties and obligations (debentures, bonds, notes or other debt securities) of the Transferor Company shall, without any further act, instrument or deed be transferred to, and vested in, and/ or deemed to have been transferred to, and vested in, the Transferee Company, so as to become on and from the Appointed Date, the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company on the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the Transferor Company, and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any Person who is a party to contract or arrangement by virtue of which such liabilities have arisen in order to give effect to the provisions of this Clause 4;
- 4.2.4 On and from the Effective Date and till such time that the name of the bank accounts of the Transferor Company has been replaced with that of the Transferee Company, the Transferee Company shall be entitled to maintain and operate the bank accounts



- of the Transferor Company in the name of the Transferor Company and for such time as may be determined to be necessary by the Transferee Company. All cheques and other negotiable instruments, payment orders received or presented for encashment which are in the name of the Transferor Company after the Effective Date shall be accepted by the bankers of the Transferee Company and credited to the account of the Transferee Company, if presented by the Transferee Company;
- 4.2.5 Unless otherwise agreed to between the Parties, the vesting of all the assets of the Transferor Company, as aforesaid, shall be along with the Encumbrances, if any, over or in respect of any of the assets or any part thereof, provided however that such Encumbrances shall be confined only to the relevant assets of the Transferor Company or part thereof on or over which they are subsisting prior to the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company, and no such Encumbrances shall extend over or apply to any other asset(s) of the Transferee Company.
- 4.2.6 Unless otherwise stated in this Scheme, all Permits, including the benefits attached thereto of the Transferor Company, shall be transferred to the Transferee Company from the Appointed Date, without any further act, instrument or deed and shall be appropriately mutated or endorsed by the Appropriate Authorities concerned therewith in favour of the Transferee Company as if the same were originally given by, issued to or executed in favour of the Transferee Company and the Transferee Company shall be bound by the terms, obligations and duties thereunder, and the rights and benefits under the same shall be available to the Transferee Company to carry on the operations of the Transferor Company without any hindrance, whatsoever;
- 4.2.7 Without prejudice to the provisions as stated above, all trade and service names and marks, patents, copyrights, designs, goodwill which includes the positive reputation that the Transferor Company were enjoying to retain its clients, statutory licenses, infrastructural advantages, overall increase in market share, customer base, skilled employees, business claims, business information, business contracts, trade style and name, marketing and distribution channels, marketing or other commercial rights, customer relationship, trade secrets, information on consumption pattern or habits of the consumers in the territory, technical know-how and other intellectual property rights of any nature whatsoever, books, records, files, papers, engineering and process information, software licenses (whether proprietary or otherwise), drawings, computer programs, manuals, data, catalogues, quotations, sales and advertising material, lists of present and former customers and suppliers, other customer information, customer credit information, customer pricing information and all other records and documents, whether in physical or electronic form relating to business activities and operations of the Transferor Company shall be transferred to the Transferee Company from the Appointed Date, without any further act, instrument or deed;
- 4.2.8 All contracts where the Transferor Company is a party, shall stand transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company pursuant to this Scheme becoming effective. The absence of any formal amendment which may be required by a third party to effect such transfer and vesting shall not affect the operation of the foregoing sentence. The Transferee Company shall, wherever necessary, enter into and/or execute deeds,



writings, confirmations or novations to all such contracts, if necessary, in order to give formal effect to the provisions of this Clause.

Provided that, upon this Scheme coming into effect, all inter-company transactions including loans, contracts executed or entered into by or *inter se* between the Parties, if any, shall stand cancelled with effect from the Effective Date and neither the Transferor Company and/or Transferee Company shall have any obligation or liability against the other party in relation thereto.

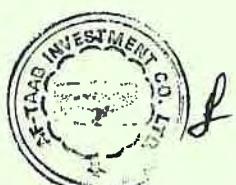
- 4.3 Without prejudice to the provisions of the foregoing sub-clauses of Clause 4.2, the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company may execute any and all instruments or documents and do all acts, deeds and things as may be required, including filing of necessary particulars and/ or modification(s) of charge, necessary applications, notices, intimations or letters with any Appropriate Authority or Person to give effect to the Scheme. Any procedural requirements required to be fulfilled solely by the Transferor Company, shall be fulfilled by the Transferee Company as if it were the duly constituted attorney of the Transferor Company. The Transferee Company shall take such actions as may be necessary and permissible to get the assets, Permits and contracts of the Transferor Company transferred and/ or registered in its name.

## 5. EMPLOYEES

- 5.1 Upon the effectiveness of this Scheme and with effect from the Effective Date, all employees of the Transferor Company shall become employees of the Transferee Company, without any interruption in service, all employees of the Transferor Company on terms and conditions no less favourable than those on which they are engaged by the Transferor Company. The Transferee Company undertakes to continue to abide by any agreement/ settlement or arrangement, if any, entered into or deemed to have been entered into by the Transferor Company with any Persons in relation to the employees of the Transferor Company. The Transferee Company agrees that the services of all such employees with the Transferor Company prior to the transfer shall be taken into account for the purposes of all existing benefits to which the said employees may be eligible, including for the purpose of payment of any retrenchment compensation, gratuity and other retiral/ terminal benefits.
- 5.2 The accumulated balances, if any, standing to the credit of the aforesaid employees in the existing provident fund, gratuity fund and superannuation fund of which they are members, will be transferred respectively to such provident fund, gratuity fund and superannuation funds nominated by the Transferee Company and/ or such new provident fund, gratuity fund and superannuation fund to be established in accordance with Applicable Law and caused to be recognized by the Appropriate Authorities, by the Transferee Company.

## 6. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

- 6.1 Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, if any suit, cause of action, appeal or other legal, quasi-judicial, arbitral or other administrative proceedings of whatsoever nature by or against the Transferor Company pending on the Effective Date, the same shall not abate, be discontinued or be in any way prejudicially affected by anything contained in this Scheme, but such proceedings of the Transferor Company may be continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against the Transferee Company in the same manner and to the same extent as it would or might have been continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against the Transferor Company as if this Scheme had not been made. On and from the Effective Date, the Transferee Company may initiate any legal proceeding for and on behalf of the Transferor Company.



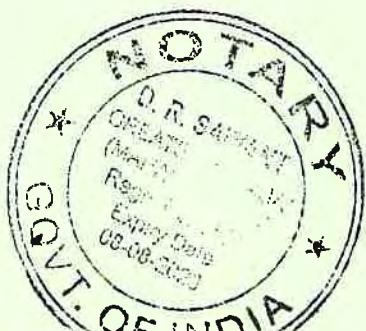
## **7. TAXES/ DUTIES/ CESS**

Upon the effectiveness of the Scheme and with effect from Appointed Date, by operation of law pursuant to the order of the Tribunal:

- 7.1 All the profits or income taxes (including advance tax, tax deducted at source, tax collected at source, foreign tax credits, dividend distribution tax, minimum alternate tax credit and any credit for dividend distribution tax on dividend received by the Transferor Company from Transferor Company's subsidiary/ies), all input credit balances (including but not limited to CENVAT/MODVAT, sales tax, applicable excise and customs duties, SGST, IGST and CGST credits under the goods and service tax laws) or any costs, charges, expenditure accruing to the Transferor Company in India and abroad or expenditure or losses arising or incurred or suffered by the Transferor Company shall for all purpose be treated and be deemed to be and accrue as the profits, taxes (namely advance tax, Tax deducted at source, Tax collected at source, dividend distribution tax & foreign tax credits), tax losses, minimum alternate tax credit, dividend distribution tax credit income costs, charges, expenditure or losses of the Transferee Company, as the case may be;
- 7.2 If the Transferor Company is entitled to any benefits under incentive schemes and policies under Tax Laws, all such benefits under all such incentive schemes and policies shall be available and stand vested in the Transferee Company;
- 7.3 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferee Company shall have the right to revise its financial statements and returns along with prescribed forms, filings and annexures under the Tax Laws and to claim refunds and/or credit for Taxes paid and for matters incidental thereto, if required, to give effect to the provisions of the Scheme. The Transferee Company is expressly permitted to revise and file its income tax returns and other statutory returns, even beyond the due date, if required, including tax deducted / collected at source returns, service tax returns, excise tax returns, sales tax / value added tax / goods and service tax returns, as may be applicable and has expressly reserved the right to make such provision in its returns and to claim refunds, advance tax credits, credit of tax deducted at source, credit of foreign Taxes paid/withheld, etc. if any, as may be required for the purposes of implementation of the Scheme.
- 7.4 It is hereby clarified that in case of any refunds, benefits, incentives, grants, subsidies, etc., the Transferor Company, shall, if so required by the Transferee Company, issue notices in such form as the Transferee Company may deem fit and proper stating that pursuant to the Tribunal having sanctioned this Scheme under Sections 230 to 232 of the Act, the relevant refund, benefit, incentive, grant, subsidies, be paid or made good or held on account of the Transferee Company, as the Person entitled thereto, to the end and intent that the right of the Transferor Company, to recover or realise the same, stands transferred to the Transferee Company.

## **8. CONSIDERATION**

- 8.1 The Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company and therefore there shall be no issue of shares as consideration for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company.
- 8.2 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, all equity shares of the Transferor Company held by the Transferee Company along with its nominees, shall stand cancelled without any further application, act or deed.

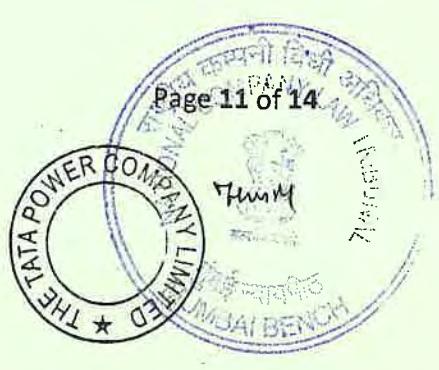
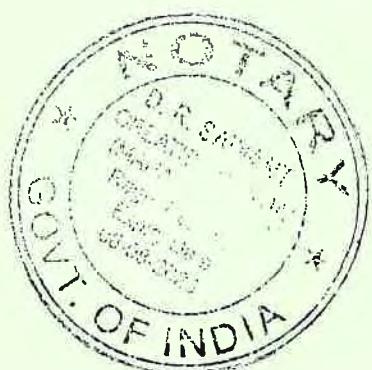


## **9. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT**

- 9.1 Upon the Scheme coming into effect, the Transferee Company shall account for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company in the books of accounts in accordance with "Pooling of Interest Method" of accounting as laid down in Appendix C of Ind AS-103 (Business Combinations of entities under common control) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015, as may be amended from time to time, in its books of accounts such that:
- 9.1.1 The Transferee Company shall record the assets and liabilities, if any, of the Transferor Company vested in it pursuant to this Scheme, at the carrying values as appearing in the consolidated financial statements of the Transferee Company;
- 9.1.2 The identity of the reserves shall be preserved and the Transferee Company shall record the reserves of the Transferor Company, at the carrying amount as appearing in the consolidated financial statements of the Transferee Company;
- 9.1.3 Pursuant to the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Companies, inter-company balances between the Transferee Company and the Transferor Company, if any, appearing in the books of the Transferee Company shall stand cancelled;
- 9.1.4 The value of all investments held by the Transferee Company in the Transferor Company shall stand cancelled pursuant to amalgamation;
- 9.1.5 The surplus/deficit, if any arising after taking the effect of clause 9.1.1, 9.1.2 and 9.1.4, after giving the effect of the adjustments referred to in clause 9.1.3, shall be adjusted in 'Capital Restructuring Reserve' in the financial statements of the Transferee Company;
- 9.1.6 In case of any differences in accounting policies between the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, the accounting policies followed by the Transferee Company shall prevail to ensure that the financial statements reflect the financial position based on consistent accounting policies;
- 9.1.7 Comparative financial information in the financial statements of the Transferee Company shall be restated for the accounting impact of merger, as stated above, as if the merger had occurred from the beginning of the comparative period;
- 9.2 For accounting purpose, the Scheme will be given effect from the date when all substantial conditions for the transfer of business are completed, i.e., the control is transferred in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS.

## **10. DISSOLUTION OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY**

- 10.1 On the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferor Company shall stand dissolved without winding up and the Board and any committees thereof of the Transferor Company shall without any further act, instrument or deed be and stand discharged. On and from the Effective Date, the name of the Transferor Company shall be struck off from the records of the concerned RoC.



Page 11 of 14

## PART III

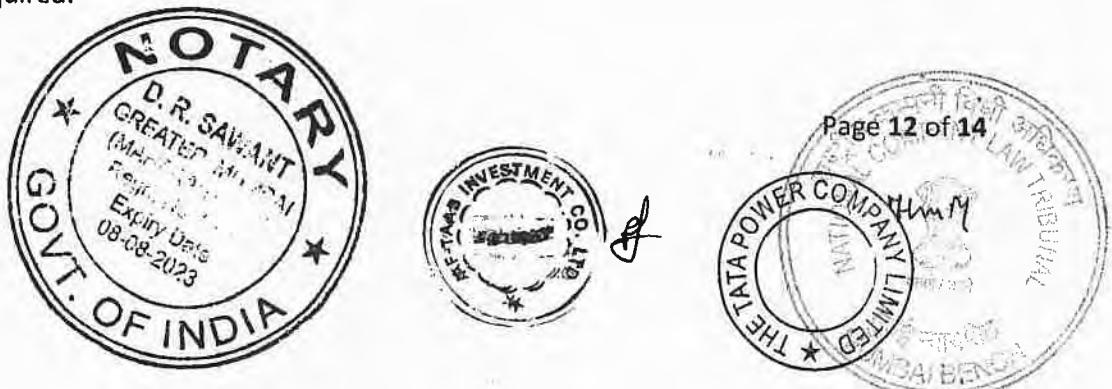
### GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

#### 11. COMBINATION OF AUTHORISED SHARE CAPITAL

- 11.1 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the authorised equity share capital of the Transferee Company shall stand increased without any further act, instrument or deed on the part of Transferee Company including payment of stamp duty and fees to RoC, by the authorised share capital of the Transferor Company amounting to INR 15,00,00,000 (Rupees Fifteen crore only), and the memorandum of association and articles of association of the Transferee Company (relating to the authorized share capital) shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be and stand altered, modified and amended, and the consent of the shareholders of the Transferee Company to the Scheme shall be deemed to be sufficient for the purposes of effecting this amendment, and no further resolution(s) under the applicable provisions of the Act would be required to be separately passed, as the case may be, and for this purpose the stamp duty and fees paid on the authorized capital of the Transferor Company shall be utilized and applied to the increased authorized share capital of the Transferee Company and there would be no requirement for any further payment of stamp duty and/or fee by the Transferee Company for increase in the authorised share capital to that extent.
- 11.2 Consequentially, Clause V & VI of the memorandum of association of the Transferee Company shall without any act, instrument or deed be and stand altered, modified and amended, to reflect the increased combined authorised share capital as per Clause 11.1 above, pursuant to Sections 13, 14, 61, 64, and other applicable provisions of the Act.
- 11.3 It is clarified that the approval of the Tribunal to the Scheme shall be deemed to be consent/approval of the members of the Transferee Company also to the alteration of the memorandum and articles of association of the Transferee Company as may be required under the Act.

#### 12. VALIDITY OF EXISTING RESOLUTIONS, POWER OF ATTORNEYS, ETC.

- 12.1 Upon this Scheme coming into effect, the resolutions/ power of attorneys executed by the Transferor Company, as are considered necessary by the Board of the Transferee Company, and that are valid and subsisting on the Effective Date, shall continue to be valid and subsisting and be considered as resolutions and power of attorney passed/ executed by the Transferee Company. Further, if any such resolutions have any monetary limits approved under the provisions of the Act, or any other applicable statutory provisions, then such limits shall be automatically added to the limits, if any, under like resolutions passed by the Transferee Company and shall constitute the new aggregate limits for each of the subject matters covered under such resolutions/power of attorneys for the purpose of the Transferee Company without any further act or deed.
- 12.2 For the avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of Clause 12.1 above, it is clarified that, upon this Scheme coming into effect, the limits of creation of charge and borrowing of the Transferor Company as may be approved under Sections 180(1)(a) and 180(1)(c) of the Act, as on the date of Scheme coming into effect, shall be added to the limits of creation of charge and borrowing of the Transferee Company and no further consent/approval from the shareholders of the Transferee Company or any other authority shall be required.



### **13. BUSINESS UNTIL EFFECTIVE DATE**

13.1 With effect from the date of approval of the Scheme by the respective Boards of the Parties and up to and including the Effective Date:

- 13.1.1 The Transferor Company shall carry on its business with reasonable diligence and business prudence and in the same manner as the Transferor Company had been doing hitherto; and
- 13.1.2 The Transferee Company shall be entitled, pending the sanction of the Scheme, to apply to the Appropriate Authorities concerned as necessary under Applicable Law for such consents, approvals and sanctions which the Transferee Company may respectively require to carry on the relevant business of the Transferor Company and to give effect to the Scheme.

13.2 With effect from the Appointed Date and until the Effective Date:

- 13.2.1 The Transferor Company shall carry on and be deemed to have carried on its businesses and activities and shall hold and stand possessed of and be deemed to have held and stood possessed of all its assets for and on account of and in trust for the Transferee Company; and
- 13.2.2 The Transferor Company shall carry on its business and activities with due diligence and business prudence and shall not, without the prior written consent of the Transferee Company, charge, mortgage, Encumber or otherwise deal with or alienate its assets or any part thereof, nor incur, accept or acknowledge any debt, obligation or any liability or incur any major expenditure, except as is necessary in the ordinary course of its business.

13.3 All profits or income accruing or arising to the Transferor Company or expenditure or losses arising or incurred by the Transferor Company shall, for all purposes, be deemed to have accrued as the profits or income or expenditure or losses, as the case may be, of the Transferee Company.

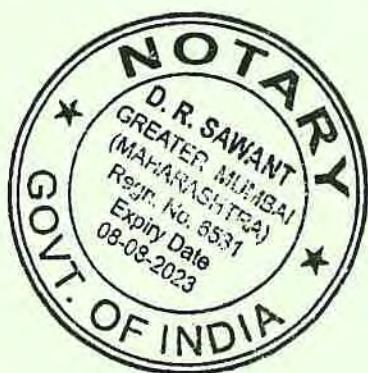
### **14. APPLICATIONS/PETITIONS TO THE TRIBUNAL**

14.1 The Parties shall make joint applications and petitions under sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Act before the Tribunal, for sanction of this Scheme under the provisions of the Act.

### **15. MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENTS TO THIS SCHEME**

15.1 The Board of the Parties may make any modifications or amendments to this Scheme at any time and for any reason whatsoever, or which may otherwise be considered necessary, desirable or appropriate. The Board of the Parties may consent to any conditions or limitations that the Tribunal or any other Appropriate Authority may impose.

15.2 For the purposes of giving effect to this Scheme, the Board may give such directions including directions for settling any question or difficulty that may arise and such directions shall be binding as if the same were specifically incorporated in this Scheme.



## **16. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

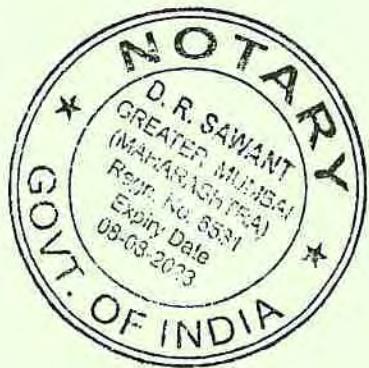
- 16.1 Unless otherwise decided (or waived) by the relevant Parties, the Scheme is conditional upon and subject to the following conditions precedent:
- 16.1.1 the sanctions and orders of the Tribunal, under Sections 230 to 232 of the Act for approving the Scheme, being obtained by the Parties;
  - 16.1.2 approval of the Scheme by the requisite majority of the shareholders and/ or creditors of Parties or as may be directed by the Tribunal;
  - 16.1.3 the requisite consent, approval or permission of the RBI for surrendering the registration/ license of the Transferor Company as a non-banking financial company; and
  - 16.1.4 the certified copies of the order of Tribunal approving the Scheme being filed with the RoC by the Parties as per the Tribunal Order.

## **17. WITHDRAWAL OF THIS SCHEME AND NON-RECEIPT OF APPROVALS**

- 17.1 Parties, acting jointly, shall be at liberty to withdraw the Scheme, any time before the Scheme is effective.
- 17.2 In the event of withdrawal of the Scheme under Clause 17.1 above, no rights and liabilities whatsoever shall accrue to or be incurred *inter se* the Parties or their respective shareholders or creditors or employees or any other Person.
- 17.3 In the event of any of the requisite sanctions and approvals not being obtained on or before such date as may be agreed amongst the Parties, this Scheme shall become null and void and in that event no rights and liabilities whatsoever shall accrue to or be incurred *inter se* the Parties or their shareholders or creditors or employees or any other Person in terms of this Scheme. In such an event, each Party shall bear and pay its respective costs, charges and expenses for and/ or in connection with this Scheme.

## **18. COSTS AND EXPENSES**

The Transferee Company shall bear the costs, charges and expenses (including stamp duty, if any), in connection with this Scheme, arising out of or incurred in carrying out and implementing this Scheme and matters incidental thereto.



*(Certified stamp on last page)*

IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW  
TRIBUNAL COURT-IV, MUMBAI

CP(CAA) No. 41 / MB/2021 CONNECTED  
WITH CA (CAA) No. 1130/MB/2020

IN THE MATTER OF SECTIONS 230 TO 232  
AND OTHER APPLICABLE PROVISIONS  
OF THE COMPANIES ACT 2013 AND IN  
THE MATTER OF SCHEME OF  
AMALGAMATION OF AF-TAAB  
INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED WITH  
THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED  
AND THEIR RESPECTIVE  
SHAREHOLDERS

Af-Taab Investment Company Limited...First Petitioner Company  
Transferor Company

The Tata Power Company Limited ...Second Petitioner  
Company/ Transferee Company



CERTIFIED COPY OF THE ORDER DATED 15<sup>TH</sup> MARCH  
2022 ALONGWITH THE SANCTIONED SCHEME

Dated this the 22<sup>ND</sup> day of March 2022

Certified True Copy \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Application 15.03.2022  
Number of Pages 15  
Fee Paid Rs. 75  
Applicant called for collection copy on 31.03.2022  
Copy prepared on 31.03.2022  
Copy issued on 31.03.2022

R.K.S.-Sonawane/2022.  
Deputy Registrar  
National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench

M/s. Khaitan & Co.,  
Advocates for the Petitioner Companies  
One Indiabulls Centre,  
13<sup>th</sup> Floor, Tower 1,  
841 Senapati Bapat Marg Mumbai – 400 013

**BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II**

**CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN  
CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020  
IN THE MATTER OF SECTIONS 230 TO 232  
AND OTHER APPLICABLE PROVISIONS  
OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

**AND**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPOSITE  
SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN  
COASTAL GUJARAT POWER LIMITED  
AND THE TATA POWER COMPANY  
LIMITED AND THEIR RESPECTIVE  
SHAREHOLDERS**

**Coastal Gujarat Power Limited, )  
a company incorporated under the )  
provisions of the Companies Act, )  
1956, having Corporate Identity )  
Number )  
U40102MH2006PLC182213 and )  
its registered office at Corporate )  
Centre B, 34 Sant Tukaram Road, ) ... Transferor Company  
Carnac Bunder, Mumbai - 400  
009, Maharashtra, India . )  
)**

**The Tata Power Company )  
Limited, a company incorporated )  
under the provisions of the Indian )  
Companies Act, VII of 1913 )  
having Corporate Identity )  
Number )**



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

L28920MH1919PLC000567 and  
its registered office at Bombay  
House, 24 Homi Mody Street,  
Mumbai – 400 001, Maharashtra,  
India

... Transferee Company

... collectively referred to as  
“Petitioner Companies”

**Order Delivered on 31.03.2022**

*Coram:*

Hon'ble Member (Judicial) : Justice P. N. Deshmukh (Retd.)

Hon'ble Member (Technical) : Mr. Shyam Babu Gautam

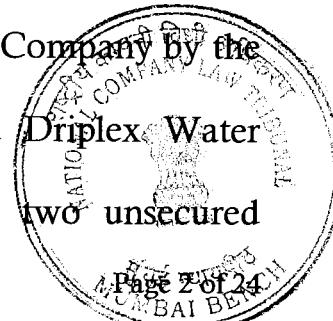
*Appearances:*

For the Petitioner Companies : Mr Gaurav Joshi, Senior Advocate  
a/w Mr. Peshwan Jehangir, Mr Mehul  
Shah, Mr Himanshu Vidhani, Mr.  
Aman Yagnik, Mr. Rushabh Gala, Mr.  
Jamsheed Dadachanji and Mr. Harsh  
Salgia i/b Khaitan & Co, Advocates for  
the Petitioner Companies

**ORDER**

*Per: Shyam Babu Gautam, Member (Technical)*

1. The Court convened through videoconference.
2. Heard Learned Counsel for Petitioner Companies. The Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that in response to the notices issued, two unsecured creditors of the Transferor Company by the name of Indian Oil Corporation Limited and Driplex Water Engineering International Private Limited and two unsecured



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

creditors of the Transferee Company by the name of Emveess Infrastructures Pvt. Ltd. and Maharashtra State Electricity Transmission Co. Ltd., have given their representations in the form of letters addressed to the respective Petitioner Companies (hereinafter referred to as the "**Representations**"). Copy of the Representations received have been placed on record *vide* Additional Affidavit dated 23<sup>rd</sup> February 2022. In any event, the Scheme does not entail any compromise with the unsecured creditors, nor would the Scheme lead to diminishing of any liability towards the unsecured creditors. All creditors of the Petitioner Companies including those who have issued the Representations would be able to take appropriate steps as per law in respect of their claims if they so desire. As such, the payment to such creditors, if any, will be dealt with as per law, in the ordinary course. Further, the amounts as stated in the Representations are less than 5% of the total outstanding dues of the Petitioner Companies respectively, and as such, these creditors have no locus to object to the Scheme. Further, no objector has come before the Tribunal to oppose the Petition and nor has any party controverted any averments made in the Petition.



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

3. The sanction of this Tribunal is sought under Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") for the Composite Scheme of Arrangement between Coastal Gujarat Power Limited and The Tata Power Company Limited and their respective shareholders ("Scheme").
4. The Transferor Company is engaged in the business of generating electricity at its Ultra Mega Power Project (4150 MW installed capacity) in the State of Gujarat. The Transferee Company is engaged in the business of generation, transmission and distribution of electricity.
5. The registered office of the Petitioner Companies is located in Mumbai, Maharashtra.
6. The learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that the rationale mentioned in the Scheme is as under:

"

1. *The Transferee Company is desirous of consolidating the assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company (as defined hereinafter) pursuant to amalgamation. The Scheme provides for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company and will result in the following benefits*



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

- (a) *Streamlining of the corporate structure and consolidation of assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company within the Transferee Company;*
  - (b) *Availing easier financial support for the businesses of the Transferor Company;*
  - (c) *More efficient utilization of capital for enhanced development and growth of the consolidated business in one entity;*
  - (d) *Enabling opportunities for employees of the Parties (as defined hereinafter) to grow by bringing them in a common pool;*
  - (e) *Easier implementation of corporate actions through simplified compliance structure;*
  - (f) *Improve management oversight and bring in operational efficiencies;*
  - (g) *Cost savings through legal entity rationalisation and consolidation of support functions, business processes, elimination of duplicate expenses, etc.; and*
  - (h) *Reduction of administrative responsibilities, multiplicity of records and legal & regulatory compliances.*
2. *The Transferee Company is one of the largest power generation, distribution and transmission companies in India, having a legacy spanning over 100 (hundred) years. The Transferee Company has been quite instrumental in serving the power consumption needs of the Indian population.*



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

3. *The Transferee Company has built up significant reserves from its retained profits over the years by transferring the same to its General Reserves (as defined hereinafter). With robust business practices in place, the Transferee Company expects that it will continue its growth trajectory and its business operations will keep generating incremental cash flow over the coming years.*
4. *The Transferee Company is of the view that the funds represented by the General Reserves are in excess of the Transferee Company's current anticipated operational and business needs in the foreseeable future, thus, these excess funds can be distributed to its shareholders in such manner and to such extent, as the Board (as defined hereinafter) of the Transferee Company in its sole discretion, may decide, from time to time and in accordance with the provisions of the Act (as defined hereinafter) and other Applicable Law (as defined hereinafter).*

*The Scheme is in the interest of the shareholders, creditors and all other stakeholders of the Parties and is not prejudicial to the interests of the concerned shareholders, creditors of the Parties or the public at large. ”*

7. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that the Company Petition is filed in consonance with Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Order dated 6<sup>th</sup> October 2021 passed in the CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020 (“said Order”) by this Tribunal.

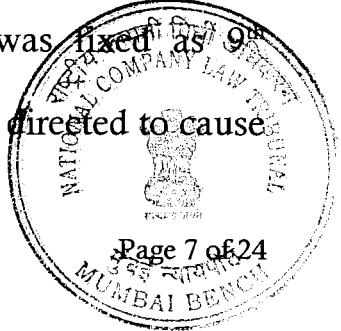


BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

8. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that *vide* order dated 5<sup>th</sup> January 2021, the Company Scheme Application was admitted; and it was *inter alia* noted that the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company had obtained consents of about 83% and 64% of their respective unsecured creditors. The Petitioner Companies were directed to issue notices to unsecured creditors having outstanding of more than INR 50,00,000 and further directed to continue making efforts to obtain consents of 90% of their respective unsecured creditors. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that pursuant to the order dated 6<sup>th</sup> October 2021, the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company had obtained consents of 91.67% and 74.01% of their respective unsecured creditors. In view of the notices issued and efforts made by the Petitioner Companies, this Hon'ble Tribunal, *vide* its order dated 6<sup>th</sup> October 2021, waived off the requirement of obtaining 90% consent of the unsecured creditors.

9. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that on 6<sup>th</sup> October 2021, the Company Petition was heard for admission and the date for hearing and final disposal was fixed as 9<sup>th</sup> November 2021. The Petitioner Companies were directed to cause



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

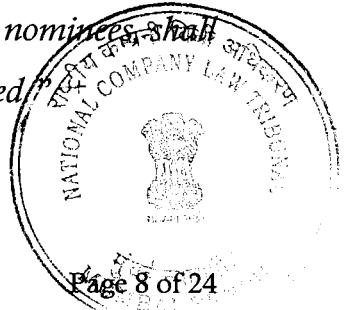
publication of the advertisement for final hearing of this matter at least 10 (ten) clear days before the date fixed in the 'Indian Express' and translation thereof in Marathi language newspaper in 'Loksatta', both circulated in Mumbai. The Petitioner Companies caused publication in the said newspapers on 30<sup>th</sup> October 2021. The Petitioner Companies were also directed to issue notices to various statutory authorities indicating the date of final hearing. The Petitioner Companies also caused the said notices to be issued as directed. The Petitioner Companies have filed a Compliance Report on 6<sup>th</sup> November 2021 and 22<sup>nd</sup> December 2021, respectively, evidencing the publication and service of notices.

10. The consideration clause as in the Scheme (Clause 8) is reproduced below:

**"8 CONSIDERATION**

*8.1 The Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company and therefore there shall be no issue of shares as consideration for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company.*

*8.2 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, all equity shares of the Transferor Company held by the Transferee Company along with its nominees shall stand cancelled without any further application, act or deed."*



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

11. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies submits that the Petitioner Companies have also issued notices to the concerned regulatory authorities indicating the date of final hearing. All the said notices have been issued and served upon the Regulatory Authorities *inter alia* to, (i) the concerned Income Tax Authority within whose jurisdiction the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, assessments are made, (ii) the Central Government through the office of the Regional Director, Western Region, Mumbai, (iii) Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, (iv) the Official Liquidator, High Court, Bombay (in case of the Transferor Company), (v) Securities and Exchange Board of India, (vi) BSE Limited (in case of Transferee Company), (vii) National Stock Exchange of India Limited, (viii) concerned GST departments within whose jurisdiction the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, assessments are made.
12. The Learned Counsel for the Petitioner Companies states that the Petitioner Companies have complied with all the requirements as per the directions of this Tribunal.
13. The Regional Director has filed its Report dated 17<sup>th</sup> January 2022 (“Report”) praying that this Tribunal may pass such orders as it



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

thinks fit, save and except as stated in Paragraphs IV (a) to (g). The observations of the RD, the reply of the Petitioner Companies and the response of the RD in its Supplementary Report are set out in tabular format below:

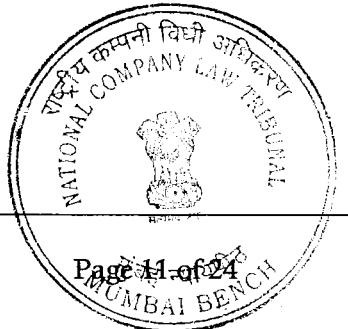
| Sr no | Observation in Report filed RD                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Reply of Petitioner Companies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Response of RD in Supplementary Report dated 25 <sup>th</sup> January 2022 ("Supplementary Report")                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (a)   | <i>In compliance of AS-14 (IND AS-103), the Petitioner Companies shall pass such accounting entries which are necessary in connection with the scheme to comply with other applicable Accounting Standards such as AS-5 (IND AS-8) etc.</i> | The Petitioner Companies undertake to pass such accounting entries which are necessary in connection with the Scheme in compliance with the accounting standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, as may be applicable to the Petitioner Companies. | The RD has stated as follows:<br><br><i>"The reply submitted by the Applicant/Petitioner Companies appears to be satisfactory."</i> |
| (b)   | <i>The Petitioners under provisions of section 230(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 have to serve notices to concerned authorities which are likely to be affected by Compromise or arrangement. Further, the approval of the scheme by</i>    | The Petitioner Companies submit that notices under the provisions of section 230(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 have been served to all the concerned authorities and no objection has been                                                                                | The RD has stated as follows:<br><br><i>"The reply submitted by the Applicant/Petitioner Companies appears to be satisfactory."</i> |



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <i>this Hon'ble Tribunal may not deter such authorities to deal with any of the issues arising after giving effect to the scheme. The decision of such Authorities is binding on the Petitioner Company(s).</i>                                                    | received from any of the authorities. Further, the Petitioner Companies shall be bound by any decision of the concerned authorities that is made in accordance with law.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (c) | <i>The Hon'ble NCLT may kindly direct to the Petitioners to file an undertaking to the extent that the Scheme enclosed to the Company Application and the scheme enclosed to the Company Petition are one &amp; same and there is no discrepancy or deviation.</i> | The Petitioner Companies submit that initially the Scheme enclosed to the Company Application and the Scheme enclosed to the Company Petition were same and there was no discrepancy. However, on 1 <sup>st</sup> July 2021, the Board of Directors of the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company had approved the amended Scheme in their respective meetings, to delete Tata Power Solar Systems Limited (erstwhile Second Petitioner Company) from the Scheme as well as from the array of parties in the Company Petition. Further, the Board of Directors of Tata Power Solar Systems Limited had also | The RD has stated as follows:<br><br><i>"On the basis of observations made by the Regional Director and reply submitted by the Petitioner Company, which appears satisfactory. The Hon'ble Tribunal may pass appropriate orders/orders as deem fit on merit."</i> |



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>taken a note of the said Amended Scheme in its board meeting held on 1<sup>st</sup> July 2021. Affidavits dated 9<sup>th</sup> July 2021 were filed by the Transferor Company, Transferee Company and Tata Power Solar Systems Limited verifying the Amended Composite Scheme, for the reasons more particularly set out in the joint affidavit dated 19<sup>th</sup> July 2021 filed by the Transferor Company, Transferee Company and Tata Power Solar Systems Limited with the Hon'ble Tribunal. Subsequently, Company Application No. 239 of 2021 was filed by the Transferor Company, Transferee Company and Tata Power Solar Systems Limited to delete Tata Power Solar Systems Limited (Second Petitioner Company in the erstwhile Scheme) from the array of parties and make consequential changes in the Company Petition and the Scheme.</p> |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|  | Pursuant to the Orders dated 6 <sup>th</sup> October 2021 of the Hon'ble Tribunal, amendment to the Company Petition and the Scheme was allowed and Tata Power Solar Systems Limited was deleted from the array of parties. The amendment in Company Petition were carried out and the amended Scheme has been placed on record before this Hon'ble Tribunal. Further, the amended Company Petition along with the amended Scheme was served on the concerned authorities by the Transferor Company, Transferee Company and Tata Power Solar Systems Limited. Furthermore, approval of the shareholders was also taken by the Transferor Company, Transferee Company and Tata Power Solar Systems Limited to get the Scheme amended and such approvals were placed on record with the |  |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | Hon'ble Tribunal vide Affidavit dated 8 <sup>th</sup> December 2021 by the Transferee Company, Affidavit dated 21 <sup>st</sup> December 2021 by the Transferor Company and Affidavit dated 21 <sup>st</sup> December 2021 by Tata Power Solar Systems Limited. The Transferee Company has also submitted the amended Scheme to Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") for its consideration, and SEBI has issued a letter dated 30 <sup>th</sup> August 2021 noting the amendment to the Scheme and stating that it has no further comments on the Scheme. |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                            |
| (d) | <p><i>As per Definition of the Scheme,</i></p> <p><i>"Appointed Date" means opening business hours of 1 April 2020 or such other date as may be approved by the Board of the Parties;</i></p> <p><i>"Effective Date" means the day on which last of the conditions specified in Clause 19 (Conditions Precedent) of</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>The Petitioner Companies submit that the present Scheme is in compliance with the requirements of circular no. F. No. 7/12/2019/Cl-1 dated 21.08.2019 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.</p> | <p>The RD has stated as follows:</p> <p><i>"The reply submitted by the Applicant/Petitioner Companies appears to be satisfactory."</i></p> |



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <p><i>this Scheme are compiled with or otherwise duly waived.</i></p> <p><i>Reference in this Scheme to the date of "coming into effect of this Scheme" or "effectiveness of this Scheme" or "effect of this Scheme" or "upon the Scheme becoming effective" shall mean the Effective Date;</i></p> <p><i>Further, the Petitioners may be asked to comply with the requirements as and clarified vide circular no. F. No. 7/12/2019/CL-1 dated 21.08.2019 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.</i></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| (e) | <p><i>As per Clause 9 &amp; 13 of the Scheme</i></p> <p><i>The surplus/deficit, if any arising after taking the effect of clause 9. 1.1, 9.1.2 and 9. 1.4, after giving the effect of the adjustments referred to in clause 9.1 .3, shall be adjusted in 'Capital Restructuring Reserve' in the financial statements of the Transferee Company;</i></p>                                                                                                                                                        | <p>The Petitioner Companies submit that the Transferee Company is required to follow Ind AS as per the requirements of Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013 and accounting standard 14 is not applicable to the Transferee Company. Further, as per paragraph 9 of the Scheme, upon the</p> <p>The RD has stated as follows:</p> <p><i>"On the basis of observations made by the Regional Director and reply submitted by the Petitioner Company, which appears satisfactory, The Hon'ble Tribunal may pass appropriate orders/orders as deem fit on merit."</i></p> |

BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|  | <p><i>In case of any differences in accounting policies between the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, the accounting policies followed by the Transferee Company shall prevail to ensure that the financial statements reflect the financial position based on consistent accounting policies;</i></p> <p><i>Comparative financial information in the financial statements of the Transferee Company shall be restated for the accounting impact of merger, as stated above, as if the merger had occurred from the beginning of the comparative period;</i></p> <p><i>For accounting purpose, the Scheme will be given effect from the date when all substantial conditions for the transfer of business are completed, i.e., the control is transferred in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS.</i></p> <p><i>In accordance with the Clause 11.1 above, the debit</i></p> | <p>Scheme coming into effect, the Transferee Company shall account for the amalgamation in accordance “Pooling of interest method” of accounting laid down in Appendix C of Ind AS 103.</p> <p>As per Appendix C of Ind AS 103, the difference (surplus or deficit), if any, between the amount recorded as share capital issued plus any additional consideration in the form of cash or other assets and the amount of share capital of the transferor shall be transferred to capital reserve and should be presented separately from other capital reserves with disclosure of its nature and purpose in the notes.</p> <p>In order to present the reserve separately from the existing Capital reserve of the Transferee Company and to not use it in distribution of dividend, the reserve has been named as Capital</p> |  |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <p><i>balance in the Retained Earnings of the Transferee Company (after giving the effect of the accounting treatment as per Clause 9 of Part II) would be offset against Securities Premium (to the extent available), and then against General Reserves of the Transferee Company.</i></p> <p><i>In accordance with the Clause 11.2 above, the entire amount standing to the credit of the General Reserves of the Transferee Company (after adjusting the amount as per clause 13.1 above), shall be reclassified and credited to the Retained Earnings of the Transferee Company.</i></p> <p><i>Petitioner Companies have to undertake that the surplus / deficit shall be adjusted to Capital Reserve Account arising out of amalgamation and deficits shall be debited to Goodwill Account.</i></p> <p><i>Further Petitioner Companies have to undertake that reserves shall</i></p> | <p>Restructuring reserve. Such Capital Restructuring reserve shall not be available for the distribution of dividend. Hence, the said accounting treatment mentioned in the Scheme is in line with the requirement of Ind AS 103 Business Combinations.</p> <p>Further, Part III of the Scheme also provides for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The debit balance in the Retained Earnings of the Transferee Company (after giving effect of the accounting treatment as per Clause 9 of Part II of the Scheme) would be offset against the following reserves of the Transferee Company: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Securities Premium (to the extent available), and</li> <li>b. Thereafter, against General Reserves.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <p><i>not be available for distribution of dividend.</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>ii. Thereafter, the Scheme provides for reclassification of entire amount standing to the credit of the General Reserves of the Transferee Company to the Retained Earnings of the Transferee Company.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (f) | <p><i>Status Of Roc Report:- ROC, Mumbai Report dated 17-01-2022 has interalia mentioned that there are no prosecution, no technical scrutiny, no inspection pending against Petitioner Companies.</i></p> <p><i>As per ROC report in Para No. 23 Inquiry U/s.206(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 is ordered is ordered by MCA vide latter dated 11.10.2019 pending against the transferee company i.e. the Tata Power Company Limited and no Inquiry/Inspection/ investigation against the Transferor Company as per the information received from the enquiry section.</i></p> <p><i>The letter received from MCA vide No. 01/193/2019/CL-IJ(WR)</i></p> | <p>The Petitioner Companies submit as follows:</p> <p>1) The open charges of the Transferor Company shall be transferred to and continued against the Transferee Company pursuant to the Scheme becoming effective. The interest of the creditors of the Transferor Company will not be adversely affected by the transfer of the open charges and creditors will be paid in the normal course of business in accordance with the agreements executed by the Transferor Company and/or compliance with applicable laws.</p> | <p>The RD has stated as follows:</p> <p><i>"On the basis of observations made by the Regional Director and reply submitted by the Petitioner Company, which appears satisfactory. The Hon'ble Tribunal may pass appropriate orders/orders as deem fit on merit."</i></p> |



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

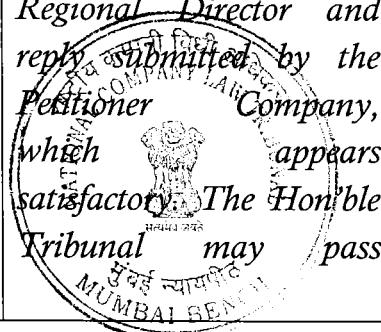
CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <p><i>dated 11.10.2019 is attached herewith.</i></p> <p><i>As per ROC report in Para No. 24 A complain received vide SRN J00035458 is for nonreceipt of dividend pending against the Transferee Company i.e. The Tata Power Company Limited and no complain against the Transferor Company received as per information received from Complaint section.</i></p> <p><i>ROC Observations is as under:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>1. The Transferor Company having two number of open Charges.</i></li> <li><i>2. Interest of the Creditors should be protected.</i></li> <li><i>3. An Inquiry u/s. 206(1) of Companies Act is ordered by MCA vide letter vide No. 01/193/2019/CL-II(WR) dated 11.10.2019 pending against Transferee Company i.e. The Tata Power Company Limited.</i></li> <li><i>4. One Complaint received vide SRN 100035458 is pending against Transferee</i></li> </ol> | <p>2) The interest of the creditors of the Petitioner Companies are not adversely affected by the present Scheme and their respective dues will be paid in the normal course of business in accordance with the agreements executed by the Petitioner Companies and/or compliance with applicable laws.</p> <p>3) To the best of our knowledge, the Transferee Company has not received any communication from Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") or RoC with regard to any Inquiry. The Transferee Company hereby undertake that as and when any communication is received, the Transferee Company shall cooperate and provide all the required information or details to MCA/RoC. In any event any prosecutions against the Transferee Company</p> |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <p><i>Company i.e. The Tata Power Company Limited.</i><br/> <i>5. May be decided in its merits.</i></p> <p><i>Hon'ble Tribunal may consider the observations pointed out by ROC, Mumbai in their report and decide the matter on merits.</i></p>              | <p>shall continue to be dealt with as per applicable law.</p> <p>4) The Transferee Company has not received any communication from MCA or RoC with regard to any complaint with SRN J00035458. The Transferee Company undertakes that as and when any communication is received, it will take necessary actions as per applicable laws. In any event any prosecutions against the Transferee Company shall continue to be dealt with as per applicable law.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (g) | <p><i>As per clause 12 of the Scheme</i></p> <p><i>DISTRIBUTION OF SURPLUS FUNDS TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY</i></p> <p><i>Upon the Scheme becoming effective and subsequent to the reclassification of the amounts standing to the</i></p> | <p>The Petitioner Companies submit that upon the Scheme becoming effective and subsequent to the reclassification of the amounts standing to the credit of the General Reserves and credit thereof to the Retained Earnings pursuant to Clause 11 of the Scheme,</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>The RD has stated as follows:</p> <p><i>"On the basis of observations made by the Regional Director and reply submitted by the Petitioner Company, which appears satisfactory. The Hon'ble Tribunal may pass</i></p>  |

BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><i>credit of the General Reserves and credit thereof to the Retained Earnings pursuant to Clause 11 of the Scheme, the amount so credited shall be paid out to the shareholders of the Transferee Company, from time to time, by the Board of the Transferee Company, at its sole discretion, in such manner, quantum and at such time as it deems fit (each such event constituting a "Distribution").</i></p> <p><i>Each Distribution of surplus funds (including the quantum, manner, and timing thereof) shall be undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Scheme and other Applicable Laws, taking into account all relevant factors including applicable regulatory and fiscal considerations, the nature and quantum of each Distribution and subject to payment or deduction at source of applicable taxes as per Applicable Laws.</i></p> | <p>the amount so credited shall be paid out to the shareholders of the Transferee Company, from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company at its sole discretion, by way of issuance of dividend, securities or such other mechanism, depending on the ongoing needs of the Transferee Company in accordance with applicable laws. Each distribution of surplus funds shall be undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Scheme and other applicable laws, taking into account all relevant factors including applicable regulatory and fiscal considerations. The accounting treatment in the books of accounts of the Transferee Company upon the Scheme becoming effective has been explained in Para 6 (e) above.</p> | <p><i>appropriate orders/orders as deemed fit on merit."</i></p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|



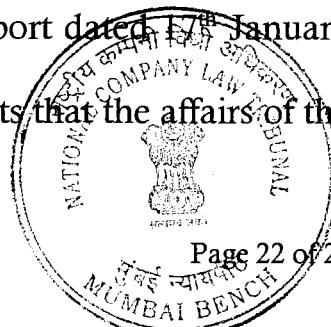
BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| <p><i>Petitioner Companies shall undertake to define as to how the Petitioner Companies board of directors proposes to distribute among the shareholders for which period and which manner, since this clause is proposing to be part of the scheme. Therefore, the clarification is required to be given by the Petitioner Companies in this regard.</i></p> <p><i>Hon'ble Tribunal may direct the Petitioner Companies to explain the accounting treatment in the books of accounts of the Transferees Company/Resulting Company Upon the Scheme becoming effective.</i></p> |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

14. The Regional Director has not raised any other objections or dealt with any of the responses of the Petitioner Companies other than as set out above. The Counsel for the Petitioner Company submits that it is apparent that the Regional Director is satisfied with the responses provided.

15. Further, the Official Liquidator *vide* his Report dated 17<sup>th</sup> January 2022 filed with the Hon'ble Tribunal, submits that the affairs of the

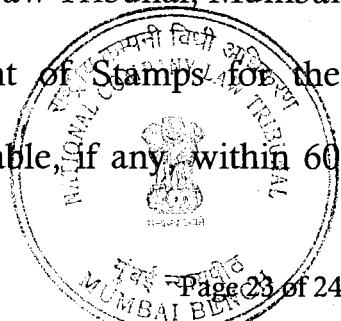


BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

Transferor Company have been conducted in a proper manner. No objections have been raised with respect to the Scheme.

16. From the material on record, the Scheme annexed as Exhibit A-18 to the Company Petition appears to be fair and reasonable and is not violative of any provisions of law and is not contrary to public policy.
17. Since all the requisite statutory compliances have been fulfilled, CP (CAA) No. 42/MB-IV/2021 is made absolute in terms of the prayer clauses 31 (a) to 31 (h) thereof.
18. The Scheme is hereby sanctioned, with the Appointed Date fixed as opening business hours of 1<sup>st</sup> April 2020.
19. The Petitioner Companies are directed to file a copy of this Order along with a copy of the Scheme with the concerned Registrar of Companies, within 30 days from the date of receipt of the certified copy of this Order by the Petitioner Companies.
20. The Transferee Company to lodge a copy of this Order along with the Scheme duly authenticated/certified by the Deputy Registrar or the Assistant Registrar, National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench, with the concerned Superintendent of Stamps for the purpose of adjudication of stamp duty payable, if any, within 60



BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL,  
MUMBAI BENCH-II

CA No. 35/2022 IN CA No. 239/2021  
IN CP(CAA) No. 42/MB/2021  
CONNECTED WITH  
CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

days from the date of receipt of the certified Order from the Registry  
of this Tribunal.

21. All concerned regulatory authorities to act on a copy of this Order along with Scheme duly certified by the Deputy Registrar or the Assistant Registrar, National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench.
22. Any person interested is at liberty to apply to this Tribunal in the above matters for any directions that may be necessary.
23. Any concerned Authorities are at liberty to approach this Tribunal for any further clarification as may be necessary.
24. Ordered accordingly. File to be consigned to records.

Sd/-

**SHYAM BABU GAUTAM**  
**MEMBER (TECHNICAL)**

31.03.2022  
SAM

Sd/-

**JUSTICE P. N. DESHMUKH**  
**MEMBER (JUDICIAL)**

Certified True Copy \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Application ... 01.04.2022  
Number of Particulars ... 24  
Fee Paid ... 120  
Applied for ... 05.04.2022  
Copy received ... 05.04.2022  
Copy Issued ... 05.04.2022

*R.F. Sonawane*  
5.4.2022



**COMPOSITE SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

**COASTAL GUJARAT POWER LIMITED**

**AND**

**THE TATA POWER COMPANY LIMITED**

**AND**

**THEIR RESPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS**

**UNDER SECTIONS 230 TO 232 READ WITH SECTION 52 AND OTHER APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE  
COMPANIES ACT, 2013**



**(A) PREAMBLE**

This composite scheme of arrangement provides for: (i) amalgamation of Coastal Gujarat Power Limited (hereinafter referred to as "Transferor Company") with The Tata Power Company Limited (hereinafter referred to as "Transferee Company"); and (ii) capital reorganization of the Transferee Company. This Scheme also provides for various other matters consequential thereto or otherwise integrally connected therewith.

**(B) DESCRIPTION OF COMPANIES**

1. The Transferee Company is a public company incorporated under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913. The Transferee Company inter alia is engaged in the business of generation, transmission and distribution of electricity. The equity shares of the Transferee Company are listed on the Stock Exchanges (as defined hereinafter). The non-convertible debentures of the Transferee Company are also listed on the Stock Exchanges.
2. The Transferor Company is a public company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The Transferor Company inter alia is engaged in the business of generating electricity at its UMPP (4150MW installed capacity). The Transferor Company has issued redeemable non-convertible debentures which are listed on National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company.

**(C) RATIONALE OF THE SCHEME**

1. The Transferee Company is desirous of consolidating the assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company pursuant to amalgamation. The Scheme provides for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company and will result in the following benefits:
  - (a) Streamlining of the corporate structure and consolidation of assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company within the Transferee Company;
  - (b) Availing easier financial support for the businesses of the Transferor Company;
  - (c) More efficient utilization of capital for enhanced development and growth of the consolidated business in one entity;
  - (d) Enabling opportunities for employees of the Parties (as defined hereinafter) to grow by bringing them in a common pool;
  - (e) Easier implementation of corporate actions through simplified compliance structure;
  - (f) Improve management oversight and bring in operational efficiencies;
  - (g) Cost savings through legal entity rationalisation and consolidation of support functions, business processes, elimination of duplicate expenses, etc.; and
  - (h) Reduction of administrative responsibilities, multiplicity of records and legal & regulatory compliances.
2. The Transferee Company is one of the largest power generation, distribution and transmission companies in India, having a legacy spanning over 100 (hundred) years. The Transferee Company has been quite instrumental in serving the power consumption needs of the Indian population.
3. The Transferee Company has built up significant reserves from its retained profits over the years by transferring the same to its General Reserves (as defined hereinafter). With robust business practices in place, the Transferee Company expects that it will continue its growth trajectory and its business operations will keep generating incremental cash flow over the coming years.
4. The Transferee Company is of the view that the funds represented by the General Reserves are in excess of the Transferee Company's current anticipated operational and business needs in the foreseeable future, thus, these excess funds can be distributed to its shareholders in such manner and to such extent, as the Board (as defined hereinafter) of the Transferee Company in its sole discretion, may decide, from time to time and in accordance with the provisions of the Act (as defined hereinafter) and other Applicable Law (as defined hereinafter).

The Scheme is in the interest of the shareholders, creditors and all other stakeholders of the Parties and is

not prejudicial to the interests of the concerned shareholders, creditors of the Parties or the public at large.

(D) **PARTS OF THE SCHEME**

The Scheme is divided into the following parts:

1. **PART I** deals with the definitions, interpretations and share capital of the Parties;
2. **Part II** deals with amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company;
3. **Part III** deals with capital reorganization of the Transferee Company; and
4. **PART IV** deals with the general terms and conditions applicable to this Scheme.

**PART I**

**DEFINITIONS, SHARE CAPITAL AND DATE OF  
TAKING EFFECT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS SCHEME**

1. **DEFINITIONS**

- 1.1 In this Scheme, (i) capitalised terms defined by inclusion in quotations and/ or parenthesis shall have the meanings so ascribed; and (ii) the following expressions shall have the meanings ascribed hereunder:

"Act" means the Companies Act, 2013;

"Applicable Law" or "Law" means any applicable national, foreign, provincial, local or other law including applicable provisions of all (a) constitutions, decrees, treaties, statutes, laws (including the common law), codes, notifications, rules, regulations, policies, guidelines, circulars, directions, directives, ordinances or orders of any Appropriate Authority, statutory authority, court, Tribunal; (b) Permits; and (c) orders, decisions, injunctions, judgments, awards and decrees of or agreements with any Appropriate Authority having jurisdiction over the Parties as may be in force from time to time;

"Appointed Date" means opening business hours of 1 April 2020 or such other date as may be approved by the Board of the Parties;

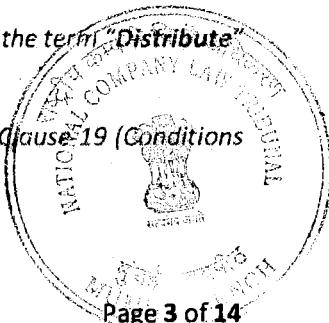
"Appropriate Authority" means:

- (a) the government of any jurisdiction (including any national, state, municipal or local government or any political or administrative subdivision thereof) and any department, ministry, agency, instrumentality, court, Tribunal, central bank, commission or other authority thereof;
- (b) any governmental, quasi-governmental or private body or agency lawfully exercising, or entitled to exercise, any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, regulatory, licensing, competition, Tax, importing, exporting or other governmental or quasi-governmental authority including without limitation, the Tribunal; and
- (c) any Stock Exchange.

"Board" in relation to the Parties, means the board of directors of such Party, and shall include a committee of directors or any person authorized by such board of directors or such committee of directors duly constituted and authorized for the matters pertaining to this Scheme or any other matter relating hereto;

"Distribution" has the same meaning ascribed to it in Clause 12.1 hereto and the term "Distribute" shall be construed accordingly;

"Effective Date" means the day on which last of the conditions specified in Clause 19 (Conditions Precedent) of this Scheme are complied with or otherwise duly waived.



**Reference in this Scheme to the date of "coming into effect of this Scheme" or "effectiveness of this Scheme" or "effect of this Scheme" or "upon the Scheme becoming effective" shall mean the Effective Date;**

**"Encumbrance"** means (a) any charge, lien (statutory or other), or mortgage, any easement, encroachment, right of way, right of first refusal or other encumbrance or security interest securing any obligation of any Person; (b) pre-emption right, option, right to acquire, right to set off or other third party right or claim of any kind, including any restriction on use, voting, transfer, receipt of income or exercise; or (c) any hypothecation, title retention, restriction, power of sale or other preferential arrangement; or (d) any agreement to create any of the above; and the term "**Encumber**" shall be construed accordingly;

**"General Reserves"** means and includes the general reserves of the Transferee Company which have been built primarily through transfer of retained undistributed profits over the years, pursuant to the provisions of the Act read with Companies (Declaration and Payment of Dividend) Rules, 2014 and erstwhile notified rules under the provisions of Companies Act 1956, namely, the Companies (Transfer of Profits to Reserves) Rules, 1975 and which forms a part of the revenue reserves of the Transferee Company, as reflected in the books of accounts of the Transferee Company;

**"Income Tax Act"** means the Income-tax Act, 1961;

**"INR"** means Indian Rupee, the lawful currency of the Republic of India;

**"Parties"** means collectively the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company and "**Party**" shall mean each of them, individually;

**"Permits"** means all consents, licences, permits, certificates, permissions, authorisations, clarifications, approvals, clearances, confirmations, declarations, waivers, exemptions, registrations, filings, no objections, whether governmental, statutory, regulatory or otherwise as required under Applicable Law;

**"Person"** means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a limited liability partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization or an Appropriate Authority;

**"Retained Earnings"** means line-item classified as retained earnings as presented in the balance sheet of the Transferee Company, which constitute accumulated profits of the Transferee Company, arrived at after providing for depreciation in accordance with the provisions of the Act;

**"RoC"** means the relevant jurisdictional Registrar of Companies having jurisdiction over Parties;

**"Securities Premium"** means the line-item classified as securities premium as presented in the balance sheet of the Transferee Company, forming part of the reserves and surplus of the Transferee Company;

**"Scheme"** or "**this Scheme**" means this composite scheme of arrangement as modified from time to time;

**"Stock Exchanges"** means BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited, collectively;

**"Tax Laws"** means all Applicable Laws dealing with Taxes including but not limited to income-tax, wealth tax, sales tax / value added tax, service tax, goods and service tax, excise duty, customs duty or any other levy of similar nature;

**"Taxation"** or "**Tax**" or "**Taxes**" means all forms of taxes and statutory, governmental, state, provincial, local governmental or municipal impositions, duties, contributions and levies, whether levied by reference to income, profits, book profits, gains, net wealth, asset values, turnover, added value, goods and services or otherwise and shall further include payments in respect of or on account of Tax, whether by way of deduction at source, collection at source, dividend distribution tax, advance tax, minimum alternate tax, goods and services tax or otherwise or attributable directly or primarily to any of the Parties or any other Person and all penalties, charges, costs and interest relating thereto;

**"Transferee Company"** means The Tata Power Company Limited, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, having corporate identification number L28920MH1919PLC000567 and its registered office at Bombay House, 24 Homi Mody Street, Mumbai - 400001, Maharashtra, India;

**"Transferor Company"** means Coastal Gujarat Power Limited, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, having corporate identification number U40102MH2006PLC182213 and its registered office at 34, Sant Tukaram Marg Carnac Bunder, Mumbai - 400009, Maharashtra, India; and

**"Tribunal"** means the Mumbai bench of the National Company Law Tribunal having jurisdiction over Parties.

1.2 In this Scheme, unless the context otherwise requires:

- 1.2.1 words denoting the singular shall include the plural and vice versa;
- 1.2.2 any Person includes that Person's legal heirs, administrators, executors, liquidators, successors, successors-in-interest and permitted assigns, as the case may be;
- 1.2.3 headings, sub-headings, titles, sub-titles to clauses, sub-clauses and paragraphs are for information and convenience only and shall be ignored in construing the same; and
- 1.2.4 the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation.

2. SHARE CAPITAL

2.1 The share capital structure of the Transferor Company as on 31 July 2020 is as follows:

| Particulars                                         | Amount in INR           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Authorised share capital</b>                     |                         |
| 1,000,00,00,000 equity shares of INR 10 each        | 10,000,00,00,000        |
| <b>Total</b>                                        | <b>10,000,00,00,000</b> |
| <b>Issued, subscribed and paid up share capital</b> |                         |
| 800,04,20,000 equity shares of INR 10 each          | 8,000,42,00,000         |
| <b>Total</b>                                        | <b>8,000,42,00,000</b>  |

Subsequent to the aforesaid date, there has been no change in the authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital of the Transferor Company until the date of approval of the Scheme by the Board of the Transferor Company.

2.2 The share capital structure of the Transferee Company as on 31 July 2020 is as follows:

| Particulars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Amount in INR        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Authorised share capital</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
| 550,00,00,000 equity shares of INR 1 each                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 550,00,00,000        |
| 2,29,00,000 cumulative redeemable preference shares of INR 100 each                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 229,00,00,000        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>779,00,00,000</b> |
| <b>Issued capital</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
| 276,17,00,970 equity shares<br>(including 28,32,060 shares not allotted but held in abeyance, 44,02,700 shares cancelled pursuant to a court order and 4,80,40,400 shares of the Applicant Company held by the erstwhile The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited cancelled pursuant to the scheme of amalgamation sanctioned by the High Court of Judicature, Bombay) | 276,17,00,970        |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>276,17,00,970</b> |
| <b>Subscribed and Paid Up Capital</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
| 270,47,73,510 equity shares fully Paid-up<br>(excluding 28,32,060 not allotted but held in abeyance, 44,02,700 shares cancelled pursuant to a court order and 4,80,40,400 shares of the Applicant Company held by the erstwhile The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited)                                                                                              | 270,47,73,510        |

| <b>Particulars</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Amount in INR</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <i>cancelled pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation sanctioned by the High Court of Judicature, Bombay)</i>                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| <i>Less: Calls in arrears<br/>(including Rs. 0.01 crore as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020) in respect of the erstwhile The Andhra Valley Power Supply Company Limited and the erstwhile The Tata Hydro-Electric Power Supply Company Limited)</i> | 4,58,675             |
| <i>Add: 16,52,300 equity shares forfeited - amount paid</i>                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6,88,756             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>270,50,03,591</b> |

*Subsequent to the aforesaid date, there has been no change in the authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital of the Transferee Company until the date of approval of the Scheme by the Board of the Transferee Company.*

### **3. DATE OF TAKING EFFECT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS SCHEME**

- 3.1 *This Scheme in its present form or with any modification(s), as may be approved or imposed or directed by the Tribunal or made as per Clause 18 of this Scheme, shall become effective from the Appointed Date but shall be operative from the Effective Date.*

### **PART II**

#### **AMALGAMATION OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY WITH THE TRANSFEE COMPANY**

### **4. AMALGAMATION AND VESTING OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AND ENTIRE BUSINESS OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY**

- 4.1 *Upon effectiveness of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date and in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme and pursuant to Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Act and Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, the Transferor Company shall stand transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company as a going concern and accordingly, all assets, Permits, contracts, liabilities, loan, debentures, duties and obligations of the Transferor Company shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, stand transferred to and vested in or be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company, so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the assets, Permits, contracts, liabilities, loan, debentures, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company by virtue of operation of law, and in the manner provided in this Scheme.*

- 4.2 *Upon effectiveness of this Scheme and with effect from the Appointed Date, without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of Clause 4.1 above, the manner of transfer and vesting of assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company under this Scheme, is as follows:*

- 4.2.1 *In respect of such of the assets and properties of the Transferor Company which are movable in nature (including but not limited to all intangible assets, brands, trademarks of the Transferor Company, whether registered or unregistered trademarks along with all rights of commercial nature including attached goodwill, title, interest, labels and brand registrations, copyrights trademarks and all such other industrial and intellectual property rights of whatsoever nature) or are otherwise capable of transfer by delivery or possession or by endorsement, shall stand transferred upon the Scheme coming into effect and shall, ipso facto and without any other order to this effect, become the assets and properties of the Transferee Company without requiring any deed or instrument of conveyance for transfer of the same. The vesting pursuant to this sub-clause shall be deemed to have occurred by physical or constructive delivery or by endorsement and delivery or by vesting and recordal, pursuant to this Scheme, as appropriate to the property being vested, and title to the property shall be deemed to have been transferred accordingly.*

- 4.2.2 *Subject to Clause 4.2.4 below, with respect to the assets of the Transferor Company other than those referred to in Clause 4.2.1 above, including all rights, title and interests in the agreements (including agreements for lease or license of the properties), investments in shares, mutual funds, bonds and any other securities, sundry debtors, claims from customers or otherwise, outstanding loans and advances, if any, recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received, bank balances and deposits, if any, with any Appropriate*

*Authority, customers and other Persons, whether or not the same is held in the name of the Transferor Company, the same shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be transferred to and vested in and/or be deemed to be transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company, with effect from the Appointed Date by operation of law as transmission in favour of Transferee Company. With regard to the licenses of the properties, the Transferee Company will enter into novation agreements, if it is so required.*

- 4.2.3 *In respect of such of the assets and properties of the Transferor Company which are immovable in nature, including rights, interest and easements in relation thereto, the same shall stand transferred to the Transferee Company with effect from the Appointed Date, without any act or deed or conveyance being required to be done or executed by the Transferor Company and/or the Transferee Company;*
- 4.2.4 *For the avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of Clause 4.2.3 above and Clause 4.2.5 below, it is clarified that, with respect to the immovable properties of the Transferor Company in the nature of land and buildings, the Parties shall register the true copy of the orders of the Tribunal approving the Scheme with the offices of the relevant Sub-registrar of Assurances or similar registering authority having jurisdiction over the location of such immovable property and shall also execute and register, as required, such other documents as may be necessary in this regard. For the avoidance of doubt, it is clarified that any document executed pursuant to this Clause 4.2.4 or Clause 4.2.5 below will be for the limited purpose of meeting regulatory requirements and shall not be deemed to be a document under which the transfer of any property of the Transferor Company takes place and the assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company shall be transferred solely pursuant to and in terms of this Scheme and the order of the Tribunal sanctioning this Scheme;*
- 4.2.5 *Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme, with respect to the immovable properties of the Transferor Company in the nature of land and buildings situated in states other than the state of Maharashtra, whether owned or leased, for the purpose of, inter alia, payment of stamp duty and vesting in the Transferee Company, if the Transferee Company so decides, the concerned Parties, whether before or after the Effective Date, may execute and register or cause to be executed and registered, separate deeds of conveyance or deeds of assignment of lease, as the case may be, in favour of the Transferee Company in respect of such immovable properties. Each of the immovable properties, only for the purposes of the payment of stamp duty (if required under Applicable Law), shall be deemed to be conveyed at a value determined by the relevant authorities in accordance with the applicable circle rates. The transfer of such immovable properties shall form an integral part of this Scheme;*
- 4.2.6 *All debts, liabilities, duties and obligations (debentures, bonds, notes or other debt securities) of the Transferor Company shall, without any further act, instrument or deed be transferred to, and vested in, and/or deemed to have been transferred to, and vested in, the Transferee Company, so as to become on and from the Appointed Date, the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company on the same terms and conditions as were applicable to the Transferor Company, and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any Person who is a party to contract or arrangement by virtue of which such liabilities have arisen in order to give effect to the provisions of this Clause 4;*
- 4.2.7 *On and from the Effective Date and till such time that the name of the bank accounts of the Transferor Company has been replaced with that of the Transferee Company, the Transferee Company shall be entitled to maintain and operate the bank accounts of the Transferor Company in the name of the Transferor Company and for such time as may be determined to be necessary by the Transferee Company. All cheques and other negotiable instruments, payment orders received or presented for encashment which are in the name of the Transferor Company after the Effective Date shall be accepted by the bankers of the Transferee Company and credited to the account of the Transferee Company, if presented by the Transferee Company;*
- 4.2.8 *Unless otherwise agreed to between the concerned Parties, the vesting of all the assets of the Transferor Company, as aforesaid, shall be along with the Encumbrances, if any, over or in respect of any of the assets or any part thereof, provided however that such Encumbrances shall be confined only to the relevant assets of the Transferor Company or*

*part thereof on or over which they are subsisting prior to the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company, and no such Encumbrances shall extend over or apply to any other asset(s) of the Transferee Company.*

- 4.2.9 *Unless otherwise stated in this Scheme, all Permits, including the benefits attached thereto of the Transferor Company, shall be transferred to the Transferee Company from the Appointed Date, without any further act, instrument or deed and shall be appropriately mutated or endorsed by the Appropriate Authorities concerned therewith in favour of the Transferee Company as if the same were originally given by, issued to or executed in favour of the Transferee Company and the Transferee Company shall be bound by the terms, obligations and duties thereunder, and the rights and benefits under the same shall be available to the Transferee Company to carry on the operations of the Transferor Company without any hindrance, whatsoever;*
- 4.2.10 *Without prejudice to the provisions as stated above, all trade and service names and marks, patents, copyrights, designs, goodwill which includes the positive reputation that the Transferor Company was enjoying to retain its clients, statutory licenses, infrastructural advantages, overall increase in market share, customer base, skilled employees, business claims, business information, business contracts, trade style and name, marketing and distribution channels, marketing or other commercial rights, customer relationship, trade secrets, information on consumption pattern or habits of the consumers in the territory, technical know-how and other intellectual property rights of any nature whatsoever, books, records, files, papers, engineering and process information, software licenses (whether proprietary or otherwise), drawings, computer programs, manuals, data, catalogues, quotations, sales and advertising material, lists of present and former customers and suppliers, other customer information, customer credit information, customer pricing information and all other records and documents, whether in physical or electronic form relating to business activities and operations of the Transferor Company shall be transferred to the Transferee Company from the Appointed Date, without any further act, instrument or deed; and*
- 4.2.11 *All contracts where the Transferor Company is a party, shall stand transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company pursuant to this Scheme becoming effective. The absence of any formal amendment which may be required by a third party to effect such transfer and vesting shall not affect the operation of the foregoing sentence. Accordingly, power purchase agreements/ arrangements, where the Transferor Company is a party, will be modified /executed to reflect the aforesaid, which will be binding upon each of the parties and, if required, the Transferee Company, shall be authorised to cause such contracts, agreements, arrangements and other instruments to be taken on record/recognised by the Appropriate Authorities. The Transferee Company shall, wherever necessary, enter into and/or execute deeds, writings, confirmations or novations to all such contracts, if necessary, in order to give formal effect to the provisions of this Clause.*

*Provided that, upon this Scheme coming into effect, all inter-company transactions including loans, contracts executed or entered into by or inter se between the Parties concerned, if any, shall stand cancelled with effect from the Effective Date and neither the Transferor Company and/or Transferee Company shall have any obligation or liability against the other party in relation thereto.*

- 4.3 *Without prejudice to the provisions of the foregoing sub-clauses of Clause 4.2, the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company may execute any and all instruments or documents and do all acts, deeds and things as may be required, including filing of necessary particulars and/ or modification(s) of charge, necessary applications, notices, intimations or letters with any Appropriate Authority or Person to give effect to the Scheme. Any procedural requirements required to be fulfilled solely by the Transferor Company, shall be fulfilled by the Transferee Company as if it were the duly constituted attorney of the Transferor Company. The Transferee Company shall take such actions as may be necessary and permissible to get the assets, Permits and contracts of the Transferor Company transferred and/ or registered in its name.*

## **5. EMPLOYEES**

- 5.1 *Upon the effectiveness of this Scheme and with effect from the Effective Date, all employees of the Transferor Company shall become employees of the Transferee Company, without any*

*interruption in service, on terms and conditions no less favourable than those on which they are engaged by the Transferor Company. The Transferee Company undertakes to continue to abide by any agreement/ settlement or arrangement, if any, entered into or deemed to have been entered into by the Transferor Company with any Persons in relation to the employees of the Transferor Company. The Transferee Company agrees that the services of all such employees of the Transferor Company prior to the transfer shall be taken into account for the purposes of all existing benefits to which the said employees may be eligible, including for the purpose of payment of any retrenchment compensation, gratuity and other retiral/ terminal benefits.*

- 5.2 *The accumulated balances, if any, standing to the credit of the aforesaid employees of the Transferor Company in the existing provident fund, gratuity fund and superannuation fund of which they are members, will be transferred respectively to such provident fund, gratuity fund and superannuation funds nominated by the Transferee Company and/ or such new provident fund, gratuity fund and superannuation fund to be established in accordance with Applicable Law and caused to be recognized by the Appropriate Authorities, by the Transferee Company.*

## **6. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

- 6.1 *Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme, if any suit, cause of action, appeal or other legal, quasi-judicial, arbitral or other administrative proceedings of whatsoever nature by or against the Transferor Company pending on the Effective Date, the same shall not abate, be discontinued or be in any way prejudicially affected by anything contained in this Scheme, but such proceedings of the Transferor Company may be continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against the Transferee Company in the same manner and to the same extent as it would or might have been continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against the Transferor Company as if this Scheme had not been made. On and from the Effective Date, the Transferee Company may initiate any legal proceeding for and on behalf of the Transferor Company.*

## **7. TAXES/ DUTIES/ CESS**

*Upon the effectiveness of the Scheme and with effect from Appointed Date, by operation of law pursuant to the order of the Tribunal:*

- 7.1 *All the profits or income taxes (including advance tax, tax deducted at source, tax collected at source, foreign tax credits, dividend distribution tax, minimum alternate tax credit and any credit for dividend distribution tax on dividend received by the Transferor Company from Transferor Company's subsidiary/ies), all input credit balances (including but not limited to CENVAT/MODVAT, sales tax, applicable excise and customs duties, SGST, IGST and CGST credits under the goods and service tax laws) or any costs, charges, expenditure accruing to the Transferor Company in India and abroad or expenditure or losses arising or incurred or suffered by the Transferor Company shall for all purpose be treated and be deemed to be and accrue as the profits, taxes (namely advance tax, Tax deducted at source, Tax collected at source, dividend distribution tax & foreign tax credits), tax losses, minimum alternate tax credit, dividend distribution tax credit income costs, charges, expenditure or losses of the Transferee Company, as the case may be;*
- 7.2 *If the Transferor Company is entitled to any benefits under incentive schemes and policies under Tax Laws, all such benefits under all such incentive schemes and policies shall be available and stand vested in the Transferee Company;*
- 7.3 *Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferee Company shall have the right to revise its financial statements and returns along with prescribed forms, filings and annexures under the Tax Laws and to claim refunds and/or credit for Taxes paid and for matters incidental thereto, if required, to give effect to the provisions of the Scheme. The Transferee Company is expressly permitted to revise and file its income tax returns and other statutory returns, even beyond the due date, if required, including tax deducted / collected at source returns, service tax returns, excise tax returns, sales tax / value added tax / goods and service tax returns, as may be applicable and has expressly reserved the right to make such provision in its returns and to claim refunds, advance tax credits, credit of tax deducted at source, credit of foreign Taxes paid/withheld, etc. if any, as may be required for the purposes of implementation of the Scheme.*
- 7.4 *It is hereby clarified that in case of any refunds, benefits, incentives, grants, subsidies, etc., the Transferor Company, shall, if so required by the Transferee Company, issue notices in such form as the Transferee Company may deem fit and proper stating that pursuant to the Tribunal having sanctioned this Scheme under Sections 230 to 232 of the Act, the relevant refund, benefit, incentive, grant, subsidies, be paid or made good or held on account of the Transferee Company,*

as the Person entitled thereto, to the end and intent that the right of the Transferor Company, to recover or realise the same, stands transferred to the Transferee Company.

## 8. CONSIDERATION

- 8.1 The Transferor Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company and therefore there shall be no issue of shares as consideration for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company.
- 8.2 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, all equity shares of the Transferor Company held by the Transferee Company along with its nominees, shall stand cancelled without any further application, act or deed.

## 9. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT

- 9.1 Upon the Scheme coming into effect, the Transferee Company shall account for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company in the books of accounts in accordance with "Pooling of Interest Method" of accounting as laid down in Appendix C of Ind AS-103 (Business Combinations of entities under common control) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015, as may be amended from time to time, in its books of accounts such that:
  - 9.1.1 The Transferee Company shall record the assets and liabilities, if any, of the Transferor Company vested in it pursuant to this Scheme, at the carrying values as appearing in the consolidated financial statements of the Transferee Company;
  - 9.1.2 The identity of the reserves shall be preserved and the Transferee Company shall record the reserves of the Transferor Company, at the carrying amount as appearing in the consolidated financial statements of the Transferee Company;
  - 9.1.3 Pursuant to the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Companies, inter-company balances between the Transferee Company and the Transferor Company, if any, appearing in the books of the Transferee Company shall stand cancelled;
  - 9.1.4 The value of all investments held by the Transferee Company in the Transferor Company shall stand cancelled pursuant to amalgamation;
  - 9.1.5 The surplus/deficit, if any arising after taking the effect of clause 9.1.1, 9.1.2 and 9.1.4, after giving the effect of the adjustments referred to in clause 9.1.3, shall be adjusted in 'Capital Restructuring Reserve' in the financial statements of the Transferee Company;
  - 9.1.6 In case of any differences in accounting policies between the Transferor Company and the Transferee Company, the accounting policies followed by the Transferee Company shall prevail to ensure that the financial statements reflect the financial position based on consistent accounting policies;
  - 9.1.7 Comparative financial information in the financial statements of the Transferee Company shall be restated for the accounting impact of merger, as stated above as if the merger had occurred from the beginning of the comparative period;
  - 9.1.8 For accounting purpose, the Scheme will be given effect from the date when all substantial conditions for the transfer of business are completed, i.e., the control is transferred in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS.

## 10. DISSOLUTION OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY

- 10.1 On the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferor Company shall stand dissolved without winding up and the Board and any committees thereof of the Transferor Company shall without any further act, instrument or deed be and stand discharged. On and from the Effective Date, the name of the Transferor Company shall be struck off from the records of the concerned RoC.

### **PART III**

#### **CAPITAL REORGANIZATION OF THE TRANSFeree COMPANY**

##### **11. CAPITAL REORGANIZATION OF THE TRANSFeree COMPANY**

*Immediately after Part II of this Scheme becoming effective and with effect from the Appointed Date:*

- 11.1 *The debit balance in the Retained Earnings of the Transferee Company (after giving the effect of the accounting treatment as per Clause 9 of Part II of this Scheme) would be offset against Securities Premium (to the extent available), and then against General Reserves of the Transferee Company.*
- 11.2 *The entire balance amount standing to the credit of General Reserve (post adjustments as stated in Clause 11.1 above) shall be reclassified and credited to Retained Earnings of the Transferee Company.*
- 11.3 *Such amounts credited to the Retained Earnings of the Transferee Company in accordance with Clause 11.2 above, shall be reclassified as and constitute accumulated profits of the Transferee Company for the previous financial years, arrived at after providing for depreciation and remain undistributed in the manner provided in the Act and Applicable Laws. It is clarified that such amounts shall be available for utilisation by the Transferee Company in relation to any Distribution in the manner set out in Clause 12 below.*
- 11.4 *The reduction of Securities Premium account and General Reserves shall be in accordance with the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 read with Section 52 of the Act, as the same does not involve either diminution of liability in respect of unpaid share capital of the Transferee Company or payment to any shareholder of any paid up share capital of the Transferee Company and the Tribunal order sanctioning the Scheme shall be deemed to be an order under Sections 230 of the Act confirming such reduction of share capital of the Transferee Company.*
- 11.5 *Pursuant to the Scheme, there is no outflow of/ payout of funds from the Transferee Company and hence, the interest of the shareholders/ creditors is not adversely affected. For the removal of doubt, it is expressly recorded and clarified that the transfer of amounts standing to the credit of the General Reserves and utilisation of such amounts through each Distribution, shall not in any manner involve distribution of capital reserves or revenue reserves other than the General Reserves and shall be in accordance with the accounting standards prescribed under provisions of Section 133 of the Act.*

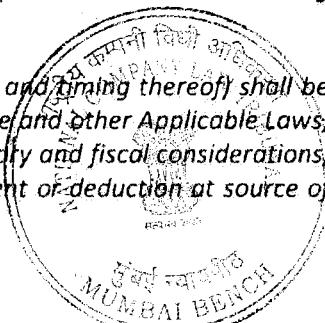
##### **12. DISTRIBUTION OF SURPLUS FUNDS TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF THE TRANSFeree COMPANY**

- 12.1 *Upon the Scheme becoming effective and subsequent to the reclassification of the amounts standing to the credit of the General Reserves and credit thereof to the Retained Earnings pursuant to Clause 11 of the Scheme, the amount so credited shall be paid out to the shareholders of the Transferee Company, from time to time, by the Board of the Transferee Company, at its sole discretion, in such manner, quantum and at such time as it deems fit (each such event constituting a "Distribution").*
- 12.2 *Each Distribution of surplus funds (including the quantum, manner and timing thereof) shall be undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Scheme and other Applicable Laws, taking into account all relevant factors including applicable regulatory and fiscal considerations, the nature and quantum of each Distribution and subject to payment or deduction at source of applicable taxes as per Applicable Laws.*

##### **13. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT**

*Upon Part III of the Scheme becoming effective and with effect from Appointed Date, the Transferee Company shall account in its books as follows:*

- 13.1 *In accordance with the Clause 11.1 above, the debit balance in the Retained Earnings of the Transferee Company (after giving the effect of the accounting treatment as per Clause 9 of Part II) would be offset against Securities Premium (to the extent available), and then against General Reserves of the Transferee Company.*



- 13.2 In accordance with the Clause 11.2 above, the entire amount standing to the credit of the General Reserves of the Transferee Company (after adjusting the amount as per clause 13.1 above), shall be reclassified and credited to the Retained Earnings of the Transferee Company.

#### PART IV

#### GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

##### 14. COMBINATION OF AUTHORISED SHARE CAPITAL

- 14.1 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the authorised equity share capital of the Transferee Company shall stand increased without any further act, instrument or deed on the part of Transferee Company including payment of stamp duty and fees to RoC, by the authorised share capital of the Transferor Company amounting to INR 10,000,00,00,000 (Rupees Ten thousand crore only) and the memorandum of association and articles of association of the Transferee Company (relating to the authorized share capital) shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be and stand altered, modified and amended, and no further resolution(s)/consent/approval under the applicable provisions of the Act would be required to be separately passed/obtained, as the case may be, and for this purpose the stamp duty and fees paid on the authorized capital of the Transferor Company shall be utilized and applied to the increased authorized equity share capital of the Transferee Company and there would be no requirement for any further payment of stamp duty and/or fee by the Transferee Company for increase in the authorised equity share capital to that extent.

- 14.2 Consequentially, Clause V & VI of the memorandum of association of the Transferee Company shall without any act, instrument or deed be and stand altered, modified and amended, to reflect the increased combined authorised share capital as per Clause 14.1 above, pursuant to Sections 13, 14, 61, 54, and other applicable provisions of the Act.

- 14.3 It is clarified that the approval of the Tribunal to the Scheme shall be deemed to be consent/approval of the shareholders of the Transferee Company to the alteration of the memorandum and articles of association of the Transferee Company as may be required under the Act.

##### 15. VALIDITY OF EXISTING RESOLUTIONS, POWER OF ATTORNEYS, ETC.

- 15.1 Upon this Scheme coming into effect, the resolutions/ power of attorneys executed by the Transferor Company, as are considered necessary by the Board of the Transferee Company, and that are valid and subsisting on the Effective Date, shall continue to be valid and subsisting and be considered as resolutions and power of attorney passed/ executed by the Transferee Company. Further, if any such resolutions have any monetary limits approved under the provisions of the Act, or any other applicable statutory provisions, then such limits shall automatically be added to the limits, if any, under like resolutions passed by the Transferee Company and shall constitute the new aggregate limits for each of the subject matters covered under such resolutions/power of attorneys for the purpose of the Transferee Company without any further act or deed.

- 15.2 For the avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of Clause 15.1 above, it is clarified that, upon this Scheme coming into effect, the limits of creation of charge and borrowing of the Transferor Company as may be approved under Sections 180(1)(a) and 180(1)(c) of the Act, as on the date of Scheme coming into effect, shall be added to the limits of creation of charge and borrowing of the Transferee Company and no further consent/approval from the shareholders of the Transferee Company or any other authority shall be required.

##### 16. BUSINESS UNTIL EFFECTIVE DATE

- 16.1 With effect from the date of approval of the Scheme by the respective Boards of the Parties and up to and including the Effective Date:

- 16.1.1 The Transferor Company shall carry on its business with reasonable diligence and business prudence and in the same manner as the Transferor Company had been doing hitherto; and
- 16.1.2 The Transferee Company shall be entitled, pending the sanction of the Scheme, to apply to the Appropriate Authorities concerned as necessary under Applicable Law for such

*consents, approvals and sanctions which the Transferee Company may respectively require to carry on the relevant business of the Transferor Company and to give effect to the Scheme.*

**16.2 With effect from the Appointed Date and until the Effective Date:**

- 16.2.1 *The Transferor Company shall carry on and be deemed to have carried on its businesses and activities and shall hold and stand possessed of and be deemed to have held and stood possessed of all its assets for and on account of and in trust for the Transferee Company; and*
- 16.2.2 *The Transferor Company shall carry on its business and activities with due diligence and business prudence and shall not, without the prior written consent of the Transferee Company, charge, mortgage, encumber or otherwise deal with or alienate its assets or any part thereof, nor incur, accept or acknowledge any debt, obligation or any liability or incur any major expenditure, except as is necessary in the ordinary course of its business.*

**16.3 All profits or income accruing or arising to the Transferor Company or expenditure or losses arising or incurred by the Transferor Company shall, for all purposes, be deemed to have accrued as the profits or income or expenditure or losses, as the case may be, of the Transferee Company.**

**17. APPLICATIONS/PETITIONS TO THE TRIBUNAL**

**17.1 The Parties shall make joint applications and petitions under Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Act before the Tribunal, for sanction of this Scheme under the provisions of the Act.**

**18. MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENTS TO THIS SCHEME**

**18.1 The Board of the Parties may make any modifications or amendments to this Scheme at any time and for any reason whatsoever, or which may otherwise be considered necessary, desirable or appropriate. The Board of the Parties may consent to any conditions or limitations that the Tribunal or any other Appropriate Authority may impose.**

**18.2 For the purposes of giving effect to this Scheme, the Board may give such directions including directions for settling any question or difficulty that may arise and such directions shall be binding as if the same were specifically incorporated in this Scheme.**

**19. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

**19.1 Unless otherwise decided (or waived) by the relevant Parties, the Scheme is conditional upon and subject to the following conditions precedent:**

- 19.1.1 *the Transferee Company having obtained no-objection/ observation letter from the Stock Exchanges in relation to the Scheme under Regulation 37 of the SEBI LoDR;*
- 19.1.2 *the Transferor Company having obtained approval/ permission letter from the National Stock Exchange of India Limited, as per Regulation 59 of the SEBI LoDR;*
- 19.1.3 *the sanctions and orders of the Tribunal, under Sections 230 to 232 of the Act for approving the Scheme, being obtained by the Parties;*
- 19.1.4 *approval of the Scheme by the requisite majority of each class of shareholders of the Parties and such other classes of Persons of the Parties, if any, as applicable or as may be required under the Act, the SEBI Circular and as may be directed by the Tribunal;*
- 19.1.5 *the Transferee Company complying with other provisions of the SEBI Circular, including seeking approval of the shareholders of the Company through e-voting, as applicable;*
- 19.1.6 *the certified copies of the order of Tribunal approving the Scheme being filed with the RoC by the Parties as per the Tribunal Order; and*
- 19.1.7 *the requisite consent, approval or permission of the Appropriate Authority or any other Person, which by Applicable Law or contract/(s) may be necessary for the amalgamation of the Transferor Company with the Transferee Company.*

19.2 Without prejudice to Clause 19.1 and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions mentioned in Clause 19.1 above, the entire Scheme shall be made effective simultaneously in the order as contemplated below:

19.2.1 Part I, Part II and Part IV of the Scheme shall be made effective subject to the satisfaction or waiver of conditions mentioned in Clause 19.1 above; and

19.2.2 Part III of the Scheme shall be made effective immediately after Part II of the Scheme is made effective.

**20. WITHDRAWAL OF THIS SCHEME AND NON-RECEIPT OF APPROVALS**

20.1 Parties, acting jointly, shall be at liberty to withdraw the Scheme, any time before the Scheme is effective.

20.2 In the event of withdrawal of the Scheme under Clause 20.1 above, no rights and liabilities whatsoever shall accrue to or be incurred inter se the Parties or their respective shareholders or creditors or employees or any other Person.

20.3 In the event of any of the requisite sanctions and approvals not being obtained on or before such date as may be agreed amongst the Parties, this Scheme shall become null and void and in that event no rights and liabilities whatsoever shall accrue to or be incurred inter se the Parties or their shareholders or creditors or employees or any other Person in terms of this Scheme. In such an event, each Party shall bear and pay its respective costs, charges and expenses for and/ or in connection with this Scheme.

**21. COSTS AND EXPENSES**

The Transferee Company shall bear the costs, charges and expenses (including stamp duty, if any), in connection with this Scheme, arising out of or incurred in carrying out and implementing this Scheme and matters incidental thereto.





IN THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW  
TRIBUNAL COURT-IV, MUMBAI

COMPANY APPLICATION NO. 239 /2021

IN

CP(CAA) No. 42 / MB - IV/2021 CONNECTED  
WITH CA (CAA) No. 1140/MB/2020

**Coastal Gujarat Power Limited**

... Transferor Company

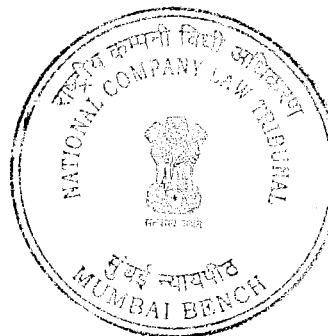
**The Tata Power Company Limited**

... Transferee Company

**CERTIFIED COPY OF THE ORDER DATED 31<sup>ST</sup>  
MARCH 2022 ALONG WITH THE SANCTIONE  
SCHEME**

Certified True Copy \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Application \_\_\_\_\_ 01.04.2022  
Number of File \_\_\_\_\_ 15  
Fee Paid \_\_\_\_\_ 75  
Applied \_\_\_\_\_ 05.04.2022  
Copy pre \_\_\_\_\_ 05.04.2022  
Copy Issued \_\_\_\_\_ 05.04.2022

Dated this the 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 2022



National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench

*R.S. Sonawat*  
R.S. Sonawat  
5-4-2022

**M/s. Khaitan & Co.,**  
Advocates for the Petitioner Companies  
One Indiabulls Centre,  
13<sup>th</sup> Floor, Tower 1,  
841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai – 400 013  
Telephone No: 6636 5000  
Email: litigation.mumbai@khaitanco.com



महाराष्ट्र MAHARASHTRA

● 2018 ●

AL 417009

प्रधान मुद्रांक कार्यालय, मुंबई<sup>१</sup>  
प.मु.सि.का ८०००००६

27 JUL 2018  
S

सक्रम अधिकारी

**AGREEMENT**

श्रीपति. पर्णि. मस्तुकर

THIS AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "Agreement") made on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of August 2018

**Between**

The Tata Power Company Limited, a Company incorporated under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, VII of 1913 and having its Registered Office at Bombay House, 24, Homi Mody Street, Mumbai 400 001 (hereinafter called "the Company", which expression shall unless repugnant to the context include its successors and assigns) of the One Part

**And**

Mr. Praveer Sinha, CEO & Managing Director (hereinafter called Mr. Sinha or the "CEO & MD", as the case may be), currently residing at 22 A/B, New Akashganga Co-operative Housing Society, 89, Bhulabhai Desai Road, Mumbai-400 026 of the Other Part.

...2

AS MM

**WHEREAS** the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter called the "Board") has at its meeting held on 23<sup>rd</sup> March 2018 appointed Mr. Praveer Sinha as the CEO & MD of the Company for a period of 5 years ("Term") with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> May 2018 ("Date of Appointment") and Mr. Sinha has agreed to serve the Company upon the terms and conditions contained in the resolution passed by the Board at its meeting held on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2018 and in the agreement to be executed between the Company and the CEO & MD, subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company.

AND WHEREAS the said appointment has been approved by the shareholders at their meeting held on 27<sup>th</sup> July 2018.

AND WHEREAS the Parties hereto are desirous of entering into an agreement, being these presents, to record the terms and conditions aforesaid.

**NOW THESE PRESENTS WITNESSETH AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED** as follows:

1. **Definitions and interpretation**

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1 'Act' means the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, modified or re-enacted from time to time.

1.1.2 '**Confidential Information**' includes information relating to the business, products, affairs and finances of the Company or any of its associated companies or subsidiaries for the time being confidential to it or to them and trade secrets (including without limitation technical data and know-how) relating to the business of the Company, its subsidiaries or of any of its associated companies or of any of its or their suppliers, clients or customers.

1.1.3 '**Intellectual Property**' includes patents, trademarks whether registered or unregistered, registered or unregistered designs, utility models, copyrights including design copyrights, applications for any of the foregoing and the right to apply for them in any part of the world, discoveries, creations, inventions or improvements upon or additions to an invention, Confidential Information, know-how and any research effort relating to any of the above mentioned business, names whether registrable or not, moral rights and any similar rights in any country of the Company or any of its associated companies or subsidiaries.

1.1.4 '**Parties**' means collectively the Company and the CEO & MD and "**Party**" means individually each of the Parties.

1.2 Interpretation

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

1.2.1 Any reference herein to any clause is to such Clause. The Recitals and Clauses to this Agreement including this Interpretation Clause shall be deemed to form part of this Agreement;

1.2.2 The headings are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of this Agreement;

1.2.3 Words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa, and words importing a gender include each of the masculine, feminine and neuter gender.

**2. Term and Termination**

- 2.1 Subject as hereinafter provided, this Agreement shall remain in force upto 30<sup>th</sup> April 2023 unless terminated earlier.
- 2.2 This Agreement may be terminated earlier, without any cause, by either Party by giving to the other Party six months' notice of such termination or the Company paying six months' remuneration which shall be limited to provision of Salary, Benefits, Perquisites, Allowances and any pro-rated Incentive Remuneration (paid at the discretion of the Board), in lieu of such notice.

**3. Duties & Powers**

- 3.1 The CEO & MD shall devote his whole time and attention to the business of the Company and perform such duties as may be entrusted to him by the Board from time to time and separately communicated to him and exercise such powers as may be assigned to him, subject to the superintendence, control and directions of the Board in connection with and in the best interests of the business of the Company and the business of one or more of its associated companies and / or subsidiaries, including performing duties as assigned to the CEO & MD from time to time by serving on the boards of such associated companies and / or subsidiaries or any other executive body or any committee of such a company.
- 3.2 The CEO & MD shall not exceed the powers so delegated by the Board pursuant to clause 3.1 above.
- 3.3 The CEO & MD undertakes to employ the best of his skill and ability and to make his utmost endeavours to promote the interests and welfare of the Company and to conform to and comply with the policies and regulations of the Company and all such orders and directions as may be given to him from time to time by the Board.
- 3.4 Mr. Sinha shall undertake his duties from such location as may be directed by the Board.

**4. Remuneration**

- 4.1 So long as the CEO & MD performs his duties and conforms to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, he shall, subject to such approvals as may be required, be entitled to the following remuneration subject to deduction at source of all applicable taxes in accordance with the laws for the time being in force:

- A) Basic Salary: ₹ 7.5 lakh per month upto a maximum of ₹ 15 lakh per month, with authority of the Board to fix his salary within the said maximum amount from time to time. The annual increments which will be effective 1<sup>st</sup> April each year, will be decided by the Board and will be merit based and take into account the Company's performance as well.
- B) Benefits, Perquisites, Allowances: In addition to the Basic Salary referred to in (a) above, the CEO & MD shall be entitled to:
- a) Rent-free residential accommodation (furnished or otherwise), the Company bearing the cost of repairs, maintenance, society charges and utilities (e.g. gas, electricity and water charges) for the said accommodation.

OR

House Rent, House Maintenance and Utility Allowances aggregating 85% of the basic salary (in case residential accommodation is not provided by the Company).

- b) Hospitalisation, Transport, Telecommunication and other facilities:
  - i) Hospitalisation and major medical expenses for self, spouse and dependent (minor) children;
  - ii) Car, with driver provided, maintained by the Company for official and personal use. If this is not availed, Mr. Sinha will be paid a monthly allowance of ₹ 2.3 lakh per month to cover the cost of the vehicle, fuel, maintenance and driver. This amount will be fully taxable in his hands.
  - iii) Telecommunication facilities including broadband, internet and mobile.
  - iv) Housing Loan as per the Rules of the Company.
- c) Other perquisites and allowances given below subject to a maximum of 55% of the basic salary, comprising the following:

|      |                                   |                               |        |
|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| i)   | Allowances                        |                               | 33.34% |
| ii)  | Leave Travel Concession/Allowance |                               | 8.33%  |
| iii) | Medical allowance                 |                               | 8.33%  |
|      |                                   |                               | 50.00% |
| iv)  | Personal Accident Insurance       | @ actuals subject to a cap of |        |
| v)   | Club Membership fees of 2 clubs   |                               | 5.00%  |

- d) Contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund or Annuity Fund and Gratuity Fund as per the Rules of the Company. In case there is no contribution to the Superannuation Fund, the same would be payable as an allowance as per the Rules of the Company.
- e) The CEO & MD shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the Rules of the Company. Annual Leave earned but not availed by the CEO & MD is encashable in accordance with the Rules of the Company.

C) Commission: In addition to Salary, Benefits, Perquisites and Allowances payable, the CEO & MD would be paid such remuneration by way of Commission, calculated with reference to the net profits of the Company in a particular financial year, as may be determined by the Board of the Company at the end of each financial year, subject to the overall ceilings stipulated in Section 197 of the Act. The specific amount payable to the CEO & MD will be based on his performance as evaluated by the Board or the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board and will be payable annually after the annual accounts have been adopted by the Board.

D) Incentive Remuneration: Such incentive remuneration not exceeding 200% of salary to be paid at the discretion of the Board annually, based on certain performance criteria and such other parameters as may be considered appropriate from time to time.

## 5. Variation

The terms and conditions of the appointment of the CEO & MD and / or this Agreement may be altered and varied from time to time by the Board as it may, in its discretion deem fit, irrespective of the limits stipulated under Schedule V to the Act or any amendments made hereafter in this regard in such manner as may be agreed to between the Board and the CEO & MD, subject to such approvals as may be required.

...5

AS HJM/01

## **6. Intellectual Property**

- 6.1 The Parties acknowledge that the CEO & MD may make, discover or create Intellectual Property (IP) in the course of his employment and agree that in this respect the CEO & MD has a special obligation to protect such IP and use it to further the interests of the Company, or any of its associated companies or subsidiaries.
- 6.2 Subject to the provisions of the laws relating to intellectual property for the time being in force in India, if at any time during his employment, the CEO & MD makes or discovers or participates in the making or discovery of any IP relating to or capable of being used in the business for the time being carried on by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or associated companies, full details of the Intellectual Property shall immediately be communicated by him to the Company and such IP shall be the absolute property of the Company. At the request and expense of the Company, the CEO & MD shall give and supply all such information, data, drawings and assistance as may be required to enable the Company to exploit the IP to its best advantage and the CEO & MD shall execute all documents and do all things which may be necessary or desirable for obtaining patent or other protection for the Intellectual Property in such parts of the world as may be specified by the Company and for vesting the same in the Company or as it may direct.
- 6.3 The CEO & MD hereby irrevocably appoints the Company as his attorney in his name and on his behalf to sign or execute any such instrument or do any such thing and generally to use his name for the purpose of giving to the Company or its nominee the full advantage of the provisions of this clause 6 and if in favour of any third Party, a certificate in writing signed by any director or the secretary of the Company that any instrument or act falls within the authority conferred by this clause shall be conclusive evidence that such is the case.
- 6.4 If the IP is not the property of the Company, the Company shall, subject to the provisions of the applicable laws for the time being in force, have the right to acquire for itself or its nominee, the CEO & MD's rights in the IP within 3 months after disclosure pursuant to clause 6.2 above on fair and reasonable terms.
- 6.5 The rights and obligations under this clause shall continue in force after termination of the Agreement in respect of IP relating to the period of the CEO & MD's employment under the Agreement and shall be binding upon his heirs and legal representatives.

## **7. Confidentiality**

- 7.1 The CEO & MD is aware that in the course of his employment he will have access to and be entrusted with information in respect of the business and finances of the Company including intellectual property, processes and product specifications, etc. and relating to its dealings, transactions and affairs and likewise in relation to its subsidiaries, associated companies, customers or clients all of which information is or may be of a confidential nature.
- 7.2 The CEO & MD shall not except in the proper course of performance of his duties during or at any time after the period of his employment or as may be required by law divulge to any person whatever or otherwise make use of and shall use his best endeavours to prevent the publication or disclosure of any Confidential Information of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or associated companies or any of its or their suppliers, agents, distributors or customers.

7.3 All notes, memoranda, documents and Confidential Information concerning the business of the Company and its subsidiaries or associated companies or any of its or their suppliers, agents, distributors or customers which shall be acquired, received or made by the CEO & MD during the course of his employment shall be the property of the Company and shall be surrendered by the CEO & MD to the Company upon the termination of his employment or at the request of the Board at any time during the course of his employment.

**8. Non-competition**

The CEO & MD covenants with the Company that he will not, during the continuance of his employment with the Company and after termination of his employment under this Agreement, without the prior written consent of the Board, carry on or be engaged, directly or indirectly, either on his own behalf or on behalf of any person, or as manager, agent, consultant or employee of any person, firm or company, in any activity or business, in India or overseas, which shall directly or indirectly be in competition with the business of the Company or any other major Tata company.

The CEO & MD may take up an activity after retirement only after giving adequate prior written notice to the Company in order for the Board to satisfy itself that the "Non-Compete clause" will not be violated.

The Board of Directors of the Company will, in its entire discretion, decide whether the "Non-Compete clause" has been violated or not. If in its discretion, the Board decides that this clause has been violated, then all ongoing benefits available to Mr. Sinha would be withdrawn.

**9. Selling Agency**

The CEO & MD, so long as he functions as such, undertakes not to become interested or otherwise concerned, directly or through his spouse and / or children, in any selling agency of the Company.

**10. Tata Code of Conduct**

The provisions of the Tata Code of Conduct shall be deemed to have been incorporated into this Agreement by reference. The CEO & MD shall during his term, abide by the provisions of the Tata Code of Conduct in spirit and in letter and commit to assure its implementation.

**11. Personnel Policies**

All Personnel Policies of the Company and the related Rules which are applicable to other employees of the Company shall also be applicable to the CEO & MD, unless specifically provided otherwise.

**12. Summary termination of employment**

The employment of the CEO & MD may be terminated by the Company without notice or payment in lieu of notice:

- a. if the CEO & MD is found guilty of any gross negligence, default or misconduct in connection with or affecting the business of the Company or any subsidiary or associated company to which he is required by the Agreement to render services; or
- b. in the event of any serious or repeated or continuing breach (after prior warning) or non-observance by the CEO & MD of any of the stipulations contained in the Agreement; or
- c. in the event the Board expresses its loss of confidence in the CEO & MD.

**13. Termination due to physical / mental incapacity**

In the event the CEO & MD is not in a position to discharge his official duties due to any physical or mental incapacity, the Board shall be entitled to terminate his contract on such terms as the Board may consider appropriate in the circumstances.

**14. Resignation from directorships**

Upon the termination by whatever means of his employment under the Agreement:

- a. the CEO & MD shall immediately cease to hold offices held by him in any holding company, subsidiaries or associate companies without claim for compensation for loss of office by virtue of Section 167(1)(h) of the Act and shall resign as trustee of any trusts connected with the Company.
- b. the CEO & MD shall not without the consent of the Company at any time thereafter represent himself as connected with the Company or any of its subsidiaries and associated companies.

**15. Agreement co-terminus with employment / directorship**

If and when this Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason whatsoever, Mr. Sinha will cease to be the CEO & MD and also cease to be a Director of the Company. If at any time, the CEO & MD ceases to be a Director of the Company for any reason whatsoever, he shall cease to be the CEO & MD and this Agreement shall forthwith terminate. If at any time, the CEO & MD ceases to be in the employment of the Company for any reason whatsoever, he shall cease to be a Director and CEO & MD of the Company.

**16. Other Directorships**

The CEO & MD covenants with the Company that he will not during the continuance of his employment with the Company accept any other directorships in any company or body corporate without the prior written consent of the Board.

**17. Non-Solicitation**

The CEO & MD covenants with the Company that he will not for a period of 1 year immediately following the termination of his employment under this Agreement, without the prior written consent of the Board, endeavour or entice away from the Company any MA level of employee who has at any time during the one year immediately preceding such termination been employed or engaged by the Company or any subsidiaries or associated companies at any time during the one year immediately preceding termination.

**18. Notices**

Notices may be given by either Party by letter addressed to the other Party at, in the case of the Company, its registered office for the time being and in the case of the CEO & MD his last known address and any notice given by letter shall be deemed to have been given at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post or if delivered by hand upon delivery and in proving service by post it shall be sufficient to prove that the notice was properly addressed and posted by hand or by electronic mail.

**19. Transfer from Tata Power Delhi Distribution Limited**

The appointment of Mr. Sinha in the Company will be construed as a transfer from Tata Power Delhi Distribution Limited and for all intents and purposes, the date of joining will be the date on which Mr. Sinha joined the Group. Mr. Sinha will also enjoy all benefits of continuity with regard to Gratuity and other benefits.

**20. Miscellaneous**

**20.1 Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of India.

20.2 Jurisdiction

The Parties have agreed to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Indian courts.

20.3 Entire Agreement

This Agreement contains the entire understanding between the Parties and supersedes all previous written or oral agreements, arrangements, representations, and understandings (if any) relating to the subject matter hereof. The Parties confirm that they have not entered into this Agreement upon the basis of any representations that are not expressly incorporated into this Agreement. Neither oral explanation nor oral information given by any Party shall alter or affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

20.4 Waiver

- A waiver by either Party of a breach of the provision(s) of this Agreement shall not constitute a general waiver, or prejudice the other Party's right otherwise to demand strict compliance with that provision or any other provisions in this Agreement.

20.5 Severability

Each term, condition, covenant or provision of this Agreement shall be viewed as separate and distinct, and in the event that any such term, covenant or provision shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining provisions shall continue to operate.

20.6 Counterparts

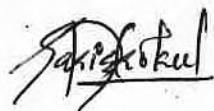
This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall constitute the same agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been executed by the Parties hereto on the day and year first above written.

The Common Seal of The Tata Power Company Limited  
was hereunto affixed pursuant to Resolution passed by  
its Board of Directors on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2018, in the presence  
of Mr. Ashok S. Sethi, COO & Executive Director and  
Mr. Hanoz M. Mistry, Company Secretary

Witnesses:

1. 

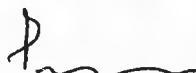
2. 

Ashok Sethi

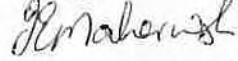
Hanoz Mistry

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

by the said Mr. Praveer Sinha:



Witnesses:

1. 

2. 